

**EVERYDAY**

JULY 1991

# **ELECTRONICS**

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

£1.50

**ULTRASONIC PROXIMITY  
METER**

**12V NICAD CHARGER**

**SIMPLE MODEL  
SERIES**

**PROJECT 1 –  
POLICE CAR**

**FLASH!**

**WHIRR!!!**

**BLEEP!!**



The No.1 Magazine for Electronics & Computer Projects



**HIGH POWER AMPLIFIER** For your car, it has 150 watts output. Frequency response 20HZ to 20 KHZ and a signal to noise ratio better than 60db. Has built in short circuit protection and adjustable input level to suit your existing car stereo, so needs no pre-amp. Works into speakers ref 30P7 described below. A real bargain at only £57.00 Order ref 57P1.

**HIGH POWER CAR SPEAKERS.** Stereo pair output 100w each. 4ohm impedance and consisting of 6 1/2" woofer 2" mid range and 1" tweeter. Ideal to work with the amplifier described above. Price per pair £30.00 Order ref 30P7.

**PERSONAL STEREO** Customer returns but complete with a pair of stereo headphones very good value at £3.00 ref 3P83. **2KV 500 WATT TRANSFORMERS** Suitable for high voltage experiments or as a spare for a microwave oven etc. 250v AC input. £10.00 ref 10P93

**MICROWAVE CONTROL PANEL.** Mains operated, with touch switches. Complete with 4 digit display, digital clock, and 2 relay outputs one for power and one for pulsed power (programmable). Ideal for all sorts of precision timer applications etc. £6.00 ref 6P18

**LIBRE OPTIC CABLE.** Stranded optical fibres sheathed in black PVC. Five metre length £7.00 ref 7P29

**12V SOLAR CELL** 200mA output ideal for trickle charging etc. 300 mm square. Our price £15.00 ref 15P42

**PASSIVE INFRA-RED MOTION SENSOR.**

Complete with daylight sensor, adjustable lights on timer (8 secs -15 mins), 50' range with a 90 deg coverage. Manual override facility. Complete with wall brackets, bulb holders etc. Brand new and guaranteed. £25.00 ref 25P24. Pack of two PAR38 bulbs for above unit £12.00 ref 12P43

**VIDEO SENDER UNIT** Transmit both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder or computer to any standard TV set within a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel). 12V DC op. £15.00 ref 15P39 Suitable mains adaptor £5.00 ref 5P191

**FM TRANSMITTER** housed in a standard working 13A adapter (bug is mains driven). £26.00 ref 26P2

**MINIATURE RADIO TRANSCIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Complete with cases. £30.00 ref 30P12

**FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE.** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels reqs PP3 battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Our price £15 ref 15P42A

**10 BAND COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER.** 7 short bands, FM, AM and LW/DX/local switch, tuning 'eye' mains or battery. Complete with shoulder strap and mains lead **NOW ONLY £19.00!! REF 19P14.**

**WHISPER 2000 LISTENING AID.** Enables you to hear sounds that would otherwise be inaudible! Complete with headphones. Cased. £5.00 ref 5P179

**CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO** Low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db, wow and flutter less than .35%. Neg earth. £25.00 ref 25P21

**LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES.** Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 150'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50

**7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER** plus a 60 watt power amp! 20-21KHZ 4-8R 12-14V DC negative earth. Cased. £25 ref 25P14.

**NICAD BATTERIES.** Brand new top quality. 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44. 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73, 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12, 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35

**TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE.** The ultimate equivalents book. Latest edition £20.00 ref 20P32

**CABLE TIES.** 142mm x 3.2mm white nylon pack of 100 £3.00 ref 3P104. Bumper pack of 1,000 ties £14.00

**WHISPER 2000 LISTENING AID.** Enables you to hear sounds that would otherwise be inaudible! Complete with headphones. Cased. £5.00 ref 5P179

**CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO** Low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db, wow and flutter less than .35%. Neg earth. £25.00 ref 25P21

**LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES.** Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 150'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50

**7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER** plus a 60 watt power amp! 20-21KHZ 4-8R 12-14V DC negative earth. Cased. £25 ref 25P14.

**NICAD BATTERIES.** Brand new top quality. 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44. 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73, 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12, 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35

**TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE.** The ultimate equivalents book. Latest edition £20.00 ref 20P32

**CABLE TIES.** 142mm x 3.2mm white nylon pack of 100 £3.00 ref 3P104. Bumper pack of 1,000 ties £14.00

**WHISPER 2000 LISTENING AID.** Enables you to hear sounds that would otherwise be inaudible! Complete with headphones. Cased. £5.00 ref 5P179

**CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO** Low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db, wow and flutter less than .35%. Neg earth. £25.00 ref 25P21

**LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES.** Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 150'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50

**7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER** plus a 60 watt power amp! 20-21KHZ 4-8R 12-14V DC negative earth. Cased. £25 ref 25P14.

**NICAD BATTERIES.** Brand new top quality. 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44. 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73, 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12, 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35

**TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE.** The ultimate equivalents book. Latest edition £20.00 ref 20P32

**CABLE TIES.** 142mm x 3.2mm white nylon pack of 100 £3.00 ref 3P104. Bumper pack of 1,000 ties £14.00

**WHISPER 2000 LISTENING AID.** Enables you to hear sounds that would otherwise be inaudible! Complete with headphones. Cased. £5.00 ref 5P179

**CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO** Low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db, wow and flutter less than .35%. Neg earth. £25.00 ref 25P21

**LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES.** Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 150'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50

**7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER** plus a 60 watt power amp! 20-21KHZ 4-8R 12-14V DC negative earth. Cased. £25 ref 25P14.

**NICAD BATTERIES.** Brand new top quality. 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44. 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73, 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12, 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35

**TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE.** The ultimate equivalents book. Latest edition £20.00 ref 20P32

**CABLE TIES.** 142mm x 3.2mm white nylon pack of 100 £3.00 ref 3P104. Bumper pack of 1,000 ties £14.00

**WHISPER 2000 LISTENING AID.** Enables you to hear sounds that would otherwise be inaudible! Complete with headphones. Cased. £5.00 ref 5P179

**CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO** Low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db, wow and flutter less than .35%. Neg earth. £25.00 ref 25P21

**LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES.** Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 150'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50

**7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER** plus a 60 watt power amp! 20-21KHZ 4-8R 12-14V DC negative earth. Cased. £25 ref 25P14.

**NICAD BATTERIES.** Brand new top quality. 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44. 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73, 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12, 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35

**TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE.** The ultimate equivalents book. Latest edition £20.00 ref 20P32

**CABLE TIES.** 142mm x 3.2mm white nylon pack of 100 £3.00 ref 3P104. Bumper pack of 1,000 ties £14.00

**WHISPER 2000 LISTENING AID.** Enables you to hear sounds that would otherwise be inaudible! Complete with headphones. Cased. £5.00 ref 5P179

**CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO** Low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db, wow and flutter less than .35%. Neg earth. £25.00 ref 25P21

**LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES.** Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 150'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50

**7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER** plus a 60 watt power amp! 20-21KHZ 4-8R 12-14V DC negative earth. Cased. £25 ref 25P14.

**NICAD BATTERIES.** Brand new top quality. 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44. 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73, 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12, 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35

**TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE.** The ultimate equivalents book. Latest edition £20.00 ref 20P32

**CABLE TIES.** 142mm x 3.2mm white nylon pack of 100 £3.00 ref 3P104. Bumper pack of 1,000 ties £14.00

**SOLAR POWERED NICAD CHARGER** Charges 4 AA nicads in 8 hours. Brand new and cased £6.00 ref 6P3.

**MOSFETS FOR POWER AMPLIFIERS ETC.** 100 watt mosfet pair 2SJ99 and 2SK343 £4.00 a pair with pin out info ref 4P51. Also available is a 2SK413 and a 2SJ118 at £4.00 ref 4P42.

**10 MEMORY PUSH BUTTON TELEPHONES.** These are 'customer returns' so they may need slight attention. BT approved. £6.00 each ref 6P16 or 2 for £10.00 ref 10P77.

**12 VOLT BRUSHLESS FAN** 1/2" square brand new ideal for boat, car, caravan etc. £5.00 ref 5P206.

**ACORN DATA RECORDER ALF503** Made for BBC computer, but suitable for others. Includes mains adapter, leads and book. £15.00 ref 15P43

**VIDEO TAPES.** Three hour superior quality tapes made under licence from the famous JVC company. Pack of 10 tapes £20.00 ref 20P20.

**ELECTRONIC SPACESHIP.** Sound and impact controlled, responds to claps and shouts and reverses when it hits anything. Kit with complete assembly instructions £10.00 ref 10P81.

**PHILIPS LASER. 2MW HELIUM NEON LASER TUBE.** BRAND NEW FULL SPEC £40.00 REF 40P10. MAINS POWER SUPPLY KIT £20.00 REF 20P33. READY BUILT AND TESTED LASER IN ONE CASE £75.00 REF 75P4.

**SOLDER 22SWG** resin cored solder on a 1/2kg reel. Top quality. £4.00 a reel ref 4P70.

**600 WATT HEATERS** Ideal for air or liquid, will not corrode, lasts for years. coil type construction 3"x2" mounted on a 4" dia metal plate for easy fixing. £3.00 ea ref 3P78 or 4 for £10.00 ref 10P76.

**TIME AND TEMPERATURE MODULE A** clock, digital thermometer (Celsius and Fahrenheit (0-160 deg F) programmable too hot and too cold alarms. Runs for at least a year on one AA battery. £9.00 ref 9P55.

Remote temperature probe for above unit £3.00 ref 3P60.

**GEARBOX KITS** Ideal for models etc. Contains 18 gears (2 of each size) 4x50mm axles and a powerful 9-12v motor. All the gears etc are push fit. £3.00 for complete kit ref 3P93.

**ELECTRONIC TICKET MACHINES** These units contain a magnetic card reader, two matrix printers, motors, sensors and loads of electronic components etc. (12"x12"x7") Good value at £12.00 ref 12P28.

**JOYSTICKS** Brand new with 2 fire buttons and suction feet these units can be modified for most computers by changing the connector etc. Price is 2 for £5.00 ref 5P174.

**GAS POWERED SOLDERING IRON AND BLOW TORCH** Top quality tool with interchangeable heads and metal body. Fully adjustable, runs on lighter gas. £10.00 ref 10P130

**SMOKE ALARMS** Ionization type 5 year warranty complete with battery only £5.00 ref 5P206

**ANSWER MACHINES** BT approved remote message playback, integral push button phone, power supply and tape. Exceptional value at £45.00 ref 45P2

**CAR IONIZER KIT** Improve the air in your car! clears smoke and helps to reduce fatigue. Case required. £12.00 ref 12P8.

**6V 10AH LEAD ACID** sealed battery by Yuasa ex equipment but in excellent condition now only 2 for £10.00 ref 10P95

**12 TO 220V INVERTER KITS** supplied it will handle up to about 15 watt 220v but with a larger transformer it will handle 80 watts. Basic kit £12.00 ref 12P17. Larger transformer £12.00 ref 12P41.

**VERO EASI WIRE PROTOTYPING SYSTEM** Ideal for designing projects on etc. Complete with tools, wire and reusable board. Our price £6.00 ref 6P33.

**MICROWAVE TURNTABLE MOTORS.** Ideal for window displays etc. £5.00 ref 5P165.

**STC SWITCHED MODE POWER SUPPLY** 220v or 110v input giving 5v at 2A, +24v at 0.25A, +12v at 0.15A and +90v at 0.4A £6.00 ref 6P59

**TELEPHONE AUTODIALLERS.** These units, when triggered will automatically dial any telephone number. Originally made for alarm panels. BT approved. £12.00 ref 12P23 (please state telephone no reqd)

**25 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER.** STK043. With the addition of a handful of components you can build a 25 watt amplifier. £4.00 ref 4P69 (Circuit dia included).

**LINEAR POWER SUPPLY** Brand new 220v input +5 at 3A, +12 at 1A, -12 at 1A. Short circuit protected. £12.00 ref 12P21.

**MAINS FANS** Snail type construction. Approx 4"x5" mounted on a metal plate for easy fixing. New £5.00 5P166.

**POWERFUL IONIZER KIT.** Generates 10 times more ions than commercial units! Complete kit including case £18.00 ref 18P2.

**MINI RADIO MODULE** Only 2" square with ferrite aerial and tuner. Superhet. Req's PP3 battery. £1.00 ref BD716.

**HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR.** 9" black and white Philips tube in chassis made for OPD computer but may be suitable for others. £20.00 ref 20P26.

**BARGAIN NICADS AAA SIZE 200MAH 1.2V PACK OF 10** £4.00 REF 4P92, PACK OF 100 £30.00 REF 30P16

**CB CONVERTORS.** Converts a car radio into an AM CB receiver. Cased with circuit diagram. £4.00 ref 4P48.

**FLOPPY DISCS.** Pack of 15 3 1/2" DSD £10.00 ref 10P88. Pack of 10 5 1/4" DSD £5.00 ref 5P168.

**SONIC CONTROLLED MOTOR** One click to start, two click to reverse direction, 3 click to stop! £3.00 each ref 3P137.

**FRESNEL MAGNIFYING LENS** 83 x 52mm £1.00 ref BD827.

**WHISPER 2000 LISTENING AID.** Enables you to hear sounds that would otherwise be inaudible! Complete with headphones. Cased. £5.00 ref 5P179

**CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO** Low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db, wow and flutter less than .35%. Neg earth. £25.00 ref 25P21

**LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES.** Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 150'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50

**7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER** plus a 60 watt power amp! 20-21KHZ 4-8R 12-14V DC negative earth. Cased. £25 ref 25P14.

**NICAD BATTERIES.** Brand new top quality. 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44. 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73, 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12, 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35

**TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE.** The ultimate equivalents book. Latest edition £20.00 ref 20P32

**CABLE TIES.** 142mm x 3.2mm white nylon pack of 100 £3.00 ref 3P104. Bumper pack of 1,000 ties £14.00

**WHISPER 2000 LISTENING AID.** Enables you to hear sounds that would otherwise be inaudible! Complete with headphones. Cased. £5.00 ref 5P179

**CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO** Low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db, wow and flutter less than .35%. Neg earth. £25.00 ref 25P21

**LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES.** Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 150'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50

**7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER** plus a 60 watt power amp! 20-21KHZ 4-8R 12-14V DC negative earth. Cased. £25 ref 25P14.

**NICAD BATTERIES.** Brand new top quality. 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44. 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73, 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12, 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35

**TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE.** The ultimate equivalents book. Latest edition £20.00 ref 20P32

**CABLE TIES.** 142mm x 3.2mm white nylon pack of 100 £3.00 ref 3P104. Bumper pack of 1,000 ties £14.00

**WHISPER 2000 LISTENING AID.** Enables you to hear sounds that would otherwise be inaudible! Complete with headphones. Cased. £5.00 ref 5P179

**CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO** Low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db, wow and flutter less than .35%. Neg earth. £25.00 ref 25P21

**LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES.** Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 150'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50

**7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER** plus a 60 watt power amp! 20-21KHZ 4-8R 12-14V DC negative earth. Cased. £25 ref 25P14.

**NICAD BATTERIES.** Brand new top quality. 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44. 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73, 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12, 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35

**TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE.** The ultimate equivalents book. Latest edition £20.00 ref 20P32

**CABLE TIES.** 142mm x 3.2mm white nylon pack of 100 £3.00 ref 3P104. Bumper pack of 1,000 ties £14.00

**WHISPER 2000 LISTENING AID.** Enables you to hear sounds that would otherwise be inaudible! Complete with headphones. Cased. £5.00 ref 5P179

**CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO** Low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db, wow and flutter less than .35%. Neg earth. £25.00 ref 25P21

**LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES.** Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 150'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50

**7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER** plus a 60 watt power amp! 20-21KHZ 4-8R 12-14V DC negative earth. Cased. £25 ref 25P14.

**NICAD BATTERIES.** Brand new top quality. 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44. 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73, 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12, 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35

**TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE.** The ultimate equivalents book. Latest edition £20.00 ref 20P32

**LCD DISPLAY.** 4 1/2 digits supplied with connection data £3.00 ref 3P77 or 5 for £10.00 ref 10P78.

**ALARM TRANSMITTERS.** No data available but nicely made complex transmitters 9v operation. £4.00 each ref 4P81.

**100M REEL OF WHITE BELL WIREFIGURE 8** pattern ideal for intercoms, door bells etc. £3.00 a reel ref 3P107.

**TRANSMITTER RECEIVER SYSTEM** Originally made for nurse call systems they consist of a pendant style transmitter and a receiver with telescopic aerial 12v. 80 different channels. £12.00 ref 12P26

**CLAP LIGHT.** This device turns on a lamp at a finger 'snap' etc. nicely cased with built in battery operated light. Ideal bedside light etc £4.00 each ref 4P82.

**ELECTRONIC DIPSTICK KIT.** Contains all you need to build an electronic device to give a 10 level liquid indicator. £5.00 (ex case) ref 5P194.

**UNIVERSAL BATTERY CHARGER.** Takes AA's, C's, D's and PP3 nicads. Holds up to 5 batteries at once. New and cased, mains operated. £6.00 ref 6P36.

**ONE THOUSAND CABLE TIES** 175mm x 2.4mm white nylon cable ties only £5.00 ref 5P181.

**PC MODEMS** 1200/75 baud modems designed to plug into a PC complete with manual but no software £18.00 ref 18P12

**ASTECH SWITCHED MODE POWER SUPPLY** 80mm x 165mm (PCB size) gives +5 at 3.75A, +12 at 1.5A, -12 at 0.4A. Brand new £12.00 ref 12P39.

**VENTILATED CASE FOR ABOVE PSU** with IEC filtered socket and power switch. £5.00 ref 5P190.

**IN CAR POWER SUPPLY.** Plugs into cigar socket and gives 3,4,5,6,7,5,9, and 12v outputs at 800mA. Complete with universal spider plug. £5.00 ref 5P187.

**CUSTOMER RETURNED** switched mode power supplies. Mixed type, good for spares or repair. £2.00 each ref 2P292.

**DRILL OPERATED PUMP.** Fits any drill and is self priming. £3.00 ref 3P140.

**PERSONAL ATTACK ALARM.** Complete with built in torch and vanity mirror. Pocket sized, req's 3 AA batteries. £3.00 ref 3P135

**POWERFUL SOLAR CELL 1AMP .45 VOLT** only £5.00 ref 5P192 (other sizes available in catalogue).

**SOLAR PROJECT KIT.** Consists of a solar cell, special DC motor, plastic fan and turntables etc plus a 20 page book on solar energy! Price is £8.00 ref 8P51.

**RESISTOR PACK.** 10 x 50 values (500 resistors) all 1/4 watt 2% metal film £5.00 ref 5P170.

**CAPACITOR PACK 1.100** assorted non electrolytic capacitors £2.00 ref 2P286.

**CAPACITOR PACK 2.** 40 assorted electrolytic capacitors £2.00 ref 2P287.

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

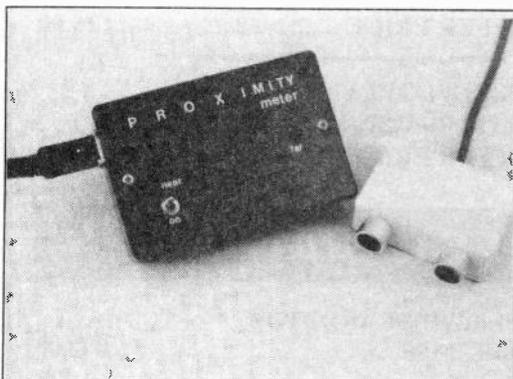
INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

ABC

VOL. 20 No. 7 JULY 1991

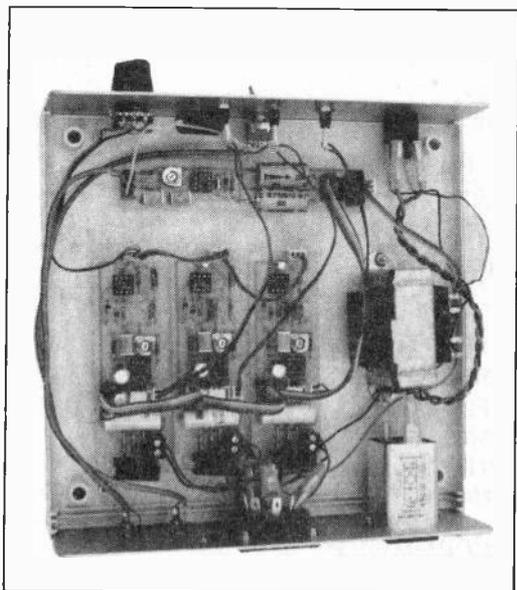
The No 1 Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects

ISSN 0262 3617  
PROJECTS... THEORY... NEWS...  
COMMENT... POPULAR FEATURES...



## Projects

- ULTRASONIC PROXIMITY METER** by Chris Walker **420**  
Know your distance and keep your distance with this multiple use design
- DISCO LIGHTS CONTROLLER** by Mike Tooley **429**  
A sophisticated three channel sound triggered system – the latest Teach-In '91 project
- SIMPLE MODEL SERIES-POLICE CAR** by Owen Bishop **439**  
Flashing indicators and beacon, plus a siren, add realism to this 1/20 scale model
- 12V NICAD CHARGER** by T. R. de Vaux Balbirnie **454**  
Charging 12V NiCads from a 12V supply or car battery
- MODULAR DISCO LIGHTING SYSTEM** by Chris Bowes **464**  
Customise your own light show.  
Part Three: The Masterlink Module



## Series

- INTERFACE** by Robert Penfold **436**  
The spot for all computer enthusiasts – PC prototyping cards
- TEACH-IN '91 –  
DESIGN YOUR OWN CIRCUITS** by Mike Tooley **446**  
Part Eight: Power Control
- AMATEUR RADIO** by Tony Smith G4FA1 **463**  
Novice Licence Course; Young Amateur of the Year; Amateur Radio and the Gulf

## Features

- EDITORIAL** **419**
- FROM FISH TO CHIPS** by James Fowkes **426**  
Electronics from the Trojan wars to Photonics
- SHOPTALK** with David Barrington **428**  
Component buying for EE projects
- SIMPLE MODELS SERIES SPECIAL  
EASIWIRE OFFER** **438**
- FOR YOUR ENTERTAINMENT** by Barry Fox **452**  
Faxing Yourself; Digital Copyright; Overpowered
- ROBOT ROUNDUP** by Nigel Clark **458**  
News from the world of robotics
- DIRECT BOOK SERVICE** **460**  
Selected technical books and all the EE books by mail order
- PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE** **468**  
P.C.B.s for EE projects, past and present



© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 1991. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our August '91 Issue will be published on Friday, 5 July 1991. See page 411 for details.

**ADVERTISER'S INDEX** **472**

**Readers Services • Editorial and Advertisement Departments 419**

**JUST A SMALL SELECTION  
FROM OUR RANGE OF  
OVER 120 KITS**

KIT No:	DESCRIPTION:	PRICE £(EA)
1001	0.2 WATT FM TRANSMITTER.....	4.25
1006	800 WATT MUSIC TO LIGHT.....	5.10
1009	1 WATT FM TRANSMITTER.....	5.53
1013	AM-FM-VHF RECEIVER.....	13.62
1014	3X700 WATT WIRELESS MUSIC-TO-LIGHT...	11.06
1018	GUITAR TREMELO.....	7.24
1022	METAL DETECTOR.....	4.25
1026	RUNNING LIGHTS.....	8.51
1028	4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER.....	14.46
1034	CAR BATTERY CHECKER.....	2.98
1036	TRANSISTOR TESTER.....	3.83
1037	DISCO STROBO LIGHT.....	11.49
1038	AM-FM AERIAL AMPLIFIER.....	2.98
1049	ULTRASONIC RADAR.....	15.31
1055	FM RECEIVER USING TDA7000.....	12.76
1059	TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER.....	8.51
1065	INVERTOR 12V D.C. TO 12V A.C.....	21.27
1069	12V D.C. FLOURESCENT TUBE UNIT.....	5.53
1073	V O X.....	6.38
1075	ELECTRONIC DICE WITH L.E.D.'S.....	6.80
1111	LOGIC PROBE.....	3.83
1114	ELECTRONIC LOCK.....	7.66
1119	TELEPHONE LINE RECORDING.....	4.25
1125	TELEPHONE LOCK.....	6.80
1129	NEGATIVE ION GENERATOR.....	14.46
1130	TELEPHONE "BUG" DETECTOR.....	3.41
1203	MINI FM TRANSMITTER WITH MIC (SUPPLIED READY ASSEMBLED).....	4.25

All kits contain a Silk Screened high quality P.C.B. components, solder, wire and FULL instruction sheet.

**SPECIAL OFFER  
60 MEG TAPE STREAMER  
DC600 - 5.25" TRAY  
SUITABLE FOR ALL IBM COMPATIBLES  
PRICE: £188.00**

**FLOPPY DISC DRIVES**

3.5"	1.44M	INTERNAL	£48.00
3.5"	720K	INTERNAL	£40.00
5.25"	1.2M	INTERNAL	£48.00
5.25"	1.2M	EXTERNAL	£51.00
5.25"	360K	EXTERNAL	£27.00

**ACCESSORIES**

5.25" ADAPTOR KIT FOR 3.5" F D D .....	£8.00
5.25" TRAY FOR 3.5" F D D .....	£5.50
POWER LEAD FOR 3.5" F D D .....	£3.50
IDC PIN TO EDGE CONNECTOR PCB .....	£4.50
CONTROLLER CABLE FOR F D D .....	£4.00
POWER SPLITTER .....	£4.50
HARD DRIVE CABLES .....	£6.00
MICRO 'T' SWITCH - RS232 .....	£7.45

**END OF LINES**

**MODEMS - V22 BIS - 2400 BPS**

AUTO DIAL - AUTO ANSWER - FULL DUPLEX  
AUTO REDIAL - TONE & PULSE DIALLING  
BT APPROVAL - BABT APPROVAL  
SUPPLIED WITH EAZILINK COMMS PACKAGE

MC2400 - INTERNAL ..... £55.00  
PC2400 - EXTERNAL ..... £85.00

**3.5" - 720K EXT FLOPPY DISC DRIVE**

NEW - GREY CASE - BY WELL KNOWN OEM

SPECIAL OFFER PRICE ..... £26.00

**5.25" - 360K INT FLOPPY DISC DRIVE**

NEW - GREY OR BLACK - WELL KNOWN OEM

SPECIAL OFFER PRICE ..... £24.00

**JUST ARRIVED**

12" VGA PAPER WHITE MONITOR

TILT & SWIVEL BASE..... £115.00

WITH 8 BIT VGA CARD..... £160.00

**GRAPHICS CARDS**

OAK 8 BIT VGA..... £56.00

CGA - F/L CARD -

COMPOSITE OR TTL..... £15.00

**HARD DISC DRIVE**

20 MEG - XT ONLY - 3.5" H/H

WITH CONTROL CARD..... £120.00

20 MEG - MFM - XT/AT

5.25" H/H..... £125.00

**MOTHERBOARDS**

8 SLOTS HEADLAND CHIP SET

AMI BIOS - SUPPORTS EMS 4.0

& SHADOW RAM

286 - 12 L/S 16MHz..... £94.00

286 - 16 L/S 21MHz..... £116.00

**DRAM MEMORY - SIMM**

256K x 9 80mS..... £14.00

1 MEG x 9 80mS..... £42.00

**NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVE  
DAILY - PLEASE CALL**

★ ALL PRICES  
INCLUDE VAT ★

UK Orders:  
ADD £2.00 carriage

Europe & Eire:  
Deduct 17.5% VAT  
(divide price by 1.175)  
ADD £5.00 carriage

Outside Europe:  
Deduct 17.5% VAT  
(divide price by 1.175)  
ADD £10.00 carriage

**HOBBYKIT LTD**

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**

 **081-205 7485**

UNIT 19  
CAPITOL INDUSTRIAL PARK  
CAPITOL WAY  
LONDON NW9 0EQ  
FAX No: 081-205 0603

For a comprehensive  
guide covering our  
Computer products, Kits  
Test Equipment, Tools and  
other miscellaneous items  
please send a stamped A4  
envelope or loose stamps  
to the value of:

UK  
£0.45

Europe & Eire  
£1.00

Outside Europe  
£2.75

# FREE 16 PAGE GREENWELD SUMMER SALE CATALOGUE SUPPLEMENT

Once again we are pleased to give away a catalogue supplement full of bargain offers of special interest to Everyday Electronics readers.

## PEDOMETER

A pedometer measures the number of paces walked, giving a rough idea of the actual distance. Since this figure can only ever be approximate, this low cost project should give quite acceptable results.

The unit clips onto the side of the walker's shoe with l.e.d.s showing the number of paces in 500s. This gives a maximum reading of 15,500 paces – around 13 miles.



## PORTABLE PET SCARER

A hand held, improved output version of the very popular *Pet Scarer* design we published back in May '89.

## OPTICAL COMMUNICATIONS LINK

Another outstanding design that ties up with our Teach-In '91 series *Design Your Own Circuits*. This fascinating use of opto-electronics will provide many hours of experiment.

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

AUGUST ISSUE ON SALE FRIDAY JULY 5, 1991

# FREE TECH NO EX EN

# CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS



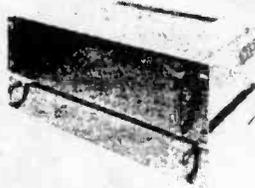
## NOTHING STOPS FOR CRICKLEWOOD

- ONE OF THE LARGEST RANGES OF COMPONENTS IN THE UK
- FAST AND EFFICIENT SAME DAY PERSONAL SERVICE
- VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES, QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
- NO MINIMUM ORDER

Over 13,000 different components from all over the world

## 19" RACK CASES

★ Suitable for instruments, high quality amplifiers and many other applications that demand strength and professional finish  
 ★ New improved construction and finish  
 ★ Black anodised aluminium front panels  
 ★ Separate front mounting plate, no fixing screws visible of the front and the side of the enclosure ★ Heavy gauge front panel is of brushed aluminium finish enhanced with two professional handles ★ With ventilation slits and plastic feet ★ Rear box manufactured from 1.1mm steel finished in black. Rack mounting or free standing. Comes in quick assembly flat package.



Order Code	Panel Size WH (inch)	Rear Box W H D	Weight	Price £
U112	19 x 1.75	17 x 1.5 x 12	2.5kg	24.95
U212	19 x 3.5	17 x 3.0 x 12	3.3kg	29.75
U312	19 x 5.25	17 x 5.0 x 12	4.0kg	31.95
U412	19 x 7.0	17 x 6.5 x 12	4.6kg	34.95

Please add £3.00 P&P for the first item and £1.50 for each additional item  
 Please add VAT to above prices Overseas orders welcome

## CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LTD

40 CRICKLEWOOD BROADWAY, LONDON NW2 3ET  
 TEL: 081-450 0995/452 0161

FAX: 081-208 1441

TELEX 914977



## WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEKTRONIX 2445 Four Trace 150MHz Dual TB	£1200
TEKTRONIX 485 Dual Trace 350MHz	£1000
TEKTRONIX 2225 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£600
TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£450
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 20MHz Delay Sweep	£350
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£350
SCHLUMBERGER ENERTEC 5218 Three Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£450
SCHLUMBERGER ENERTEC 5220 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£400
PHILIPS PM5217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
HITACHI V630F Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£400
HITACHI V552F Dual Trace 35MHz	£250
HITACHI V212 Dual Trace 20MHz	£250
LEADER 1020 Dual Trace 20MHz	£250
TRO CS1022 Dual Trace 20MHz	£225
COULD OS1100 Dual Trace 50MHz TV Trig	£180

COULD OS300 20MHz Dual Trace  
 2mm cm Small Lightweight NOW ONLY £215  
 (far better than some of the New Rubsons available!)

SCOPEX 14D15 Dual Trace 15MHz	£150
COULD 1421 Digital Storage Dual Trace 20MHz	£650
COULD 1425 Digital Storage Dual Trace 20MHz	£650
TEKTRONIX 434 Dual Trace 25MHz Tube storage	£250

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE - MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

RACAL DANA Wideband Level Meter 5002	£1000
RACAL DANA Synthesised Sig Gen 10kHz-104MHz	£750
RACAL DANA IAWM LCR Data Logger 9341	£350
WAYNE KERR LCR Meter 4210	£600
WAYNE KERR Automatic Component Bridge B605	£450
WAYNE KERR Universal Rf Bridge B602	£150
WAYNE KERR Component Tester B424	£125
FARNELL Synthesised Oscillator DSG1 - 0.0001Hz - 99.99kHz	£275
FARNELL Automatic Mod Meter AMM	£250
BROADLEY Oscilloscope Calibrator 192 with Cal Cert	£800
MARCONI TF2008 AM FM 10kHz-510kHz Sig Gen	£400
MARCONI TF2015 AM FM 10-520kHz Sig Gen with TF2171	£400
MARCONI TF2015 without Synchroniser TF2171	£250
MARCONI TF2016 AM FM 10kHz-120MHz Sig Gen with TF2173	£350
MARCONI TF2016 without Synchroniser TF2173	£175
MARCONI TF2356 2557 Level Osc. Meter 20MHz	£900
HP B520C Sweeper Main Frame 10-1300MHz	£400
MARCONI SANDERS 6055B Sig. Source 800-2150MHz	£400
MARCONI SANDERS 6070A Sig. Source 400-1200MHz	£400
RACAL 9009 Mod Meter 10MHz-1.5GHz	£350

TEKTRONIX 491 Spec. trum Analyser 1.5-17.4GHz	£750
HP 1411 Spectrum Analyser System with B555A & F Plug-in 10MHz-180Hz	£3250
HP 140 Spectrum Analyser System with B554 & F Plug-in 500kHz-1250MHz	£1750
HP 140 Spectrum Analyser System with B553 & F Plug-in 1KHz-110MHz	£1400
HP Spectrum Analyser 182 with B558B D 1-1500MHz	from £2250

Used Equipment - With 30 days guarantee. Manuals supplied if possible.  
 This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to total of goods and carriage.

## STEWART OF READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL

Tel: 0734 268041 Fax: 0734 351696

BRUEL & KJAER SOUND LEVEL METER 2206 MIC WITH CARRYING CASE £160 each OTHER B&K EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

DERRITON TA120 with VP3 Vibrator	£1300
Uninterruptible PSU Un-used from	£250
TEKTRONIX Waveformer Monitor type 528	£300
RACAL INSTRUMENTATION RECORDERS Store 4D and Store 7D	from £750
KEITHLEY 224 Programmable Current Source	£1000
FERRISGRAPH RTS2 Recorder Test Set	from £150
THURLEY PSU PL370MD 30V 2A Quad Mod. Digital	£200
THORN BENCH PSU 0-40V 0-50A Metered	£300
FARNELL PSU H30 100-0-30V 0-100A	£750
COULD K40 Logic Analyser 32 Channel	£500
TELEQUIPMENT CTT1 Curve Tracer	£350
MARCONI TF2700 Universal LCR Bridge Battery	from £125
MARCONI TF2337A Automatic Distortion Meter 400Hz-1KHz 0.01%	£175
MARCONI MOD Meters TF2300 TF2300B TF2303	from £100
RACAL 9915 Freq. Counter 10-520MHz Crystal Oven	£150
MANNESMANN TALLY Prox 5XV Pictor RS232	£300
CUB COLOUR MONITOR 14" RGB TTL	£75

## AVO 8 & AVO 9 MULTIMETERS

GOOD WORKING ORDER - PHYSICALLY NOT BRILLIANT. SUPPLIED WITH BATTERIES & LEADS. ONLY £30 Other available Test Set No 1, 8MMS, 8MMS from £65 to £120

PHILIPS PM6622 Universal Timer Counter 60MHz 3 Digit	£130
FEEDBACK SFC606 Sweep Func. Gen. Sine Sq Trn 0.1Hz-1MHz	£140
FEEDBACK FG600 Func. Gen. Sine Sq Trn 0.1Hz-100kHz	£55
AVO VALVE CHARACTERISTIC METER Mk IV	£70
LEADER LMV186A Two Ch. Vmmeter 5Hz-500kHz 1mV-300V	£100
KIKUSUI AVM23 AC Voltmeter Dual Ch 10Hz-500kHz 300uV-100V	£75
SOLARTRON 7045 Multimeter 4.5 Digit 30 Ranges Auto Man	£95
Large Range of BENCH POWER SUPPLIES available	from £40
X-Y PLOTTERS Various models	from £25-£400

## NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM1005 Triple Trace 100MHz Delay Timebase	£792
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM604 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£810
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM2037 Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester	£338
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM2053 Dual Trace 20MHz Digital Storage	£610
All other models available - all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes	
BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P&P all units £5)	
APPOLLO 10-100MHz Counter Timer Range Time Interval etc.	£222
APPOLLO 100-100MHz up above with more functions!	£295
METRO 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHz	£109
METRO 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHz	£135
METRO 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHz	£178
JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GEN. 0.1Hz-500kHz Sine Sq Trn	£109
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal TV Video	£210
All other Black Star equipment available	
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switched X1 X10 (P&P £5)	£11



Whether your requirement for surveillance equipment is amateur, professional or you are just fascinated by this unique area of electronics SUMA DESIGNS has a kit to fit the bill. We have been designing electronic surveillance equipment for over 12 years and you can be sure that all of our kits are very well tried, tested and proven and come complete with full instructions, circuit diagrams, assembly details and all high quality components including fibreglass PCB. Unless otherwise stated all transmitters are tuneable and can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

- UTX Ultra-miniature room transmitter. Smallest room transmitter kit in the world! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 500m range. £16.45
- MTX Micro-miniature room transmitter. Best selling micro-miniature room transmitter. Just 17mm x 17mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 1000m range. £13.45
- STX High-performance room transmitter. High performance transmitter with a buffered output stage for greater stability and range. Measures 22mm x 22mm including mic. 6-12V operation. 1500m range. £15.45
- VT500 High-power room transmitter. Powerful 250mW output providing excellent range and performance. Size 20mm x 40mm. 9-12V operation. Range 3000m. £16.45
- VXT Voice activated room transmitter. Triggers only when sounds are detected. Very low standby current, variable sensitivity and delay with L.e.d. indicator. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation, 1000m range. £19.45
- QTX180 Crystal controlled room transmitter. Narrow band FM transmitter for the ultimate in privacy. Operates on 180MHz and requires the use of a scanner receiver or our QRX180 kit (see catalogue). Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation, 1000m range. £40.95
- SCRX Subcarrier scrambled room transmitter. Scrambled output from this transmitter cannot be monitored without the SCDM decoder connected to receiver. Size 20mm x 67mm, 9V operation, 1000m range. £22.95
- SCDM Subcarrier decoder unit for SCRX. Connects to receiver earphone socket and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 70mm, 9-12V operation. £22.95
- HVX400 Mains powered room transmitter. Connects directly to 240V a.c. supply for long term monitoring. Size 30mm x 35mm. 500m range. £19.45
- ATR2 Micro size telephone recording interface. Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Switches tape automatically as phone is used. All conversations recorded. Size 16mm x 32mm. Powered from line. £13.45
- UTLX Ultra-miniature telephone transmitter. Smallest telephone transmitter kit available. Incredible size of 10mm x 20mm. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 500m range. £15.95
- TLX700 Micro-miniature telephone transmitter. Best selling telephone transmitter. Being 20mm x 20mm it is easier to assemble than UTLX. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 1000m range. £13.45
- STLX High-performance telephone transmitter. High power telephone transmitter with buffered output stage providing excellent stability and performance. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches automatically with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. Size 22mm x 22mm. 1500m range. £16.45
- TKX900 Signalling/tracking transmitter. Transmits a continuous stream of audio pulses with variable tone and rate. Ideal for signalling or tracking purposes. High power output gives range up to 3000m. Size 25mm x 63mm. 9V operation. £22.95
- CD600 Professional bug detector/locator. Multicolour bargraph readout of signal strength with variable rate bleeper and variable sensitivity used to detect and locate hidden transmitters. Switch to AUDIO CONFIRM mode to distinguish between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signals such as pagers, cellular, taxis etc. Size 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation. £50.95

## \*\*\* SPECIAL \*\*\*

DLTX/LRX Radio control switch. Remote control anything around your home or garden, outside lights, alarms, paging systems etc. System consists of a small VHF transmitter with digital encoder and receiver unit with decoder and relay output, momentary or alternate. 8way d.i.l. switches on both boards set your unique security code. TX size 45mm x 45mm, RX size 35mm x 90mm. Both 9V operation. Range up to 200m. Complete system (2 kits) £50.95  
 Individual transmitter DLTX £19.95  
 Individual receiver LDRX £37.95

A build-up service is available on all of our kits if required. UK customers please send cheques. PO's or registered cash. Please add £1.50 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send sterling bank draft and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders welcome on 0827 714476.

OUR LATEST CATALOGUE CONTAINING MANY MORE NEW SURVEILLANCE KITS NOW AVAILABLE. SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS OR OVERSEAS SEND TWO IRC'S.

**SUMA DESIGNS**  
 THE WORKSHOPS  
 95 MAIN ROAD  
 BAXTERLEY, N RATHERSTONE  
 WARWICKSHIRE CV9 2LE  
**0827 714476**

### RTVC HAVE DONE IT AGAIN!

We have secured all stocks of nearly new factory refurbished units with manufacturer approval, at unbeatable prices. We also offer a 6 month guarantee with all units (this only applies to products marked ★ on this page.)



Alba digital auto reverse push button AM/FM / LW car stereo with separate bass/treble control APPSS on tape. 25 watts per channel output, with line output for car components use.

★£79.40 + £2.30 pp



Sparkomatic Phoenix Digital auto reverse AM/FM/LW car stereo, with tape volume and balance control. 9 watts output per channel

★£52.40 + £2.80 pp

### AM/FM CAR RADIO CASSETTE PLAYER

In-dash fitting controls for volume, tuning, fast forward and wave change. Output for two speakers. Total power output 10 watts. Size 178(W) x 124(D) x 43(H) mm (Supplied with instructions and circuit diagram).

£16.90 + £2.60 pp

### FILOFAX.

#### PERSONAL ORGANISER RADIO/CALCULATOR

Solar Powered Calculator

Eight Digit Display

Imperial, Metric Conversion Tables



Battery Powered AM Radio  
High/Low Volume Control

Earphone provided

Punched with 6 holes to fit into all personal organisers  
Listed price £19.95 OUR PRICE £8.95 plus 75p p&p

Genuine **FILOFAX** complete with 91 calendar, A to Z index and address section. £5.95 plus 75p p&p



### MULTIBAND RADIO

VHF 54-176MHz + AM CB BANDS 1-80  
Listen to: AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL, AIRCRAFT, RADAR, PUBLIC UTILITIES, RADIO AMATEURS AND MANY MANY MORE  
SQUELCH CONTROL "RUBBER DUCK AERIAL"

£17.95  
POSTAGE £2.85

### ROSS PUSH BUTTON RADIO

Mains and battery operated. High quality VHF/FM, Medium and Long Wave reception, 6 push button selected preset stations. Fully retractable telescopic aerial. Headphone/earphone jack socket. Size 230H x 150W x 65D Ref. RE-5500 Brand new. Listed price over £30.00  
**OFFER £13.50**  
+ £2.80 pp



### 30 + 30 WATT AMPLIFIER KIT



An easy to build amplifier with a good specification. All the components are mounted on the single PCB which is already punched and back-printed.

- 30W x 2 (DIN 4 ohms)
  - CD/Aux, tape I, tape II, tuner and phono inputs.
  - Separate treble and bass.
  - Headphone jack.
- Size (H.W.D.) 74 x 400 x 195mm.  
Kit enclosed: case, PCB, all components, scale and knobs **£36.80** + £3.50 pp.  
(Featured project in *Everyday Electronics*, April 1989 issue). Reprint Free with kit.

## MAIL ORDER £1 BARGAIN PACKS BUY 20 GET 1 FREE Please state pack(s) required

No.	Qty.	per pack
BP015B	1	30W dome tweeter. Size 90x66mm JAPAN made
BP017	3	33000µF 16V d.c. electrolytic high quality computer grade UK made
BP019	20	20 ceramic trimmers
BP020	4	Tuning capacitors. 2 gang dielectric a.m. type
BP021	10	3 position. 8 tag slide switch 3 amp rated 125V a.c. made in USA
BP022	5	Push-button switches, push on push off, 2 pole changeover. PC mount JAPAN made
BP023	6	2 pole 2 way rotary switch
BP024	2	2 Right angle, PCB mounting rotary switch, 4 pole. 3 way rotary switch UK made by LORLIN
BP025	4	3 pole, 3 way miniature rotary switch with one extra position off (open frame YAXLEY type)
BP026	4	4 pole, 2 way rotary switch UK made by LORLIN
BP027	30	Mixed control knobs
BP029	6	Stereo rotary potentiometers
BP030	2	10k wire wound double precision potentiometers UK made
BP032	4	UHF varicap tuner heads, unboxed and untested UK made by PHILIPS
BP033	2	FM stereo decoder modules with diagram UK made by PHILIPS
BP033A	4	6"x3/4" High grade Ferrite rod. UK made
BP034	3	AM IF modules with diagram PHILIPS UK MADE
BP034A	2	AM-FM tuner head modules. UK made by Mullard
BP034B	1	Hi-Fi stereo pre-amp module inputs for CD, tuner, tape, magnetic cartridge with diagram. UK made by MULLARD
BP035	6	All metal co-axial aerial plugs
BP036	6	Fuse holders, panel mounting 20mm type
BP038	20	5 pin din, 180° chassis socket
BP039	6	Double phono sockets, Paxolin mounted
BP041	3	2.8mm lengths of 3 core 5 amp r.rains flex
BP042	2	Large VU meters JAPAN made
BP043	30	4V miniature bulbs, wire ended, new untested
BP044	2	Sonotone stereo crystal cartridge with 78 and LP styli JAPAN made
BP045A	2	Mono Cassette Record and play heads
BP046A	2	606 Mains transformers. PCB mounting. Size 42x33x35
BP047A	1	25V DC 150mA mains adaptor in black plastic case with flying input and output leads new units made for famous sound mixer manufacturer. Size 80x55x47
BP049	10	OC44 transistors. Remove paint from top and becomes a photo-electric cell (ORP) UK made by MULLARD
BP050	30	Low signal transistors 9018 and 9018M
BP051	6	14 watt output transistors. Complementary pairs in TO18 package. Replacement for AD161
BP052A	4	Hi-Fi stereo pre-amp IC with record/reverse switching No. LM1818 with diagram
BP053	5	5 watt audio IC No. TA8027A
BP054	10	Motor speed control IC used with most cassette and record player motors
BP055	1	Digital DVN meter I.C. made by ROESSE as used by THANDAG with diagram
BP056	4	7 segment 0.3 LED digital 1000 count
BP057	8	Bridge rectifier 1 amp 250V
BP058	20	Assorted carbon resistors
BP059	1	Power supply PCB with 30W 4V/A transformer, MC7818CT IC & bridge rectifier. Size 4" x 2"
BP061	5	6.35mm Mono jack plugs
BP063	5	6.35mm stereo switched jack sockets
BP064	12	Coax chassis mount sockets
BP065	1	3mtr Euro-mains lead with chassis socket

Postage £3 per order

### 28.0.28V 4 AMP MAINS TRANSFORMER

With a 5.6V at 0.5A mains input 110-240. Size 90 x 105 x 75 fitted with copper screening band, weight for famous HiFi Co. £6.50 each. Postage £2.80. It's weight is 2.7Kgt Brand new and unused condition.

2 for £14 POST PAID

### KOSS STEREO HEADPHONES

High quality lightweight stereo headphones fitted 3.5mm jack with adaptor to 6.4mm jack. Ideal use HiFi or personal stereos. Made to sell for nine pounds. Our price for this unit £4.25 postage 60p.

Hi-Fi stereo cassette deck transport mechanism, complete with 3 digit rev counter and tape heads. 12V d.c. operation. Unused manufacturers surplus JAPAN made.  
**£6.20** + 2.50 P&P 2 for **£10.00** + 3.50 P&P

### BSR STEREO RECORD PLAYER DECK

Manual auto operation, 3 speed (78, 45, 33 $\frac{1}{2}$ ), 240V operation. Unused but store soiled.  
**£10.50** ea + £3.75 P&P 2 for **£18.00** + £3.75 P&P

### RADIO AND TV COMPONENTS ACTON LTD

21 HIGH STREET, ACTON, LONDON W3 6NG  
MAIL ORDER TERMS. POSTAL ORDERS and/or CHEQUES with orders. Nett monthly accounts to Schools, Colleges and P.L.C. only ACCESS-VISA. Phone orders between 9.30-12pm please Overseas readers write for quote on delivery

Phone 071 723 8432 or 081 992 8430

Callers 323 Edgware Road, London W2 Closed Sun  
21 High St, Acton, London W3, closed Sun, Mon, Tues & Wed

### AMPHONIC 125 + 125 POWER AMPLIFIER



125 watt per channel stereo power amplifier with independent volume controls, professional 19" rack mount and silent running cooling fan for extra reliability.  
Output power..... 125W RMS max. per channel  
Output impedance..... 4 to 16 ohms (max power into 4 ohms)

Sensitivity..... 450V at 22K ohms  
Protection..... Electronic short-circuit and fuses  
Power..... 220-240V a.c. 50Hz  
Chassis dim..... 435 x 125 x 280mm  
**£142** + £7.00 pp

### SPECIAL OFFER

#### DTMF TONE DIALLER

Suitable for remote control of telephone answering machines, videos, appliances etc. requiring DTMF signals over telephone lines.

£8.95



Please add 75p p&p when ordering

### VIDEO SENDER

With this handy unit you can transmit the output of your home video, video camera or satellite equipment over-the-air to a receiving television within a range of 100ft. Simply connect the video and audio output of your equipment into this unit and a 10-13.8V dc power supply extra  
**£3.75** size 122 x 70 x 21mm

SALE OFFER **£11.50** + £2 pp

### VHF RADIO TRANSMITTERS

100mW mini bug. Built on a neat little fibre glass pcb with condenser mt. Fully tunable over the FM band. 9V DC. **£5.75** + £0.90 pp  
2 Watt transmitter kit supplied with fibre glass pcb, all components, diagrams, ready for you to build. 12-24V DC. **£7.50** + £0.70 pp  
25 Watt Transmitter kit. Fully tuneable over the FM band. Kit comprises double sided pcb diagrammed and all components, including heat sink. Supply voltage 12-18V DC. **£67** + £1 pp  
Transmitters listed on this page are not licensable in the UK

### HIFI WOOFERS

10" round 100 watt Goodmans Hifi woofer 2" coil, paper cone, foam rubber surround 4 1/2" magnet, frame size 10 1/2" imp 8Ω **£17.50** + £2.80 pp  
8" round 100 watt Audax Hifi woofer, 1" coil with fitted phaseplug, Hiteck TPX polimar cone with rubber surround 4 1/2" magnet, die cast chassis, size 9 1/2" x 8 1/2" imp **£34.90** + £4 pp  
8" square 80 watt Audax Hifi woofer, 1 1/4" coil, polypropylene cone, rubber surround, 3 1/2" magnet, chassis size 8 1/2" square 8Ω imp **£19.70** + £2.50 pp  
8" round 70 watt Peerless Hifi woofer 1" coil, treatc paper cone, foam rubber surround, 3 1/2" magnet, 8Ω imp **£12.50** + £2.50 pp  
5 1/2" 35 watt Goodmans Hifi woofer, 1" coil, treated paper cone, rubber surround, 3 1/2" magnet, 8Ω imp **£7.20** + £2.50 pp  
4 1/2" square 35 watt Audax Hifi woofer, 1in coil, paper cone, rolled surround, 2 1/2" magnet, 8Ω imp **£7.50** + £2.50 pp

### HIFI TWEETER AND MID RANGE

4 1/2" square 100 watt Goodmans sealed back mid range, 1" coil, treated paper cone, 2 1/2" magnet, 8Ω imp **£5.50** + £2.50 pp  
4" square 75 watt Audax sealed back mid range 3/4" coil treated paper cone, Ferrofluid cooled coil, chassis size 3 1/2" x 8Ω imp **£7.95** + £1 pp  
4" round 130 watt Peerless 1" metal dome Hifi tweeter, 1" coil, 2 1/2" magnet, rec. crossover freq 3KHz **£15.90** + £1.60 pp  
4 1/2" x 2 1/2" 75 watt 3/4" direct drive dome tweeter, Ferrofluid cooled 3/4" voice coil rec crossover, freq 4.5KHz as above but with 3 1/2" face plate **£6.90** + £1.30 pp  
10 1/2" x 4 1/4" 120W Jamo horn tweeter 8Ω imp crossover freq 7KHz **£9.95** + £2 pp

### MOTOROLA PIZO CERAMIC TWEETERS

Convert electrical energy into sound without the use of voice coils and magnet assemblies. No moving mass, hence excellent transient response and low distortion with high efficiency levels as they cannot reproduce bass sounds. No crossovers are required  
3 1/2" square, 50 watt Pizo super horn tweeter **SALE OFFER £3.95** + 75 pp  
3 1/4" round, 50 watt Pizo horn tweeter **£5.75** + 75 pp  
2" x 6" wide dispersion 400 watt Pizo horn tweeter **£11.95** + £1 pp

WE BUY MANUFACTURER'S SURPLUS STOCK HENCE THESE LOW PRICES FOR PRIME COMPONENTS

	PRICE
ETRI FAN - 240V. 14W. - 120mm <sup>2</sup> 38mm deep	£8.50
RELAY - SIEMENS - 12V 2 pole c/o. Low Profile. Gold contact, high quality	£1.00
MAINS FILTER - Bulgin or similar 'quality' make/I.E.C./3A. 250V	£1.80
TORROID TRANSFORMER + complete wiring diag. - 240V in. Outputs 12V @ 4A, 12V @ 0.4A, 12-0-12 @ 1A + 2A, 9-0-9 2A	£4.00
THERMAL PRINTER PAPER - Rolls 80mm wide 25m long	£1.00
Box of 40 rolls	£23.00
BARGAIN PACKS - Approx 3 lbs. of quality NEW mixed components. No rubbish! We deal mainly in bulk to the trade. All smaller qty. parts go in the packs regardless of value	£5.00
HEAT SHRINK TUBING - Pack approx 15 x 16 inch lengths. Different diameters & colours	£3.00
HARDWARE PACKS - Same quality & quantity as the packs we do at all the major radio rallies - small nuts & bolts	£3.50
small self tapping screws	£3.50
ring & spade crimp terminals - insulated	£3.50
3M STICKY PROTECTIVE FEET - grey rubber - sheet of 56	£3.00
B.T. PHONE LEADS - Modern jack to jack/grey/3 mtrs	£2.00
COPPER CLAD P.C. BOARD - double sided 18" x 10.5" sheet, easy to cut - on thin and flexible fibre glass	£2.00
DISC DRIVE LEADS - ribbon cable; signal lead 34W card edge to 34W DIL, suit BBC etc.	£3.50
Dual signal lead 2 x 34W card edge to 34W DIL	£5.00
Power lead, 4 way plug to 4W sckt (large type)	£2.50
RESETABLE COUNTERS - 6 digit panel mount inc. catalogue data	
12V DC	£6.00
240V AC	£6.00
TA-XI CMOS SAFE CONTINUITY PROBE - detects & locates short circuits with variable audio tone, easy to use. S.T.C. price £22.00	Our Price £9.00
Needs PP3 battery (state if required)	£0.80
BRIEF-CASE TYPE CARRYING CASE - used but in good condition, approx. 13 1/2" wide x 8 1/2" deep x 8" high	£7.00
POSTAL CHARGES: Orders up to £10 - £1.50; £20 - £3.00; £30 - £4.50.	
LARGER ORDERS RING FOR CARRIAGE COST	
PLEASE ADD 17 1/2% VAT TO TOTAL COST	

SEND TODAY - YOU'LL BE BACK FOR MORE!

## RICH ELECTRONICS

The Warehouse, Windsor Place,

Senghenydd,

Mid-Glam,

PHONE  
0222 831547

S. Wales CF8 2GD

FAX  
0222 830022

## electronize CAR ELECTRONICS KITS

### MICRO-PRESSURE CAR ALARM

This new type of alarm is triggered by a unique pressure sensing system. As any vehicle door is opened air is drawn out, causing a minute drop in air pressure. A sensor detects this sudden pressure change and sets off the alarm. A sophisticated arrangement of electronic filters and timers provide features to match more expensive ultra-sonic systems.

- ★ 1 Micro-pressure intruder detection.
- ★ 2 Operates on all doors and tailgate - no switches needed.
- ★ 3 Automatically armed 1 minute after leaving vehicle.
- ★ 4 10 second entry delay with audible warning.
- ★ 5 Sounds horn or siren intermittently for 1 minute - then re-arms.
- ★ 6 Easy fitting - only 3 wires to connect - no holes to drill.
- ★ 7 Compact design can be hidden below dashboard.
- ★ 8 All solid state Power MOSFET output - no relays.
- ★ 9 Adjustable sensitivity.

MICRO-PRESSURE ALARM. DIY parts kit £15.95 Assembled £22.35  
120dB PIEZO SIREN (optional for Micro-pressure & Volt Drop Alarms) £13.35

### MICRO-PRESSURE TRIGGER

This module adds MICRO-PRESSURE sensing to any volt drop operated alarm simply by connecting two wires across the vehicle's 12v supply. Use it to upgrade an existing alarm or combine the benefits of both systems.

MICRO-PRESSURE TRIGGER DIY parts kit £10.95 Assembled £14.95  
VOLT DROP CAR ALARM DIY parts kit £14.90 Assembled £20.95

### TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE IGNITION

Our unbeatable Extended C.D.I. system retains the contacts for easy fitting. The contacts operate at low current whilst the 12v supply is converted to 370v for a super power spark with improved starting, performance and economy. Includes contact bounce filter, voltage regulator (full output at only 6 volts), timing L.E.D. and standard/electronic change over switch.

TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE IGNITION DIY parts kit £22.75 Assembled £28.45

All the above include cable, connectors and clear, easy to follow instructions. All kits include case, PCB, everything down to the last washer, even solder.

All prices now include post, packing and VAT on U.K. orders. Same prices apply to all European countries. For delivery outside Europe please add £3.

Telephone orders accepted with VISA or ACCESS payment.  
Order direct (please quote ref. E17) or send for more details from -

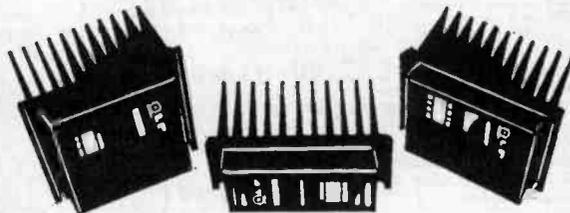
**ELECTRONIZE DESIGN** Tel. 021 308 5877

2 Hillside Road, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield, B74 4DQ

**ILP**  
AMPLIFIERS FROM

# JAYTEE

The UK Distributor for the complete ILP Audio Range



### BIPOLAR AND MOSFET MODULES

The unique range of encapsulated amplifier modules with integral heatsink.

HY30	15W Bipolar amp	£12.62	HY248	120W Bipolar amp (8 ohm)	£27.38
HY60	30W Bipolar amp	£12.62	HY364	180W Bipolar amp (4 ohm)	£42.86
HY6060	30W Stereo Bipolar amp	£26.46	HY368	180W Bipolar amp (8 ohm)	£42.86
HY124	60W Bipolar amp (4 ohm)	£20.69	MOS128	60W Mosfet amp	£44.04
HY128	60W Bipolar amp (8 ohm)	£20.69	MOS248	120W Mosfet amp	£50.68
HY244	120W Bipolar amp (4 ohm)	£27.38	MOS364	180W Mosfet amp	£81.69

### PLATE AMPLIFIERS

Bipolar and Mosfet modules with the same electronics as above amplifiers housed in a different extrusion without heatsink.

HY6060P	30W Stereo Bipolar amp	£21.76	HY364P	180W Bipolar amp (4 ohm)	£28.35
HY124P	60W Bipolar amp (4 ohm)	£16.14	HY368P	180W Bipolar amp (8 ohm)	£28.35
HY128P	60W Bipolar amp (8 ohm)	£16.14	MOS128P	60W Mosfet amp	£39.69
HY244P	120W Bipolar amp (4 ohm)	£21.91	MOS248P	120W Mosfet amp	£43.37
HY248P	120W Bipolar amp (8 ohm)	£21.91	MOS364P	180W Mosfet amp	£72.44

Note: These modules require additional heatsinks

### POWER SUPPLIES

Comprising toroidal transformer and DC board to power the ILP amplifier modules.

PSU30	Pre-amplifier	£11.80	PSU542	HY248	£29.94
PSU212	1 or 2 HY30	£21.04	PSU552	MOS248	£32.29
PSU412	HY6060, HY124, 1 or 2 HY60	£23.65	PSU712	HY244(2)	£34.38
PSU422	HY128	£25.90	PSU722	HY248(2)	£35.51
PSU432	MOS128	£27.13	PSU732	HY364	£35.51
PSU512	HY244, HY128(2)	£28.81	PSU742	HY368	£37.80
PSU522	HY124(2)	£28.81	PSU752	MOS364, MOS248(2)	£37.80
PSU532	MOS128(2)	£29.94			

### PRE-AMPLIFIER MODULES

These encapsulated modules are now supplied with 0.1" pin connectors for direct mounting into pcb/veroboard

HY6-1	Mono pre-amplifier	£10.01
HY66-1	Stereo pre-amplifier	£16.91
HY83-1	Guitar pre-amplifier with overdrive and reverb	£19.67

### POWER SLAVES

These cased amplifiers are supplied assembled and tested in 60 and 120 watt Bipolar or Mosfet versions.

US12	60 watt Bipolar (4 ohm)	£83.73	US32	60 watt Mosfet	£114.39
US22	120 watt Bipolar (4 ohm)	£92.93	US42	120 watt Mosfet	£125.62

Prices include VAT at the new rate of 17.5% and carriage



Quantity prices available on request  
**Write or phone for free Data Pack**

**Jaytee Electronic Services**

143 Reculver Road, Beltinge, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 6PL  
Telephone: (0227) 375254 Fax: 0227 365104

## PACKS PACKS

LOTS MORE IN OUR CATALOGUE!

**K539 LED Pack.** Not only round but many shaped LEDs in this pack in red, yellow, green, orange and clear. Fantastic mix of new full spec devices.

**Price** ..... 100/£5.95; 250/£11.75  
**K575 Plastic Power Pack.** Mainly T0126 and T0220 transistors, SCRs, Triacs etc. All new full spec marked devices offering fantastic value. Lots of TIP and BD types.

**Price** ..... 50/£7.50

### INDICATOR PACK

**K700** Big variety of neons in this pack! Round, square and oblong, clip and screw fix. Red, Green, Amber and Clear. Tag & wire-ended. All are 110V, but suitable resistors for use on mains are included. Really great value for money!

**Price** ..... 20/£2.50

**K805 M2 screws.** Good mix, this. Cheesehead, c/s, pan, mostly pozl, few slot. Lengths to 12mm. All steel with various plating

**Pack of 100** ..... £1.80

**K806 M2.5 screws.** Various heads - mostly pan and c/s pozl. All plated steel. Lengths to 10mm.

**Pack of 100** ..... £1.50

**K807 M3 screws.** Good selection of sizes including a few brass. Most heads. Lengths to 35mm.

**Pack of 100** ..... £1.50

**K808 M4 screws.** Huge variety! Pan, c/s, cheese, set, slot, pozl. From 4-50mm long. All steel, plated, black/nl-tensile.

**Pack of 100** ..... £1.60

**K809 M5 screws.** As above.

**Pack of 100** ..... £2.00

### MOTOR + GEAR PACK

**K579.** This pack contains 10 assorted battery powered motors (mostly 3V) + 90 gears etc; 16-60mm dia & worms and shafts. Amazing value.

**Price** ..... Only £7.95

**K708 Voltage Regulators.** This is an excellent pack, made up from a huge variety of the +ve, -ve, fixed and variable regulators from 1.2V to 37V, 100mA to 5A, plastic and metal.

**Price** ..... 20 for £6.95

**K709 Bridge Rectifiers.** Another superb value pack - could include anything from 1/2 amp to 35A, 25V to 1000V, plastic and metal.

**Price** ..... 20 for £5.95

**K710 SCR's & TRIACS.** Big mixture could include all types from T092 plastic up to D05 stud mounting with a chance of everything in between! 25V to 1000V, 100mA to tens of amps. Marvellous value.

**Price** ..... 25 for £4.95

**K711 74 Logic Pack.** All brand new full spec devices from basic gates to complex logic. May include 54 & 64 types as well as 74 in L, LS, 5, AL5, H, HC, HCT, etc.

**Price per pack of 100** ..... £6.00

**K712 Crystals.** Mostly HC60 and HC18U in a wide variety of frequencies from a few hundred kilohertz to many megahertz and the odd crystal oscillator module or two.

**Price** ..... 20 for £4.95

**K713 Fuseholders.** Panel and chassis mounting from a basic clip to high current enclosed types for 15, 20 and 32mm fuses.

**Price for pack of 50** ..... £4.00

**K714 Power Supply Capacitors.** All cans, mostly computer grade including popular values like 10,000µF 40V etc. Big mix of values and voltages up to 100V or more and 50,000µF.

**Price for box of 25** ..... £12.50

**K536 Bonanza Pack of 74 series chips on panels.** 200+ chips, may include L, LS, H, HC, HCT etc. (These are actually the Z8900 computer panels with all the memory missing.)

**Price** ..... £7.00

### GLUE GUNS

**87-0400 Hot melt glue gun.** Electronically controlled heating element which melts the long stick of glue when inserted. Trigger feed. Mains operated. Normally sells for £8.60.

**Our price** ..... £4.95

Glue sticks - pack of 10 ..... £1.00

**Multiturn Trimpots from 14p**

- details in B/L 68.

**Grey ribbon cable 100ft reels.**

Z30176 14 way ..... £6.00

Z30197 16 way ..... £8.00

**Bulk LED's from 2p** - See

B/L 68.

## NEW THIS MONTH! SIMPLE MODEL SERIES

As featured in this magazine. See Page 438 for details of special offer!!

All kits available separately.

Easiwire £15.00

Police Car £5.95

### ASCII KEYBOARD

5V supply, switch on board changes output to emulate AT or XT keyboards. 94 keys, but 18 do not have caps. 20 keys have removable tops. Size 350 x 145mm.

**Order Code** ..... Z8922

**Price** ..... £12.00

### NEW SMPSU

**Z8921 'Apricot' PSU.** Beautiful unit 160 x 110 x 55mm with switched IEC mains inlet. Made by Astec, BM43024. 12V/240V input. Outputs 5V(a 2.5; +12V(a 2A).

**Price** ..... £12.95

### LCD DISPLAY

Z2123 8 digit 10mm high. No edge connector, so

**ONLY** ..... £1 100 + 0.50

### MODEL RAILWAY PSU

**Z8897 Panel** 185 x 105mm with mains I/P & 2 x 5V 1A outputs + fully variable 0-12V 1.5A output (needs 3 components (supplied) to be fitted). 5 x 12V relays with 10A c/o contacts controlled by transistor circuits. Screw terminals on I/P and O/P. Supplied with circuit and wiring diagram.

**Price** ..... £19.95

## 1991 CATALOGUE + SPRING SUPPLEMENT

YOU GET A GREAT DEAL MORE WHEN YOU DEAL WITH GREENWELD!!

The 1991 Greenweld Catalogue is out NOW!

- ★ Many substantial reductions
- ★ Quantity pricing for bulk buyers
- ★ 132 pages of value-packed goods + a further 48 pages in 2 supplements
- ★ Next 6 updates plus lists included in price
- ★ Easy to use order form
- ★ 1st class reply paid envelope
- ★ Our famous Bargain List

Price to include Catalogue, current bargain list and next 6 lists. All supplied with reply paid envelope £2.50 (UK & BFPO) £5.00 Overseas.

### Stepper Motors

Superb little 12V motor by Airpax. 35mm dia x 21mm deep with a 16 tooth 9.5mm dia gear wheel mounted on the 2mm dia spindle. Flxing centres 42mm. 7 1/2, 48 step. 100+ price is £9.04.

**Order Code** ..... Z5045

**Prices** ..... £4.00 100 + 2.50

### Mercury Switches

Metal enclosed, in case 7.5mm dia x 9mm long. 10mm flange one end.

**Order Code** ..... Z2118

**Prices** ..... 2 for £1.00

### 4 Digit Displays

LCD 4 digit 12.5mm high with low batt and clock symbol. Complete with edge connector. Can you believe the price!

**Order Code** ..... Z2119

**Prices** ..... £1.00 each

25 + 0.60; 100 + 0.45; 1k + 0.35

### Driver Chips

For above display. Type ICM 7211 AMIPL, this is a 4 digit LCD decoder driver (µP interface). List £3.69.

**Order Code** ..... Z2120

**Prices** ..... £2.00

100 + 1.50; 1k + 1.20

### Motor Panels

PCB 92 x 31mm with mercury tilt switch, 2 VTL 10D2 opto slotted switches, length of 11 core cable with socket and stepper motor as described above.

**Order Code** ..... Z5046

**Prices** ..... £3.50 100 + 2.20

### Controller Boards

PCB 175 x 122mm containing a wealth of components - 80C39 CPU, 4 x TL066, TL094, CMOS and 74 series chips, 8 x T0126 transistors, 13 T092 transistors and lots of R's and C's etc - also a 3V lithium battery. 3 connectors on it go to (a) card reader (b) motor panel & (c) display panel which is identical to our Z027 (P111 of Catalogue).

**Order Code** ..... Z5047

**Prices** ..... £3.50 100 + 1.75

### Opto Slotted Switch

Vactel Type VTL 10D1 - IR emitter and detector can be removed from the plastic housing if required. An extremely cheap version of TIL100/TIL38!

**Order Code** ..... Z2122

**Prices** ..... Pack of 5 £1.00

100 + 0.10; 1k + 0.07

## CAMERA BONANZA!

Job lot of returns - famous manufacturer. All are complete and look OK, only minor faults.

**Z5028** 110mm Manual models include 110LF and 110TF, many have built in flash.

**Prices** ..... £3.50 ea 5 for £14.00

**Z5029** 110mm Motor driven. Models include 110IF. **Prices** ..... £4.00 ea 5 for £16.00

**Z5030** 35mm Manual. Models include 35HL, 806, 35CT, DL10, DL7. Most have built in flash. **Prices** ..... £4.50 ea 5 for £18.00

**Z5031** 35mm Motor driven. Models include DL15, 35EM, 35EFM, 35ESM, most with built in flash. **Prices** ..... £5.50 ea 5 for £22.00

**Z5032** Broken cameras. These have parts missing. A parcel of 6 assorted, all 35mm including manual, motor driven, autofocus, twin lens types. **Price** ..... £15.00

Also some brand new cameras and lenses - SAE for details.

To avoid confusion over different VAT rates, all our 1 off prices will include VAT at 15% until further notice. Add 2.17% to total. Quantity prices do not include VAT. P&P £2.00 per order. Min Credit Card £5. No CWO min! Official orders from Education welcome; min invoice charge £10.00. Payment is accepted by cheque, postal order, cash, including foreign currency bank notes, book tokens, Access, Visa, Connect.

Our stores have enormous stocks of components and our trade counter is open from 9-5.30 from Mon-Sat. Come and see us!

**Tel: (0703) 236363**

**Fax: (0703) 236307**

**27D PARK ROAD, SOUTHAMPTON, SO1 3TB**

**GREENWELD ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**

## SWITCH MODE PSU'S

Totally enclosed Astec Unit 175 x 136 x 65mm with switched and fused IEC Inlet.

**Model Number: BM41012**

Input: 115/230V, 50/60Hz

Outputs: +5V 3.75A

+12V 1.5A

-12V 0.4A

Total Wattage: 65W

**Prices** ..... £14.95; 100 + 11.21

**Z8887** Made by 5TC, this 160 x 100mm PCB is attached to an aluminum chassis 165 x 102 x 65mm and has a single 5V 6A output. Supplied with connection details, we can offer these at fraction of their normal cost!

**Prices** ..... £5.95; 10 + 4.95; 100 + 3.95

**Z8888As** above but 5V 10A output.

**Prices** ..... £8.95; 10 + 6.50; 100 + 5.20

**Z8890 DC-DC Converter board Panel** 220 x 195 require 50V I/P for 5V 19.5A O/P.

**Prices** ..... £7.95; 25 + 5.20; 100 + 3.89

We still have good supplies of yet another Astec model. This one is partially cased, the overall size being 160 x 104 x 45mm. The PCB measures 160 x 100mm. Input and Outputs are on flying leads, all colour coded. There is also an additional IEC socket to extend mains to another unit.

**Specification:**

Model Number **AA12531**

Input 115/230V, 50/60Hz

Outputs +5V 5A

+12V 0.15A

Total Wattage 50W

**Price** ..... £6.95; 100 + 5.21

**Have you purchased the above AA12531 PSU?**

We now supply a conversion kit to change the outputs to +5V 2.5A; +12V 2A; -12V 0.1A and -5V 0.55A.

**K625 Complete kit and Instructions.**

**Price** ..... £3.50

**K626 Instructions only.**

**Price** ..... £1.00

### NI-CAD BATTERIES

Regular stocks: AAA £1.20; AA 99p;

C £2.20; O £2.30; PP3 £3.95

**Z4150** Ex mobile radio battery. 58 x 63 x 33mm case (sometimes damaged) contains 8 x AA size rechargeable Nicads. These can be removed by breaking the case open. Each cell rated 1.2V 600mA.

**Price** ..... £3.00

**Z4149** As above but 84 x 66 x 33mm. There are again 8 cells but they are longer than AA size, being 73mm long. Each cell rated 1.2V 900mA.

**Price** ..... £4.50

### AAA Nicads by Sanyo

**SUPERDEAL PRICE!!** These superb quality batteries are rated 1.2V 200mAh, and may be charged at 20mA or quick-charged at 60mA. Normally costing around £1.50 each, we can offer these at the SUPERDEAL prices below:

**Z2117 AAA Nicad** ..... £1.00

25 + 0.75 100 + 0.60

### Sealed Lead Acid Batteries

**YUASA NP6-12.** 12V 6Ah sealed lead acid battery. These have been regularly trickle charged whilst in store. Size 150 x 95 x 65mm. List price £28.00

**Order Code** ..... Z8918

**Prices** ..... £14.95 10 + 11.20

**YUASA NP10-6.** 6V 10Ah, size 150 x 95 x 50mm. List £18.00.

**Order Code** ..... Z8920

**Prices** ..... £10.00 10 + 6.00

### 1/2 Meg Memory Board

**Z8900** Massive panel 460 x 400mm smothered in chips. Could be a complete computer judging by the IC's on the board. Made by Whitechapel Computer Works. Contains at least the following (some panels have extra chips): 64 x 4164-15 RAM's; over 200 74LS F and other logic chips; 3 x 4016-3, 2 x 8253-5, 8251, 2 x 5516, 6 wtaIs, 3 x 'D' plugs and sockets. 3 x DIN 64 way socket, + R's, C's etc. Price equivalent to 4164's @ 30p each and rest of chips @ 3p each!

**Price** ..... £25.00

**Z4397** RS232 data cable - 25 'D' plug to 25'D' socket 6 feet long. All pins connected. These are identical to our Cat. No. P2875 @ £4.95 except for some very minor corrosion on socket casing.

**Half price** ..... Just £2.50

**Z5048** Panel 275 x 178mm containing some excellent components: 2 x DB243 I/O expander, 8035 CPU, 8253 timer, 2651 USART all in sockets, 2 x 2111A-4 RAM, 25 mostly CMOS chips, 8 x T0126 transistors, 5 x T092 transistors, R's, C's etc; 26W IDC plug, 2 x 34W IDC plugs, 2 xtaIs.

**Only** ..... £3.00

# MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD



MAIL ORDER AND SHOP  
EE105  
135 Hunter St  
Burton-on-Trent  
Staffs, DE14 2ST  
Tel: 0283 65435  
Fax: 0283 46932

All prices include VAT at 17½%  
Shop open 9-5 Mon-Fri; Add £2  
9-2 Saturday p&p to  
Official orders welcome all orders

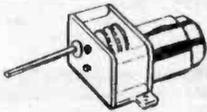
## DIGITAL LCD THERMOSTAT

### EE MAY '91

A versatile thermostat with LCD read out, MAX/MIN temperature recording, clock and individually settable upper and lower switching points. Covers -10 to 110 degrees Celsius, accurate to within 0.1 degrees. Submersible probe on 3 metre lead. Kit includes punched and printed case. Save on energy bills by improved control of your hot water system. Also ideal for greenhouse, soil temperature and aquarium control. Complete kit includes thermostat and probe, mains power supply and relay output, PCB's and punched and printed case.

KIT REF 841 KIT PRICE **£29.95**

## D.C. MOTOR GEARBOXES



Ideal for Robots and Buggies. A miniature plastic reduction gearbox coupled with a 1.5-4.5 Volt mini motor. Variable gearbox reduction ratios are obtained by fitting from 1 to 6 gearwheels (supplied). Two types available:

**SMALL UNIT TYPE MGS £4.08**

Speed range 3-2200 rpm. Size 37x43x25mm

**LARGE UNIT TYPE MGL £4.65**

Speed range 2-1150 rpm. Size 57x43x29mm

## Supplying Electronics for Education, Robotics, Music, Computing and much, much more!

1991 CATALOGUE  
AVAILABLE PRICE  
**£1.00 INC. P&P**

## STEPPING MOTORS

A range of top quality stepping motors suitable for driving a wide range of mechanisms under computer control using simple interfacing techniques.

**ID36 PERMANENT MAGNET MOTOR- £16.86**  
48 steps per rev

**MD200 HYBRID MOTOR- £17.10**  
200 steps per rev

**MD35 ½ PERMANENT MAGNET MOTOR- £12.98**  
48 steps per rev.

**MD38 PERMANENT MAGNET MOTOR- £9.15**  
48 steps per rev.

## HAMEG HM 203-7 OSCILLOSCOPE

New model just arrived. High quality reliable instrument made in W. Germany. Outstanding performance. Full two year parts and labour warranty. **£338**  
20MHz-2 channels 1mV sensitivity + £59.15 VAT  
Easy to operate and high performance Next Day Delivery £10.00  
(cheques must be cleared)

## EDUCATIONAL BOOKS & BOOK PROJECTS

### ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS

The classic Easy to Follow book suitable for all ages. Ideal for beginners. No soldering, uses an S-DEC breadboard. Gives clear instructions with lots of pictures. 16 projects — including three radios, siren, metronome, organ, intercom, timer, etc. Helps you learn about electronic components and how circuits work. Component pack includes an S-DEC breadboard and all the components for the series.

ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS **£5.25**  
COMPONENT PACK (less book) **£22.83**

### FUN WITH ELECTRONICS

From the USBORNE Pocket Scientist series — An enjoyable introduction to electronics. Full of very clear full colour pictures accompanied by easy to follow text. Ideal for all beginners — children and adults. Only basic tools are needed. 64 full colour pages cover all aspects — soldering — fault finding — components (identification & how they work). Also full details of how to build 6 projects — burglar alarm, radio, game, etc. Requires soldering — 4 pages clearly show you how.

The components supplied in our pack allows all the projects to be built and kept. The book is available separately.

FUN WITH ELECTRONICS Book **£2.95**  
COMPONENT PACK (less book) **£17.93**

### 30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS

A book of projects by R. A. Penfold covering a wide range of interests. All projects are built on a Verobloc breadboard. Full layout drawings and component identification diagrams enable the projects to be built by beginners. Each circuit can be dismantled and rebuilt several times using the same components. The component pack allows all projects in the book to be built one at a time. Projects covered include amplifiers, light actuated switches, timers, metronome, touch switch, sound activated switch, moisture detector, M.W. Radio, Fuzz unit, etc.

30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD  
PROJECTS Book 1 **£2.95**  
COMPONENT PACK **£27.74**

### ENJOYING ELECTRONICS

A more advanced book which introduces some arithmetic and calculations to electronic circuits. 48 chapters covering elements of electronics such as current, transistor switches, flip-flops, oscillators, charge, pulses, etc. An excellent follow-up to Teach-in or any other of our series. Extremely well explained by Owen Bishop who has written many excellent beginners' articles in numerous electronics magazines.

ENJOYING ELECTRONICS Book **£3.60**  
COMPONENT PACK **£14.62**

Note — A simple multimeter is needed to fully follow this book. The M102 BZ is ideal. **£13.98**

### A FIRST ELECTRONICS COURSE

A copiously illustrated book that explains the principles of electronics by relating them to everyday objects. At the end of each chapter a set of questions and word puzzles allow progress to be checked in an entertaining way. An S-DEC breadboard is used for this series — soldering is not required.

A FIRST ELECTRONIC COURSE BOOK **£4.99**  
PACK **£22.83**

## EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS KIT PROJECTS

ALL KITS HERE HAVE BEEN FEATURED IN EE AND ARE SUPPLIED WITH MAGAZINE ARTICLE REPRINTS. SEPARATE REPRINTS ALSO AVAILABLE PRICE 80p EACH INCLUSIVE P&P. KITS INCLUDE CASES, PCB'S, HARDWARE AND ALL COMPONENTS (UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE) CASES ARE NOT DRILLED OR LABELS SUPPLIED UNLESS STATED.

Ref	Price	Ref	Price
841	£29.95	578	£10.78
840	£19.86	569	£14.24
839	£13.23	563	£71.47
838	£57.17	561	£11.65
835	£17.16	560	£22.41
834	£10.39	559	£15.58
833	£32.13	556	£32.39
815	Full Kit £45.95	544	£8.94
814	£21.44	542	£13.17
812	£14.81	528	£30.60
800	£30.60	523	£30.21
796	£28.55	513	£31.93
790	£28.51	512	£10.07
769	£56.82	497	£21.41
744	£33.29	493	£49.95
740	£20.01	481	£6.25
739	£23.94	464	£9.60
734	£19.62		£9.15
730	£15.50		£5.86
728	£16.34	461	£7.08
724	£43.86	455	£8.63
722	£13.88	453	£30.63
719	£30.22	444	£22.37
718	£30.30	392	£40.82
715	£14.39		£6.31
707	£17.75	387	£9.91
700	£40.74	386	£15.02
584	£23.90	362	£27.59
581	£9.59	337	£6.49
		263	£6.50
		242	£7.85
		240	£10.76
		108	£8.94
		106	£7.15
		101	

## INSULATION TESTER

EE APRIL 85



A reliable electronic tester which checks insulation resistance of wiring appliances etc., at 500 volts. The unit is battery powered simple and safe to operate. Leakage resistance of up to 100 Megohms can be read easily. One of our own designs and extremely popular.

KIT REF 444

£22.37

## PET SCARER

EE MAY 89

Produces high power ultrasound pulses. L.E.D. flashes to indicate power output and level. Battery powered (9V-12V or via Mains Adaptor).

KIT REF 812

Mains Adaptor £2.02

£14.81

## DIGITAL COMBINATION LOCK

EE MAR '91

Digital combination lock with a 12 key keypad. 4 digit code operates 250V-16A SPCO relay. A special anti-tamper circuit allows the relay to be mounted remotely from the keypad without any loss of security. Can be operated in many modes (latching/unlatching, manual/automatic setting, continuous/momentary output, etc.). Article describes operation as Vehicle Immobilising security system. Low current drain. *Kit includes drilled case.*

KIT REF 840

£19.86

## DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

EE DEC 85

Simple and accurate (1%) measurement of capacitors from a few pF up to 1,000  $\mu$ F. Clear 5-digit LED display indicates exact value. Three ranges - pF, nF, and  $\mu$ F. Just connect the capacitor, press the button and read the value.

KIT REF 493

£49.95

## 3 BAND SHORT WAVE RADIO

EE AUG 87

Covers 1.6-30 MHz in 3 bands using modern miniature coils. Audio output is via a built-in loudspeaker. Advanced design gives excellent stability, sensitivity and selectivity. Simple to build.

KIT REF 718

£30.30

## DIGITAL FREQUENCY 200 MHz METER

EE NOV 86

An 8 digit meter reading from AF up to 200 MHz in two ranges. Large 0.5" Red LED display. Ideal for AF and RF measurements. Amateur and C.B. frequencies.

KIT REF 563

£71.47

## ACOUSTIC PROBE

EE NOV '87

A very popular project which picks up vibrations by means of a contact probe and passes them on to a pair of headphones or an amplifier. Sounds from engines, watches and speech travelling through walls can be amplified and heard clearly. Useful for mechanics, instrument engineers and nosy parkers!

KIT REF 740

£20.01

## 4 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER

EE Jan '90

A 1000W per channel chaser with zero volt switching, hard drive, inductive load capability, mic sound sensor and sophisticated "beat" detector. Chase steps to music or auto when quiet. Variable speed and mic. sens. LED mimic on front panel. Switchable for 3 or 4 channels. P552 output. Ideal for rope lights, pin spots, disco and display lighting.

KIT REF 833

£32.13

## EE EQUALISER

EE MAY '87

A mains powered ioniser with an output of negative ions that give a refreshing feeling to the surrounding atmosphere. Negligible current consumption and all-insulated construction ensure that the unit is safe and economical in use. Easy to build on a simple PCB.

KIT REF 707

£17.75

## MICROCONTROLLER LIGHT SEQUENCER

EE DEC '90

A superb kit with pre-drilled painted and silk screen printed case for a really professional finish. This kit uses a microcontroller I.C. to generate 8-channel light sequences. Sequences are selected by keypad from over 100 stored in memory. Space for 10 user programmed sequences up to 16 steps long also available. 1000 watts per channel, zero volt switching, inductive load capability. Opto-isolated for total safety. Many other features. Complete kit includes case, PCBs, all components and hardware.

KIT REF 838

£57.17

## EPROM ERASER

EE OCT '88

Safe low-cost unit capable of erasing up to four EPROM's simultaneously in less than twenty minutes. Operates from a 12V supply. Safety interlock. Convenient and simple to build and use.

KIT REF 790

£28.51

## LIGHT RIDERS

EE OCT '86

Three projects under one title - all simulations of the Knight Rider lights from the TV series. The three are a lapel badge using six LEDs, a larger LED unit with 16 LEDs and a mains version capable of driving six main lamps totalling over 500 watts.

KIT REF 559 CHASER LIGHT £15.58

KIT REF 560 DISCO LIGHTS £22.41

KIT REF 561 LAPEL BADGE £11.65

## EE TREASURE HUNTER

EE AUG '89

A sensitive pulse induction Metal Detector. Picks up coins and rings etc., up to 20cms deep. Low "ground effect". Can be used with search-head underwater. Easy to use and build, kit includes search-head, handle, case, PCB and all parts as shown.

KIT REF 815

Including headphones

£45.95

## SUPERHET BROADCAST RECEIVER

EE MAR '90

At last, an easy to build SUPERHET A.M. radio kit. Covers Long and medium Wave bands. built in loudspeaker with 1 watt output. Excellent sensitivity and selectivity provided by ceramic I.F. filter. Simple alignment and tuning without special equipment. Kit available less case, or with pre-cut and drilled transparent plastic panels and dial for a striking see-through effect.

KIT REF 835

£17.16

# E.E. TREASURE HUNTER P.I. METAL DETECTOR

*A highly developed and acclaimed Magenta design giving excellent performance and reliability. Quartz crystal controlled circuit with MOSFET coil drive and high slew-rate DC coupled amplification. Detects a 10p coin at 20 cm and larger objects much deeper. Full kit includes ALL components, drilled and tinned PCB, search head, handle, case and all plastic parts. Some simple drilling is required.*

- Efficient CMOS design with low battery drain.
- Single winding search coil needs no sensitive adjustments.
- No 'ground effect' - works normally with search head immersed in sea water.
- Variable pitch audio output to lightweight headphones.
- Simple operation using single one-touch control.
- Powerful coil drive.
- Detects Ferrous and non-ferrous metal - Gold, Silver, Copper etc.
- 190mm diameter search coil gives large area coverage.
- Kit includes headphones.

**KIT REF. 815**  
**£45-95**



# DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

*A wonderfully easy to use instrument giving direct read-out of capacitors from 1pF to 1000uF. Quick and accurate to use even by absolute beginners. 1% accuracy circuit using close tolerance charging resistors and quartz crystal timing.*

- Kit includes punched and printed case, PCB, and all components.
- Large bright 5 Digit LED display.
- Direct read-out in uF, pF, nF.
- Calibration not required.

**KIT REF. 493..£49.95**



MAIL ORDER AND SHOP  
EE104

135 Hunter Street  
Burton-on-Trent  
Staffs, DE14 2ST  
Tel: 0283 65435  
Fax: 0283 46932



# MAGENTA

**ELECTRONICS LTD**

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

The No.1 Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects

VOL. 21 No. 7

JULY '91

## Editorial Offices:

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL,  
6 CHURCH STREET, WIMBORNE,  
DORSET BH21 1JH  
Phone: Wimborne (0202) 881749

Fax: (0202) 841692. DX: Wimborne 45314.

See notes on Readers' Enquiries below - we regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone.

## Advertisement Offices:

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS ADVERTISEMENTS,  
HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE,  
GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS.  
Phone (0255) 850596

## SPECIAL MODELS SERIES

This month we start a new series of projects that are, as far as we are aware, unique in their form of construction and presentation. The electronics involved in these projects have been specifically designed to fit inside cardboard models for which we also provide constructional details. The series thus provides two areas of hobby interest, electronics combined with the construction of simple models.

Because of this unique approach - one which we hope will interest many "new" readers to have a go and build up their electronic projects - we decided to use the Vero Easiwire solderless wiring system as a means of constructing the circuitry. This system has a number of advantages for those who are inexperienced in project building, namely that we can supply printed component layouts on cardboard and (obviously!) no soldering is required.

Unfortunately the series very nearly floundered when we discovered that BICC-Vero Electronics Ltd., had decided to discontinue Easiwire. Fortunately, we have subsequently found two suppliers who have good stocks of Easiwire and who have combined with us to provide a *Simple Models Series Special Offer*. This enables you to purchase an Easiwire at well below the original price - or even to get one *Free* if you buy enough of the inexpensive project kits for the series, see page 438 for all the details.

We hope this unusual series will inspire a number of new recruits to build some electronics for their models (whatever the models are) or even some electronics hobbyists to venture into the world of model making. The two hobbies do seem to complement each other very well.

## COMING SOON

Our other regular series *Teach-In '91 - Design Your Own Circuits* has attracted considerable interest, this type of theory series seem to be more and more popular with EE readers. With this in mind and to assist with learning/teaching of science, in line with recent innovations in education, we will be running a series of articles entitled *Information Technology and AT12* commencing in the November '91 issue.

This series will again be of interest to everyone who wants to learn about electronics, but it has been specifically designed to follow the structure of Attainment Target 12 (AT12) in the Science National Curriculum. If you have any interest in this area, please make sure you do not miss Part One. **You have been warned!**



## SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £17.00. Overseas: £21.00 (£39 airmail). Cheques or bank drafts (in £ sterling only) payable to Everyday Electronics and sent to EE Subscriptions Dept., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel: 0202 881749. Subscriptions start with the next

available issue. We accept Access (MasterCard) or Visa payments, minimum order £5.

## BACK ISSUES

Certain back issues of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS are available price £1.70 (£2.20 overseas surface mail) inclusive of postage and packing per copy - £ sterling only please, Visa and Access (MasterCard) accepted, minimum order £5. Enquiries with remittance, made payable to Everyday Electronics, should be sent to Post Sales Department, Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH Tel: 0202 881749. In the event of non-availability one article can be photostatted for the same price. *Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery.* We have sold out of Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, June, Oct, & Dec. 88, Mar 89 & Mar 90.

## BINDERS

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from the above address for £5.95 (£6.95 to European countries and £9.00 to other countries, surface mail) inclusive of post and packing. *Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery.*

Payment in £ sterling only please. Visa and Access (MasterCard) accepted, minimum order £5. Tel: 0202 881749

Editor: MIKE KENWARD

Secretary: PAMELA BROWN

Deputy Editor: DAVID BARRINGTON

Business Manager: DAVID J. LEAVER

Editorial: WIMBORNE (0202) 881749

Advertisement Manager:  
PETER J. MEW, Frinton (0255) 850596

Classified Advertisements:  
Wimborne (0202) 881749

## READERS' ENQUIRIES

We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply must be accompanied by a **stamped self-addressed envelope** or a **self addressed envelope and international reply coupons**.

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot however guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

## COMPONENT SUPPLIES

We do not supply electronic components or kits for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers.

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on projects that are more than five years old.

## ADVERTISEMENTS

Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are *bona fide*, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or are in the form of inserts.

The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should first address them to the advertiser.

## TRANSMITTERS/BUGS/TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

We would like to advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting and telephone equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the U.K. Readers should check the law before using any transmitting or telephone equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use. The laws vary from country to country; overseas readers should check local laws.





# ULTRASONIC PROXIMITY METER

**CHRIS WALKER**

*Experimental project that can be customised to individuals own requirements. Applications include personnel proximity detector and motorist's parking aid.*

**E**LECTRONIC distance measuring devices using an ultrasonic sound beam are readily available at d.i.y. stores these days. Featuring a digital readout in a choice of metric or imperial units, they claim to make measuring a cinch by eliminating the need for a helper to hold the other end of the tape.

In the authors experience, these ultrasonic measurers are a contrivance of limited practical use. They can only measure to a relatively large sound-reflecting object and the user can never be sure that the reading displayed corresponds to the object in question. Reflections from "foreign" objects are quite common. Many people end up fetching out the old steel tape to check the digital reading!

Ultrasonic distance measurers do, however, have plenty of application in other fields. The Ultrasonic Proximity Meter des-

cribed here consists of a sensor unit and a display unit linked by a cable which can be several metres long. The display is made up of a row of eight light emitting diodes forming a "dot" bargraph which shows the distance between the sensor unit and any "sound-reflecting" surface.

The maximum range, i.e. the distance at which the eighth l.e.d. lights up, is adjustable from about 2m down to 0.1m (the shorter range giving higher display resolution). In addition to a visual display, the unit can be made to act as a proximity switch to sound an alarm or operate a relay when one particular l.e.d. switches on.

## APPLICATIONS

The Ultrasonic Proximity Meter is designed as an open-ended project to be customised to readers own requirements.

Applications are numerous and include:

**Fluid level measurement.** In this use the sensor would be mounted at the top of a tank, directed downwards so that the ultrasound is reflected off the surface of the liquid. The display would directly show the fluid level and could also warn of overflow or low-level conditions.

**Personnel proximity detector.** For detecting people standing near to a door or shop counter etc.

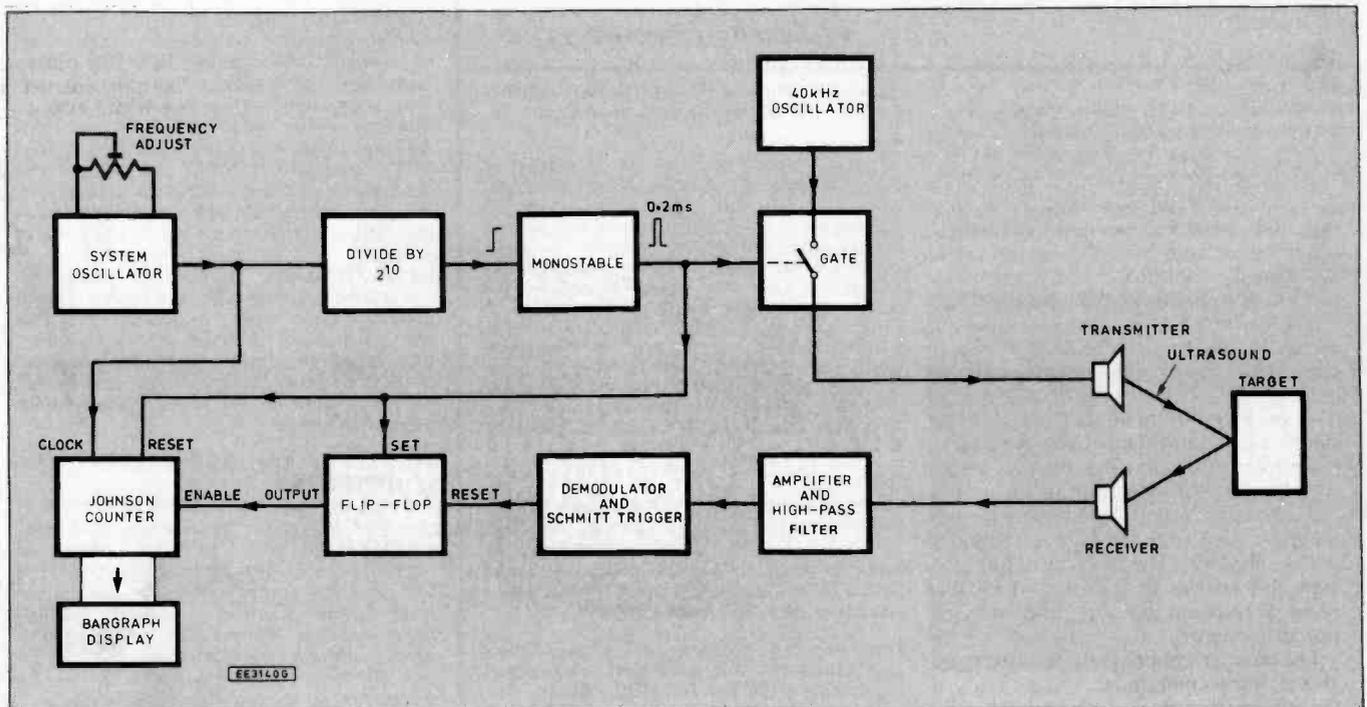
**Proximity detector for robotic systems.**

**Parking aid for the motorist.** With the sensor unit mounted low on the garage wall, this device should allow the driver to position the car close to the wall without modifying the smooth contours of the bodywork!

## REVERSING METER

This project actually started its life as a reversing meter for the motorist. It was intended to mount the sensor unit on the vehicle's rear bumper so that the display would indicate the distance to an object behind when reversing. Like so many other

Fig. 1. System block diagram for the Ultrasonic Proximity Meter.



designs, however, this one worked great on the bench but when installed on the car, two major problems arose.

Most significantly, it was going to prove very difficult to protect the ultrasonic transducers from the onslaught of water, mud and salt spray experienced at the rear of the vehicle. Regular car washing added to the need for robust environmental protection. The designer dabbled with several ideas for aerodynamically shaped housings and solenoid operated waterproof hatches to protect the transducers.

However, in addition to the dirt problem, it was discovered that the transducers do not operate very satisfactorily in freezing winter temperatures. Constructors who may like to use the Proximity Meter on the outside of the car will have to overcome these problems.

## HOW IT WORKS

The block diagram of the complete system is shown in Fig.1. Basically, the unit relies on the fact that sound waves travel at a speed of about 330m/s through air.

and filtering, this pulse *resets* the flip-flop which causes the counter to freeze and display its current state on one of the eight display i.e.d's. This output is displayed until the next pulse from the monostable once again resets the counter and initiates the next timing sequence.

The Johnson counter has ten outputs (although only eight are used for the display) which go "high" in sequence on every clock pulse. Since the distance from the transducers to target determines the time taken for the reflected pulse to be received, this distance also determines how many clock pulses are used to increment the counter which, in turn, decides which i.e.d. in the bargraph becomes illuminated at the end of every cycle.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit diagram of the display unit is shown in Fig.2. One half of the dual oscillator IC1 employs resistors R1 and R2, preset potentiometer VR1 and capacitor

trimmed to match the resonant frequency of the transducer.

The other half of IC1, along with resistors R3 and R4, preset VR2 and capacitor C2 generates the system oscillator signal at pin 9 which is adjustable using VR2 from about 700Hz to 13kHz. This signal is fed into the clock input of IC2 (pin 10), a 14-stage ripple counter.

The output from the tenth stage (pin 14) of IC2 is connected to capacitor C3. Every time pin 14 goes high, the voltage at the junction of C3 and resistor R7 rises to a logic 1 level but rapidly drops as C3 charges up via R7. With the values given the voltage stays "high" for about 0.2ms.

This pulse is used to pass the 40kHz carrier signal through NAND gate IC3a and an inverted version of the carrier signal through gate IC3b. The antiphase outputs from these two gates "push and pull" current through the ultrasonic transducer X1 which is mounted in the sensor unit. Connection to this unit is made via socket SK1.

The 0.2ms pulse is also used to reset the Johnson counter IC5 (pin 15) and, after

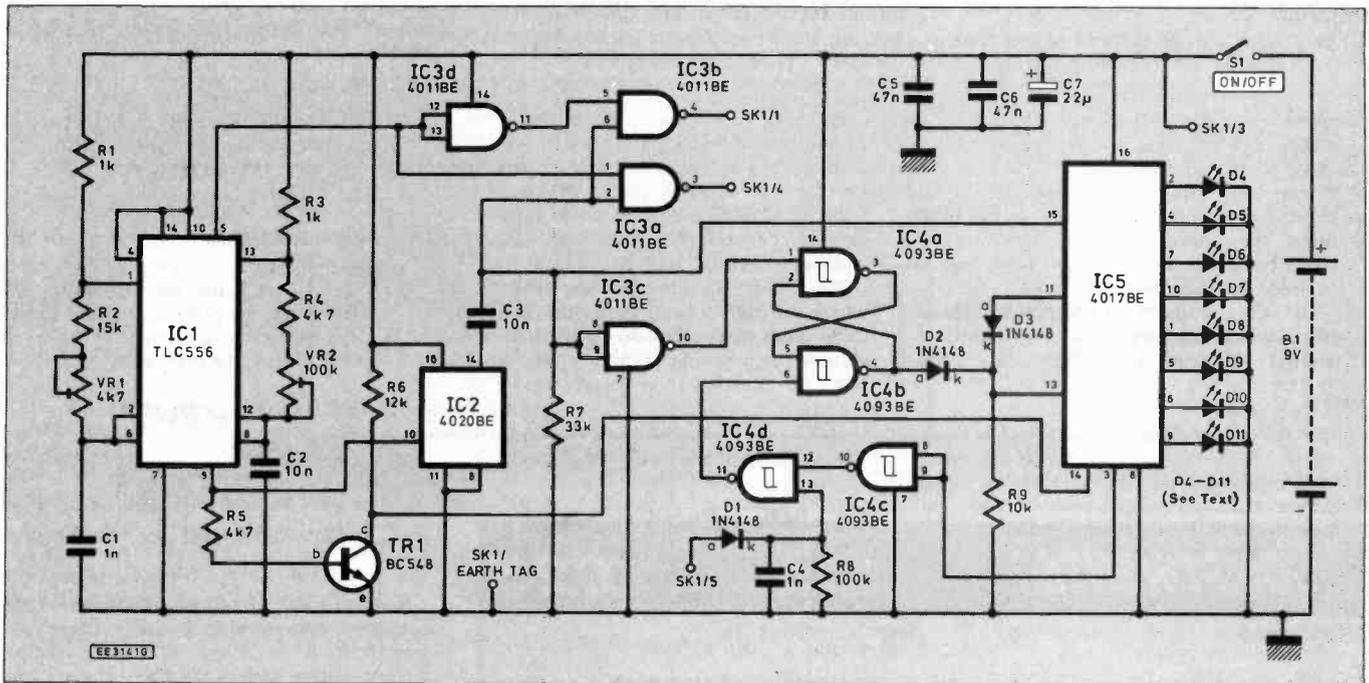


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram of the proximity meter Display Unit.

By timing how long it takes a pulse of ultrasonic sound waves to travel from the transmitter, reflect off the target object and return to the receiver, the circuit can calculate how far away the target is.

By using high frequency sound at 40kHz (which is above the human range of hearing), the system is less likely to suffer interference from everyday noises. Also, ultrasound is fairly directional and thus ideally suited to this kind of application.

The frequency of the system oscillator is adjustable and this has the effect of varying the usable detection range as mentioned earlier. This frequency is divided by  $2^{10}$  and, on every rising edge of the resultant signal, the monostable section generates a pulse which feeds a 0.2ms burst of 40kHz signal to the ultrasonic transmitter.

At the same instant, the monostable output pulse *resets* the Johnson counter and *sets* the flip-flop. The flip-flop output goes high and *enables* the counter which then proceeds to count upwards, clocked by the system oscillator.

The counter continues to increment until the ultrasound pulse arrives back at the receiver transducer. After amplification

C1 to generate the 40kHz carrier frequency at pin 5 for the ultrasonic transmitter. VR1 allows the actual frequency to be

inversion through gate IC3c, the pulse acts to set the bistable flip-flop created by NAND gates IC4a and IC4b. When set,



the output at pin 4 IC4b goes "low" and this allows the INHIBIT pin on IC5 (pin 13) to relax to 0V through pull-down resistor R9.

The counter IC5 can now start to increment, receiving clock pulses at pin 14. Note that transistor TR1 is used to invert the system clock signal before it is fed to IC5. This is necessary because IC5 features a rising edge triggered clock, whilst the frequency divider IC2 is falling edge triggered. Inverting the clock ensures that the whole system stays synchronised.

## COUNTER AND DISPLAY

After the first clock pulse at pin 14 IC5 i.e.d. D4 lights, after the second pulse i.e.d. D5 and so on up to i.e.d. D11 which lights after the eighth pulse. If no target object is detected after this time, the ninth clock pulse will cause the counter to increment to its final state where pin 11 IC5 goes high. This pulls the INHIBIT pin (pin 13 IC5) high via diode D3 which stops the counter, preventing it from overflowing back to zero.

The counter can be stopped at any time prior to this by the returning ultrasound

pulse. After amplification in the Sensor Unit, the 40kHz signal is presented to SK1 pin 5. The positive half cycles of the signal pass through diode D1 and cause capacitor C4 to charge up so that the voltage at pin 13 IC4d rises to a logic 1 level.

When the 40kHz signal stops, capacitor C4 discharges via resistor R8 and pin 13 IC4d drops to 0V. Providing pin 12 IC4d is high, the presence of received ultrasound will cause pin 11 IC4d to go low and reset the flip-flop, causing pin 4 IC4b to go high and inhibit counter IC5.

Pin 12 IC4d stays low whilst the zeroth stage output from the counter (pin 3 IC5) is high. This means that any ultrasound received before the first increment of the counter will be ignored. This is important, otherwise sound picked up by the receiver transducer directly from the transmitter without first being reflected off the target would cause the flip-flop to be immediately reset.

Capacitors C5 to C7 decouple the power supply lines and help to remove the glitches which occur as the ultrasonic pulse is transmitted and as the display i.e.d.'s turn on and off. C5 is placed near the flip-flop and C6 and C7 close to the counter chip.

Current consumption is between 25mA and 40mA depending on whether the i.e.d.'s are illuminated. For intermittent use, a 9V PP3 battery is adequate, but continuous use will dictate the need for a larger battery or mains derived power supply. The circuit will operate down to 5V but the supply should *not* exceed 10V.

No current limiting resistors are used for the i.e.d.'s D4 to D11. This is because the outputs from the 4017 CMOS counter cannot supply more than a few milliamps for each i.e.d. The use of high brightness i.e.d.'s is, therefore, recommended.

## REMOTE SENSOR

The circuit diagram of the Sensor Unit is shown in Fig.3. IC6 is a low noise, f.e.t. input, quad operational amplifier package. Section IC6c is not used.

Op.amp section IC6d is wired as a voltage follower. It provides no voltage gain but it buffers the input signal from the receiver transducer X2. Op. amp IC6a, resistors R11 and R12 and capacitor C8 act as a high-pass filter/amplifier, providing a gain of 100 above a frequency of about 34kHz.

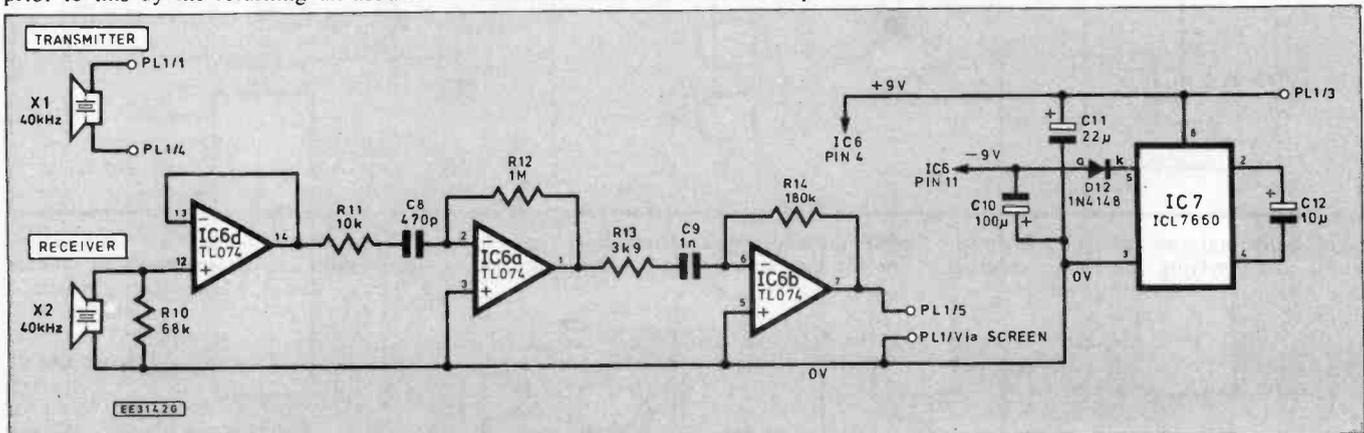


Fig. 3. Circuit diagram for the Sensor Unit.

Resistors R13 and R14, IC6b and capacitor C9 provide another stage of amplification for ultrasonic signals, resulting in a further gain of 50. The output from this stage (pin 7 IC6) is fed via a screened cable to plug PL1 which connects to socket SK1 in the Display Unit.

A negative supply generator IC7 creates a -9V rail for the op-amps. Diode D12 and capacitor C12 are used by this chip. Capacitors C10 and C11 provide further decoupling and smoothing in the vicinity of the amplifier circuits.

## CONSTRUCTION

The Ultrasonic Proximity Meter is built on two printed circuit boards (p.c.b.s). These boards are available from the EE PCB Service, codes EE753 and EE754.

The component layouts and full size copper foil master patterns are shown in Fig.4 and Fig.5. Note that the widths of both p.c.b.s are identical, so they can be manufactured as a single board and carefully cut using a hacksaw after etching.

Start construction by assembling the larger, Display Unit p.c.b., referring to Fig.4. Take care when soldering as very thin tracks pass between the i.c. pads in two places on this board and it is easy to bridge across these.

If you do make a mistake, excess solder can be removed either by holding the

## COMPONENTS

Approx cost guidance only

£25

### Resistors

R1, R3	1k (2 off)
R2	15k
R4, R5	4k7 (2 off)
R6	12k
R7	33k
R8	100k
R9, R11	10k (2 off)
R10	68k
R12	1M
R13	3k9
R14	180k
*R15, *R16	2k2 (2 off)

All 0.6W 1% metal film or 0.25W 5% carbon film

See  
SHOP  
TALK  
Page

### Potentiometers

VR1	4k7 min. preset, horiz.
VR2	100k min. preset, horiz.

### Capacitors

C1, C4,	
C9	1n polyester layer (3 off)
C2, C3	10n polyester layer (2 off)
C5, C6	47n metallised polyester film (2 off)
C7	22µ axial elect., 25V
C8	470p polystyrene
C10	100µ axial elect., 35V
C11	22µ radial elect., 25V
C12	10µ radial elect., 63V
*C13	4µ7 axial/radial elect., 25V

### Semiconductors

D1, D2,	
D3, D12,	
*D13	1N4148 silicon diode (5 off)
D4-D11	High brightness light emitting diode (8 off)
TR1	BC548 npn silicon transistor
*TR2	TIP122 npn power Darlington transistor
IC1	TLC556 dual CMOS timer
IC2	4020BE ripple counter
IC3	4011BE quad NAND
IC4	4093BE quad NAND Schmitt trigger
IC5	4017BE 10-stage counter
IC6	TL074 quad f.e.t.-input op-amp
IC7	ICL7660 voltage converter

### Miscellaneous

X1, X2	40kHz Ultrasonic transducer transmitter/receiver pair
S1	Single-pole toggle switch
PL1	5-pin DIN plug
SK1	5-pin panel-mounting DIN socket

Plastic cases, size 116mm x 78mm x 36mm and 72mm x 50mm x 25mm; 8-pin d.i.l. socket; 14-pin d.i.l. socket (4 off); 16-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); 4-core individually screened cable; battery clip; 9V battery (see text); flexible multi-coloured connecting wire; solder pins; solder etc.

Printed circuit boards available from EE PCB Service, codes EE753 and EE754.  
\*Optional components for external add-on driver circuit, see Fig.6.

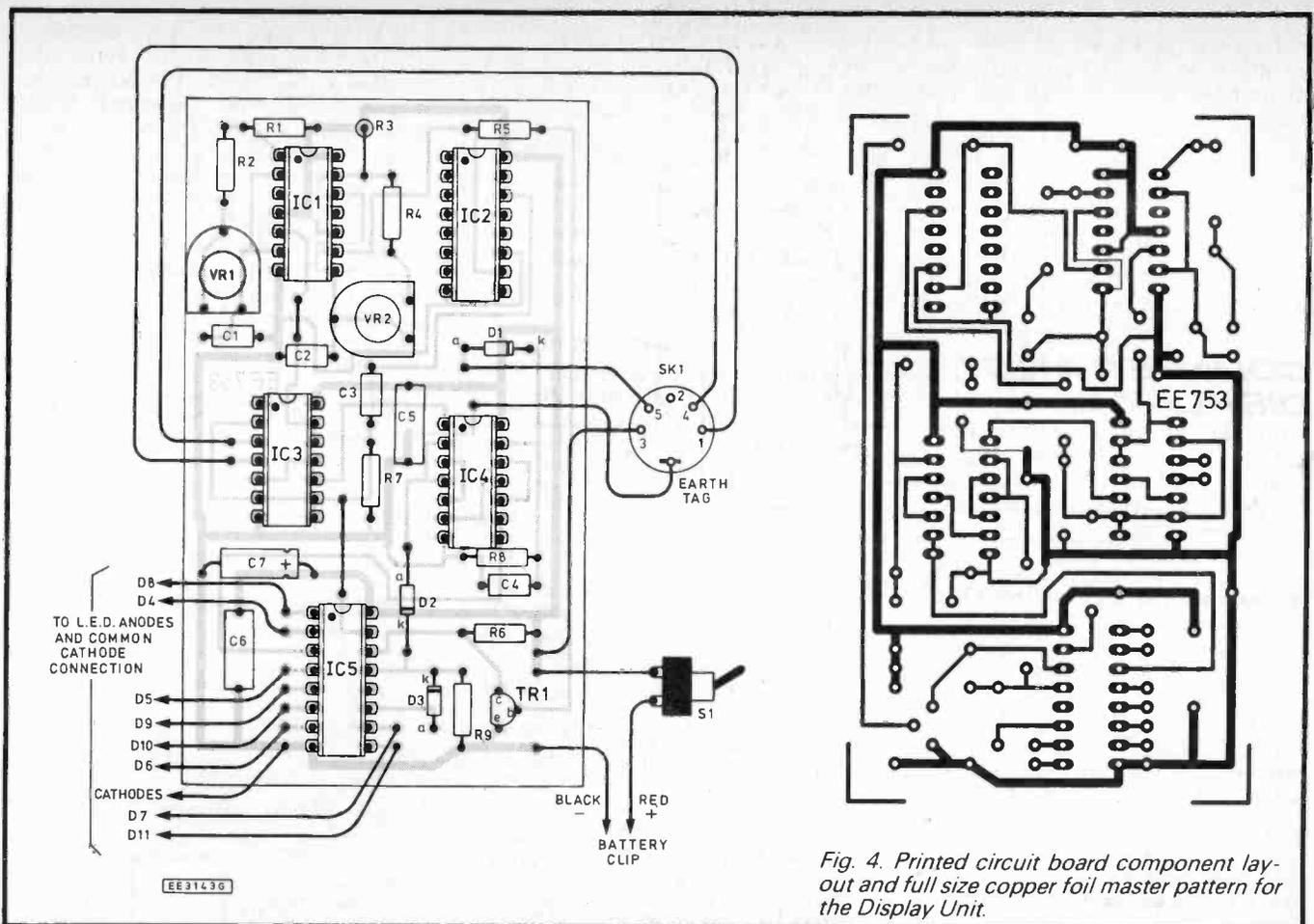


Fig. 4. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern for the Display Unit.

board horizontal with the track side downwards and applying the *clean* soldering iron bit so that solder runs off the track down the iron, or you can use a solder-sucker. Do not, however, rely too often on either method. The copper tracks are only bonded to the fibreglass board with adhesive and they will soon lift off if excess heat is applied.

Some over-enthusiastic solder-suckers also have a habit of devouring the tracks! The solder-sucker is a useful but rather harsh tool and it is best not to make mistakes in the first place.

Insert the two wire links onto the display p.c.b. and then solder in five d.i.l. sockets for IC1 to IC5. These sockets occupy most holes on the p.c.b. and help the constructor to orientate himself more easily on the board and reduce the risk of putting the other components in the wrong places.

All the other components can now be added in any convenient order. The electrolytic capacitor C7 has + and - leads which must be located as shown.

Diodes D1 to D3 must also be inserted the correct way around. The cathode (k) lead is marked by a thin band around the diode body. These components are sensitive to excess heat when soldering so avoid frying them by keeping the iron on the joint for no more than about three seconds. This advice also applies to transistor TR1 and this component also has to be orientated correctly with the flat side on its case adjacent to resistor R9.

When soldering the two preset potentiometers VR1 and VR2 you may find that it is difficult to prevent solder running through the holes in the p.c.b. and up the legs of the presets. The designer finds it best to solder these devices in two stages.

First apply just enough solder to hold the preset in place, allow the joints to cool and then re-apply the iron and solder to "fill

out" the solder joint. Do not leave the iron on for long or the solder will run up the preset's leg.

### FLYING LEADS

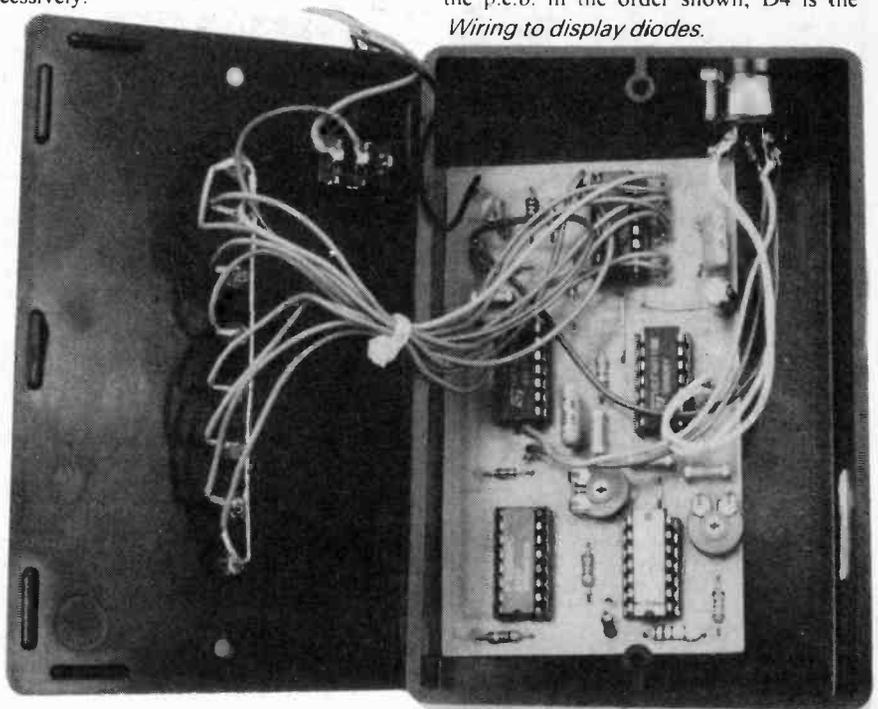
Sixteen off-board flexible lead connections have to be made to various other components. It will be found most convenient, at this stage, if terminal pins are inserted into the p.c.b. for this purpose.

The flying leads are later soldered to these pins on the component side of the board. Alternatively, you can solder about 10cm lengths of wire directly to the solder pads but, using this technique, the wires tend to break off if they are manipulated excessively.

The prototype Display Unit is housed inside an ABS box measuring about 116mm x 78mm x 36mm. Mount the eight l.e.d.'s D4 to D11 side-by-side in the lid of the box along with the on/off switch S1. A 5-pin DIN socket SK1 is mounted in one end of the box base.

All the cathode (k) leads of the l.e.d.'s should be soldered together and connected to the "common" connection on the p.c.b. The cathode leads are marked by a small "flat" edge on the body of the device, but you will need to look closely for this before the l.e.d.'s are clipped into their plastic panel-mounting clips.

The eight anode leads are then linked to the p.c.b. in the order shown, D4 is the *Wiring to display diodes.*



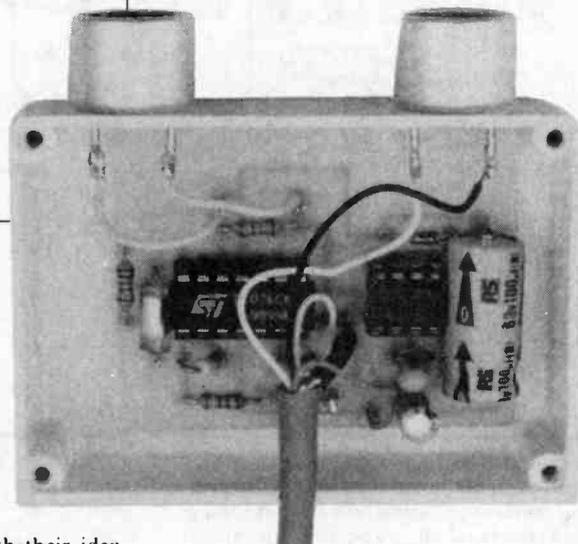
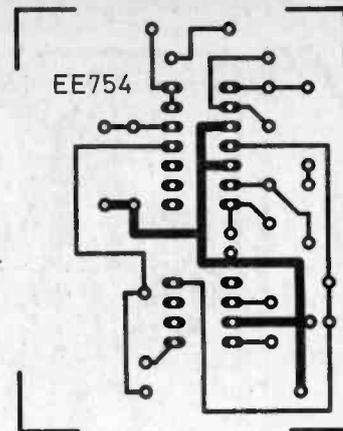
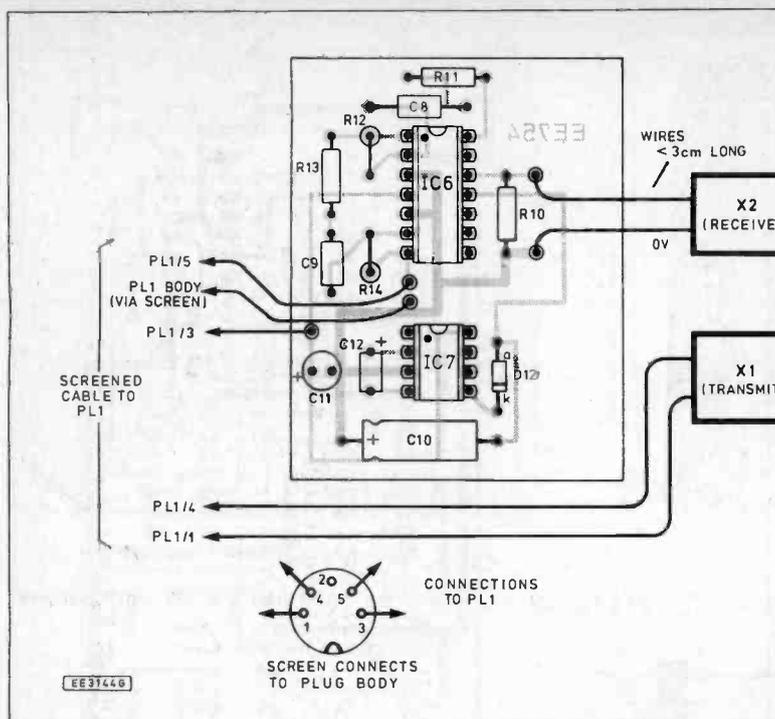


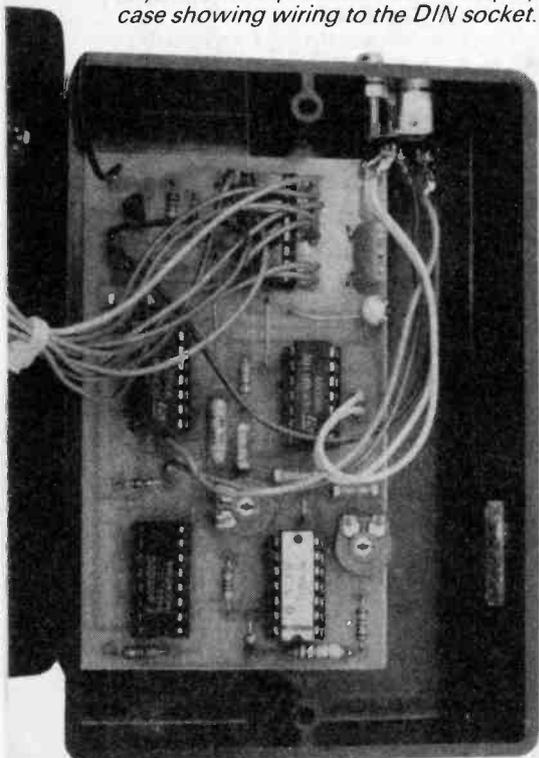
Fig. 5. Printed circuit board component layout and full size (top right) copper foil master pattern. The connections to the screened link cable DIN plug are also shown.

"near" (minimum range) i.e.d. and D11 is the "far" (maximum range) indicator. Like other semiconductors, i.e.d.'s can be damaged with too much heat during soldering.

The five i.c.s can now be inserted into their sockets. All of them are CMOS devices and, although they are quite robust, they are susceptible to damage from static electricity. Discharge your body by touching an "earthed" object before handling the chips and then try not to touch their pins.

On new i.c.s the two rows of pins are usually splayed out too wide to fit in the sockets and they require gentle bending by pressing the entire row on a hard, flat surface. All five devices lie in the same direc-

*Layout of components inside Display case showing wiring to the DIN socket.*



(right) The completed circuit board mounted in a small plastic case. The ultrasonic transducers are glued to one side panel and the screened lead is held in the recess by the lid.

tion on the circuit board with their identification notches positioned as shown.

In the prototype the battery was held in place inside the box with a doubled-sided sticky pad. The p.c.b. was sufficiently anchored by its own flying leads.

### SENSOR UNIT

Assemble the Sensor Unit p.c.b. according to Fig. 5. Use d.i.l. sockets for the two i.c.s and carefully ensure that the three electrolytic capacitors, C10 to C12, are orientated correctly along with the diode D12.

The prototype sensor is housed in a plastic case measuring 72mm x 50mm x 25mm. The ultrasonic transducers X1 and X2 are glued onto the outside of this case with their leads protruding through small holes drilled in the side panel. The centres of the transducers should be positioned between 4cm and 5cm apart.

It is important to identify which transducer is the transmitter and which is the receiver as they are electrically different. Your component supplier should be able to tell you which one is which.

The receiver, X2, is linked to the sensor p.c.b. by two very short lengths of wire no more than 3cm long. The "earth" connection of the transducer (that is the one connected to its metal case) goes to 0V on the circuit board.

### SCREENED CABLE

A 4-core individually screened cable links the display and sensor units. Attach a 5-pin DIN plug to one end of the cable. The screen in the cable connects to the metal body of the plug by trapping it

under the cable grip and squeezing the jaws of the cable grip around the screen and cable using pliers. The four cores are connected to the plug as shown in Fig. 5.

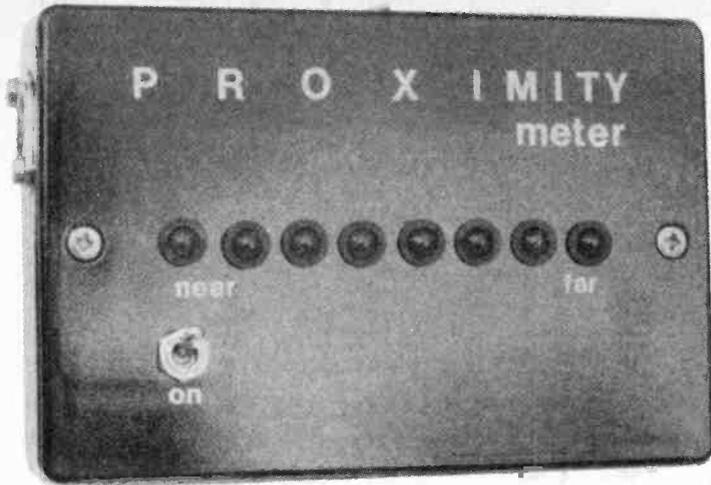
At the other end of the cable, two of the cores connect directly to X1, the transmitter transducer. Polarity of this transducer is not important. The remaining two cores and the screen connect to the p.c.b. as shown. Insert the two i.c.s into their sockets at the end of assembly.

### TESTING and ADJUSTMENTS

To test that the Ultrasonic Proximity Meter is working correctly, plug the sensor cable into the DIN socket, connect a battery and switch S1 on. Turn the two display presets VR1, VR2 to about mid-position and point the Sensor Unit away from any close objects.

It should be possible to see all eight i.e.d.'s briefly flash about once every second each time an ultrasonic pulse is transmitted. If nothing happens go back and check all your work; soldering, component location and interwiring.

If i.e.d. D4 stays on even when the Sensor is far from any object then it is possible that ultrasound from X1 is passing directly to X2 and causing the latter to resonate for a short time after the 0.2ms pulse is transmitted. This problem can usually be solved by wrapping X1 in sound absorbing foam rubber. Self-adhesive draught-excluding strip is useful for this purpose. For some reason, although I am not sure why, this difficulty seems more acute at very low temperatures.



Front panel layout of the Display Unit.

Now turn VR2 fully anticlockwise and place the Sensor about 2m in front of a large reflecting surface such as a wall. VR1 should be adjusted to bring the transducers into resonance so that the Proximity Meter reliably detects the wall at its maximum range. VR1 needs no further adjustment, but VR2 can now be set to give the required operating range/display resolution.

Target detection is most efficient when the surface of the object is perpendicular to the sensors, and hard surfaces are more reflective than soft ones; a liquid surface is an excellent reflector. As mentioned towards the beginning of this article, the transducers are not waterproof so unsheltered outdoor operation of the sensors is not recommended.

### OUTPUT DRIVER

Any one or more outputs from the Johnson counter IC5 can be used to operate a relay or warning device etc. For example, if the Ultrasonic Proximity Meter is used to monitor the level of water in a tank then one output can be used to switch on a solenoid water valve to replenish the tank contents if the level drops too low. In addition, another output can be made to sound an alarm if the level becomes too high.

An add-on circuit used to drive an output device is shown in Fig.6. Note that the relevant I.e.d. must be disconnected and replaced by this circuit.

Transistor TR2 is a Darlington device which provides the very high gain neces-

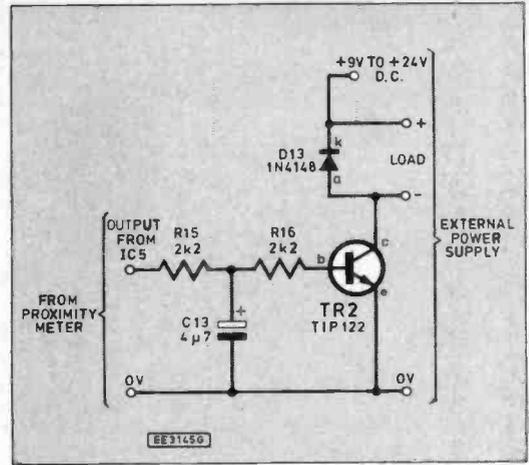
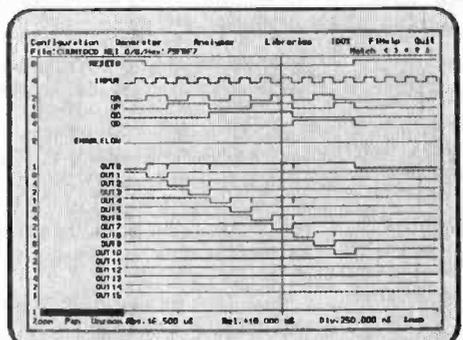
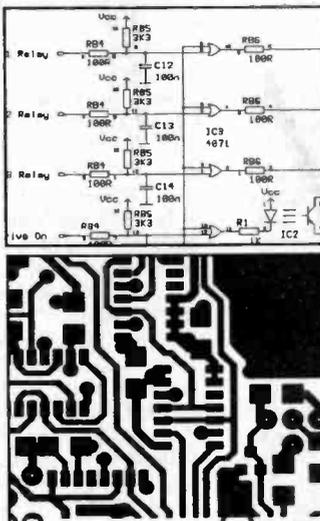


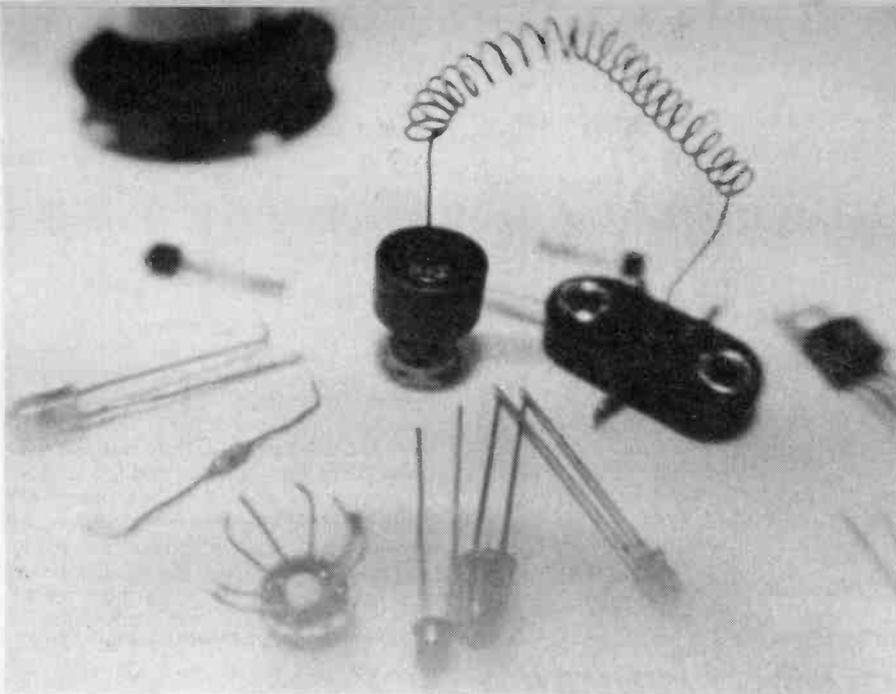
Fig. 6. External output driver circuit diagram.

sary to boost the low current sourcing ability of the CMOS output from IC5. Capacitor C13 smooths out the brief "drop-outs" which occur every time the ultrasound pulse is transmitted and diode D13 removes any high-voltage back e.m.f. which could be generated when inductive loads (e.g. relay coils) are switched off.

The transistor can safely switch load voltages up to about 24V d.c. at a maximum current of 5A. Since, in use, the transistor is either switched off or fully on, it should not dissipate much power, but heatsinking may be necessary if the device is run close to its limits.

Readers wishing to control higher currents/voltages or a.c. loads should use this circuit to drive a relay coil and then use the relay contacts to switch the load. □

DIGITAL SIMULATION	PCB and SCHEMATIC C.A.D.
<p><b>PULSAR</b> £195</p>	<p><b>EASY-PC</b> £98</p>
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• At last! A full featured Digital Circuit Simulator for less than £1000!</li> <li>• Pulsar allows you to test your designs without the need for expensive test equipment.</li> <li>• Catch glitches down to a pico second per week!</li> <li>• Superbly easy to learn and use.</li> <li>• Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with EGA or VGA.</li> <li>• Not Copy protected.</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386 with Herc, CGA, EGA or VGA.</li> <li>• Design Single sided, Double sided and Multi-layer boards.</li> <li>• Provides Surface Mount support.</li> <li>• Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Inkjet printers, Pen Plotters, Photo-plotters and NC Drill.</li> <li>• Award winning EASY-PC is in use in over 8000 installations in 50 Countries World-Wide.</li> <li>• Superbly Easy to use.</li> <li>• Not Copy Protected.</li> </ul> <p>Options - 1000 piece symbol library - £38.00 Gerber Import facility £98.00</p>
<p>For full info' Phone, Fax or Write to:  <b>Number One Systems Ltd.</b>          REF: EVD, HARDING WAY, SOMERSHAM ROAD, ST.IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS, PE17 4WR, ENGLAND.          Telephone: 0480 61778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042          International: +44-480-61778 Fax: +44-480-494042</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>The CAD Specialists</b> ACCESS, AMEX, MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.</p>	



# FROM FISH TO CHIPS

James F. Fowkes

**W**HEN the Trojan wars were being fought in Greece, long before the rise of the Roman empire, shocks from "torpedo" fish (which belong to the skate family) were being used to cure gout and rheumatism. These fish generate electric shocks from an organ in their heads to defend themselves.

But the first example of a "man-made" electric shock must surely be in the Old Testament of the Holy Bible. Three thousand years ago, just after the period we now call the Bronze Age, in the second book of Samuel, 6, 7: "... Uz-zah put forth his hand to the ark of God and took hold of it (to steady it) when the oxen shook it. And God smote him for his error; and there he died ..."

The Old Testament defines an Ark as a wooden chest, and in Exodus 25, 10, and 37, 1, it even details its construction. It would appear to be a very efficient, if primitive means of storing electricity.

And it describes the construction of clothing for the priests who carried the ark, too. In Exodus 39, 3- there is a remarkable resemblance to that worn by modern-day linesmen/electricians working on extra high voltage lines, and to that worn by atomic power station employees working in "hot" areas; even to the earthing chains ...

## ELECTRA

But what we know now of the science of electricity really started in 585 BC, not long after the first of the Olympic Games began from the Temple of Zeus, in Greece.

A man named Thales who lived in a town called Miletus became known as "one of the seven wise men" after he discovered that amber would attract other materials when it was rubbed. The name given to amber and other bright minerals in those days was Elektra - or "electron".

Only a hundred years later a Roman scholar named Leucippus tried to describe how the Universe was held together. And two hundred years after that Democritus, who became known as the "Father of physics", was teaching atomic theory. ("Atoma" is Greek for indivisible).

Nothing really exciting happened then

until about the middle of the 15th century, when Shakespeare was producing his great works, and Drake sailed the Spanish Main - and defeated the Armada.

At Colchester, in Essex, a Doctor William Gilbert was made Court Physician to Queen Elizabeth, and given the task of investigating those early Greek experiments. He was able to electrify many more materials and coined the word "electricity".

## FRANKLIN

By the 17th century Benjamin Franklin, who was a philosopher and a journalist as well as a statesman, had shown how electricity could be collected from a kite flown in clouds during a storm.

Soon balloons were used instead of a kite, and even fishing rods held from upstairs windows in vain attempts to collect electricity; the more ignorant even collecting rain-water in jam-jars.

People learned to be more careful in these experiments after a Professor Riehmann, of St. Petersburg, was killed by a bolt of lightning. Then spark-gaps were fitted - closer to the point of discharge than to the observers.

**In 1886 the Abbe Nollet is reported to have discharged a Leyden jar through an entire regiment of 1,500 men linking hands, who "all received a violent shock in the arms and shoulders".**

John Dalton developed the atomic theory in about 1803. He reasoned that the smallest particle cannot be further subdivided without changing the element.

In 1837 Charles Wheatstone, at King's College in London's Strand, developed the line telegraph. It utilised the famous code consisting of dots and dashes invented by Samuel Morse.

## WIRELESS

Before the end of the century experiments were being conducted in wireless telegraphy using a telephone coherer (soon discarded for a galena crystal and catwhisker) to receive signals from a spark transmitter.

In 1908 Lord Rutherford established the electrical structure of matter and was

awarded the Nobel prize, and Niels Bohr extended his work so far as to evolve the "Quantum Theory" several years later.

Not long afterwards the famous author, J. B. Priestley (b.1894), explained how he killed rats with batteries constructed from seven square feet of coated surface - and cats, with a four and a half square yard coating.

**Sugar, eggs, fruit, etc., become luminous in the dark, when given an electrostatic charge.**

After the first world war, in the East End of London and other big cities, stalls were being erected outside shops. On them traders constructed radio receivers (called wireless sets then) to demonstrate their simplicity to an enthusiastic public.

## VALVES

Before very long thermionic valves had superseded crystal sets, and the weekly ritual to the "electric shop" to get one's batteries charged became commonplace.

**In the RAF museum at Cranwell, the first Services radio receiver was preserved; it was a crystal receiver.**

Components were fitted with terminals in those days and screwed to a "breadboard", connection being made with 16 gauge copper wire. This was inevitably bulky and soon became superseded by soldered joints, which introduced a new technique to the enthusiastic amateur, who soon became adept with clumsy soldering irons, tins of flux, and plumbers solder.

By 1937 the crystal was almost forgotten. Many complex thermionic valves had been invented for specific purposes - and could be bought new from as little as four (old) pence - only two new pence.

**In the German "People's set" four valves were incorporated in one glass envelope, but it was found expensive to replace.**

Then came war. Higher frequencies (shorter wavelengths) were used to economise in airspace and made way for microwave Radar. But the interelectrode capacitance of thermionic valves was limiting high frequency performance and the crystal - now silicon - came back into its own as a microwave demodulator diode.

## TRANSISTOR

The Bell Telephone Laboratories added a second catwhisker to the diode in 1946 to introduce the trans(fer)-(res)istor.

Most retailers would only supply these primitive semiconductors to order because of their high cost. By 1950 a simple germanium audio transistor (an OC70, or "red spot") cost between £2-£3 (about half of an average week's wage), and amateur societies like the RSGB were providing information to enable members to construct their own crude devices.

In similar fashion to the thermionic valve several transistors were amalgamated into one envelope; the "integrated circuit" - soon to be lovingly nicknamed "the chip" - had arrived.

Now we can incorporate more than ten million components onto a single "chip" using lithographic techniques. Gold "wire", used to join them, may be only several atoms thick - and less than thousandths of an inch wide.

But the silicon microchip has almost reached its limits of miniaturisation. Investigations into gallium arsenide began in the mid-'50s, and it was found to be much faster (capable of higher frequencies) than silicon, and able to work at temperatures more than 80 degrees C. above that at which silicon breaks down.

In 1983, a contract from Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency enabled the Rock-



An early static electricity experiment is shown utilising a coil and two Leyden jars (one jar has been removed to show "static collector"). Inset reveals the lead coating, both inside and outside of the jar, which forms a capacitor. Other components shown are a switch (to earth the aerial when not in use); a microwave valve; coils and capacitors (the tiny dots behind the phones are latter-day capacitors); a Morse key; an early "Solon" soldering iron – and a tin of "Fluxite".

well Corporation to investigate gallium arsenide integrated circuits. Within three years they were producing 6K gate arrays (6000 transistors connected to each other to store digital information).

In 1985 Honeywell (a subsidiary of Rockwell) claimed to have produced the fastest ever transistor, using gallium arsenide. Taking measurements from a ring-oscillator at room-temperature, each stage was switched in 11.6 trillionths of a second (11.6 picoseconds).

GaAs devices recover from high-energy radiation breakdown much quicker than silicon, and will detect (and generate) light; making them very useful for telephone, medical, and other fibre-optic devices.

## MOLECULAR ELECTRONICS

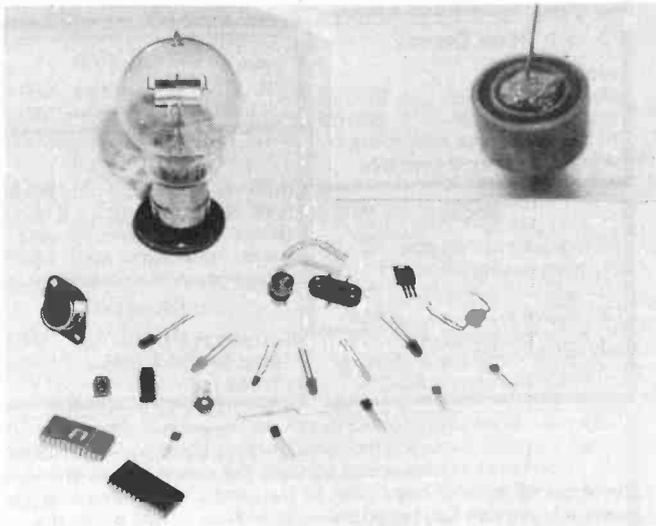
Molecular electronics, involving organic chemistry, was conceived in the mid '70's. It utilises biochemistry to design molecules for the basic elements of a computer system, and involves switching them by modulated laser beams. The optical connec-

tions would have to be aligned exactly so that they focus onto the correct input and output molecules.

Since the molecular computer involves a three-dimensional structure, both ROM and RAM can be assembled to a very high density, permitting memories of a gigabyte or more. This opens up a whole new field of uses, from medically implanted monitors (that will immediately diagnose and treat any infection or emergency) to environmental monitoring.

But now those 6K gates of the '80's have led to the development of Gallium Arsenide optical switching elements arranged in clusters, and are each capable of processing 1,000,000,000 (one billion) pieces of information every second.

(Light emitting diodes i.e.d.s. can be seen in many applications; but laser diodes generate a more concentrated radiation of uniform wavelength. Photodiodes, using a similar method of manufacture, can be tuned to detect that same wavelength).



An early thermionic "bright-emitter" triode valve, circa 1907; a galena crystal and catswhisker (point-contact shown in inset); and a miscellany of more modern diodes, i.e.d.s and transistors; some integrated circuits and an EPROM.

## PHOTONICS

Scientists working for the Bell Laboratories in America have developed a computer which uses laser beams to carry its information through optical switching clusters. This permits it to run at up to 1,000 times faster than silicon-based electronic computers; it is only limited by the speed of light.

Capable of processing multiple instructions instantaneously, "clock" chip speeds (bit speeds) will be replaced by photons (light particles) – travelling at 186,300 miles per second – equivalent to more than one hundred million instructions per second. The computer will incorporate lasers, prisms, diffraction gratings and lenses which will accelerate, concentrate and focus the photon beam. This new technology has been called "photonics". Recent advances made in super conductivity – at near-ambient temperatures – may soon eliminate the 'time constant' from our equations.

We have reached the stage where we need computers to design computers. The atomic theories of the ancients have been replaced with twentieth century quantum mechanics. This involves the merge of microelectronics with biochemistry.

It was recently reported that the American Navy was experimenting with the idea of using dolphins in warfare.

Nobody has proved yet whether dolphins are related to skate.

### \*Historical Note:

Sir Oliver Lodge's coherer:

If a glass tube have two platinum wires sealed into its ends, and be filled with metallic filings, the electrical resistance between the wires is, in the normal state of the tube, very great. If, however, electromagnetic radiation is falling on the tube, the resistance is much diminished, and a current will pass through a relay circuit including a battery, a galvanometer, and the coherer. If the coherer be kept constantly tapped, so as to shake the filings, it returns to its initial state of high resistance when the waves cease, and the current through it is stopped.

(From: *The Theory of Experimental Electricity*, by W. Whetham MA FRS, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge; Published by University Press, 1905).



This selection of thermionic valves spans nearly sixty years of valve technology. A "semi-shrouded" mains transformer is shown in the background which was used to supply power to these valves. This (typical) one can supply 300-0-300V at 100mA, 6.3-0-6.3V at 6A, and 4V at 3A.

# SHOP TALK

with David Barrington

## Police Car - Simple Model Series

The new "model making" series commencing this month will have a wide appeal across a broad spectrum of our readers and it combines two interesting hobbies in one - namely electronics and models. There will be whimsical models and realistic scale models. So if you have some model makers amongst your friends who would like an easy "hands-on" introduction to electronics - pass the word around!

Assembly and wiring of the electronics is by the use of the Easiwire wire-wrapping system, which means no soldering. The models and circuits are built up on printed card, which can be obtained from the Editorial Offices for the sum of £2 (including postage) for the Police Car (other models prices to be announced as each one is published). You can, of course, photostat the published diagrams on to your own card.

To help with assembly, Greenweld Electronic Components (☎ 0703 236363) and Bull Electrical (☎ 0273 203500) are putting together complete kits of parts, including printed cards, as each model appears. The first in the series is the Police Car, with siren, flashing beacon and indicators, and a kit will cost £5.95 plus £1 postage. - See Special Offer page 438.

The above mentioned companies have large stocks of Easiwire solderless wiring packs and have agreed to make these available to EE readers who order kits from them. If you purchase any one single kit an Easiwire pack will set you back just £5. However, if you are prepared to order four or more of the kits listed they will supply a Easiwire kit FREE. When the wire-wrap kit was first introduced to the UK market by BICC-Vero they were advertised at £15, including postage.

For those readers who wish to go their own way, all the components for the Police Car appear to be standard off-the shelf items, with the exception of the high intensity light emitting diode (I.e.d.). The only source we have been able to locate, apart from above, which lists a Yellow I.e.d. with the correct specification (30mcd) is Electromail (☎ 0536 204555), the mail order arm of RS Components. This is quoted as stock code 587-844.

It may be possible to use an Ultrabright or Superbright I.e.d., but they have NOT been tried in the model. These seem to have a higher rating, but only Red versions appear to be stocked by advertisers.

It is quite possible that in some areas, the LM3909 I.e.d. flasher/oscillator chip, which

drives the siren, flashing beacon and indicators, may prove difficult to locate. If this is the case then Maplin can supply, code WQ39N (LM3909 LED Flash/Osc.), and it is also currently listed by Cirkit, Greenweld and Omni to name but a few.

## Disco Lighting System Modular

We do not expect any component buying problems to be encountered by constructors of the Masterlink, this month's Disco Lighting System module.

The metal instrument case for this module is the same for all modules in the series and is the Maplin Blue case 233, code XY84C. Other cases can be used but they must be of the same dimensions or greater and be METAL. It is also essential that the case be "earthed".

The printed circuit board is available from the EE PCB Service, code EE752.

## 12V NiCad Charger

The adjustable voltage regulator type L200 called for in the 12V NiCad Charger appears in most components catalogues and should not be difficult to locate locally. Be careful when mounting the heatsinks on the regulators as the metal "tabs" are also connected to the ground pin 3.

The combination of battery holder(s) for the NiCads will depend on battery size used and will have to be adapted and soldered together as required. The one in the model takes ten AA size in two groups of five, one above the other, and is listed as a 12V NiCad Battery Box.

It is most important, for safety considerations, that 3A minimum rating cable be used where indicated.

Also, to avoid any possibility of short circuits across the copper tracks, the circuit board should be mounted using nylon fixings and have insulating material, such as cardboard, taped to the bottom of the metal case below the board.

## Ultrasonic Proximity Meter

We cannot foresee any component problems when shopping for parts for the Ultrasonic

Proximity Meter. The 40kHz ultrasonic transducers are usually advertised as pairs and MUST be purchased as such.

It is important to identify which transducer is the transmitter and which is the receiver (usually marked with a T and R) as they are electrically different. Consult your supplier if in any doubt.

The two printed circuit boards for this project are available as a pair from the EE PCB Service, codes EE753 (Display) and EE754 (Sensor), see page 468.

## Teach-In '91

This month, it looks as though the semiconductor devices could possibly cause followers of the Teach-In '91 series, Design Your Own Circuits, certain local supply difficulties.

The only listing for the MC3041 triac opto-isolator, with internal "zero crossing" circuit, used in the Disco Lights Controller and Solid-State Switch Module is from Electromail (☎ 0536 204555) code 301-628. Maplin carry a very similar device, but it has not been tested in the model.

The 600V 8A triac type BTA08-600B is also listed by the above company and Maplin, code UK54J. The mounting tab is isolated from the pins, so no mounting kit is required. The IEC 6A chassis filter plug, with integral fuseholder, is stocked by Electromail, code 210-291, and listed at £10.99.

The printed circuit boards are available from the EE PCB Service, see page 468. The Disco Lights Controller boards are coded EE755 (PSU/MIC. Preamp.) and EE756 (Low, Mid, High, Filter/Triac; three boards). The Solid State Switch p.c.b. is coded EE757.

## PLEASE TAKE NOTE Three-Transistor Tremolo Unit (April '91)

For the circuit of the Three-Transistor Tremolo to function correctly, it has been found that the I.e.d. D1 MUST be the low current (2mA) type.

## Build or Upgrade your own I.B.M Compatible

### MOTHERBOARDS

286 12Mhz up to 4Mb ..... £85.00  
386 25Mhz up to 8Mb  
Special offer till 1st July .. £369.00  
386 33Mhz up to 8Mb .... £660.00  
(64k cache)  
486 25Mhz up to 32Mb .. POA  
\*phone for the latest memory price.

### CASES

Flip Top case with PSU ..... £65.00  
De-Luxe AT case with speed display and PSU. .... £92.50  
De Luxe Mini tower case with speed display and PSU. .... £97.50  
(flip top case accepts baby boards only, all others accept any board.)

### HARD DRIVES

Seagate  
44Mb IDE 28ms 3.5' ..... £140.00  
89Mb IDE 19ms 3.5' ..... £245.00  
All Seagate drives now come a one year swap out warranty.

### FLOPPY DRIVES

5.25" 1.2Mb Floppy drive .. £50.00  
3.5" 1.44Mb Floppy drive .. £50.00

### CARDS

16 Bit VGA 256k ..... £65.00  
16 Bit VGA 1024k ..... £130.00  
IDE HDD/FDD controller, 2 serial & 1 parallel ports, games port .. £32.50

### Books

PC Configuration Hndbk £21.95  
Programmers Reference Manual for the IBM PC .... £22.35  
Catalogue ..... free  
PC Assembly Handbook .. £6.75  
(Our practice guide to making your own IBM compatible)

### MONITORS

Samsung 14" mono VGA .. £95.00  
Tystar 14" SVGA colour .. £250.00  
(1024 x 768)

This is just a small sample of our range. We have many other parts and books available, including modems, network cards, software, printers etc... Complete machines also supplied. Full details in our catalogue, write or call for your copy now. All our parts come with a one year warranty and are fully tested before despatch. All prices Plus VAT

**Knowles & Associates**

43 Victoria Avenue  
Hull, HU5 3DN.  
Telephone: 0482 448224

## LYS ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

555 TIMER	5 for £1.00	741 op. amp	5 for .90
7805 +V.REG	.40	7905 -V.REG	.35
7812 +V.REG	.40	7912 -V.REG	.35
LM317 ADJ.REG	.50	LM337 ADJ.REG	.50
ZENER DIODES 400mW ALL AT			.05 EACH
HORIZ/VERT CARBON PRESETS			.12 EACH
1/4W 5% CARBON RESISTORS	0.1 each	(100).60	(1000) £5.50 any mix
1/4W 5% CARBON RESISTORS	0.2 each	(100).90	(1000) £7.50 any mix
5mm RED LED .08	GREEN .08	YELLOW .09	
DIL SOCKETS L/PROFILE 8 pin .03	14 pin .05	16 pin .06	18 pin 0.7
20 pin .08			
DIL SWITCHES 2 way .40	4 way .60	10 way .90	
LM3914 BARGRAPH DRIVER	£3.40		
R.F. COAX (ANTI MICROPHONIC) 75 OHM RANGE OUTER SHEATH			
(Normally £3.00 mtr) ONLY .90 MTR	100 MTR	£60.00	

DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER KIT 2 RANGES 0-30MHZ/25-1000MHZ  
COMPLETE INC 3 PCB'S (EXC. METALWORK) £83.60

ANALOGIC PROBE KIT (EXC. CASE) £9.80

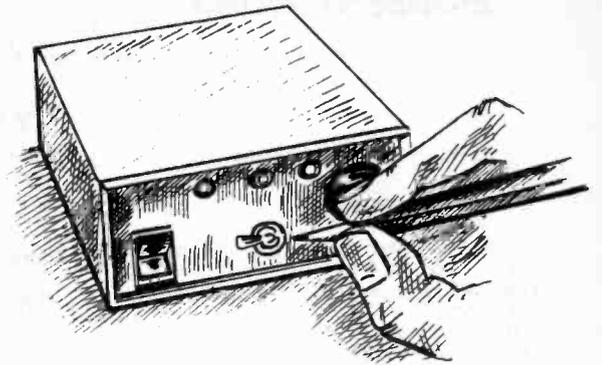
We have one of the largest ranges of used test equipment inc: Scopes, Analysers, Multimeters, Signal Generators, AF Bridges etc.

All by leading manufacturers. E.G. Philips PM3217 50 MHz Scope £300

For details on any of the above contact:

LYS Electronic Components, 10 Westbrook Road, Portchester, Hants PO16 9NS  
Tel: (0705) 386550 Tel./Fax: (0705) 388303 (24 hrs)

# DISCO LIGHTS CONTROLLER



**MIKE TOOLEY BA**

*This companion project to our circuit design series features a three-channel Disco Lights Controller. As with all of our practical projects, a number of modifications are suggested so that the more intrepid constructor can customise the unit to his or her own particular requirements.*

**O**UR Disco Lights Controller provides a means of controlling three separate light channels (each rated at up to 300W) and is thus ideal for party and small-function use. The circuit can derive its input from one of several sources including the "auxiliary" output on the main amplifier, the loudspeaker output from the main amplifier, or from a microphone placed in close proximity to the loudspeaker system itself. The Disco Lights Controller has been designed for

safe and reliable operation and uses readily available components.

**Important Note:** *This project involves components which operate directly from the a.c. mains. It is essential that constructors adopt safe working practices when testing and operating this unit. In particular, it is important to ensure that the metal panels of the case are properly earthed and that all live connections are adequately insulated. Constructors should not attempt to make any connections to the unit nor should they*

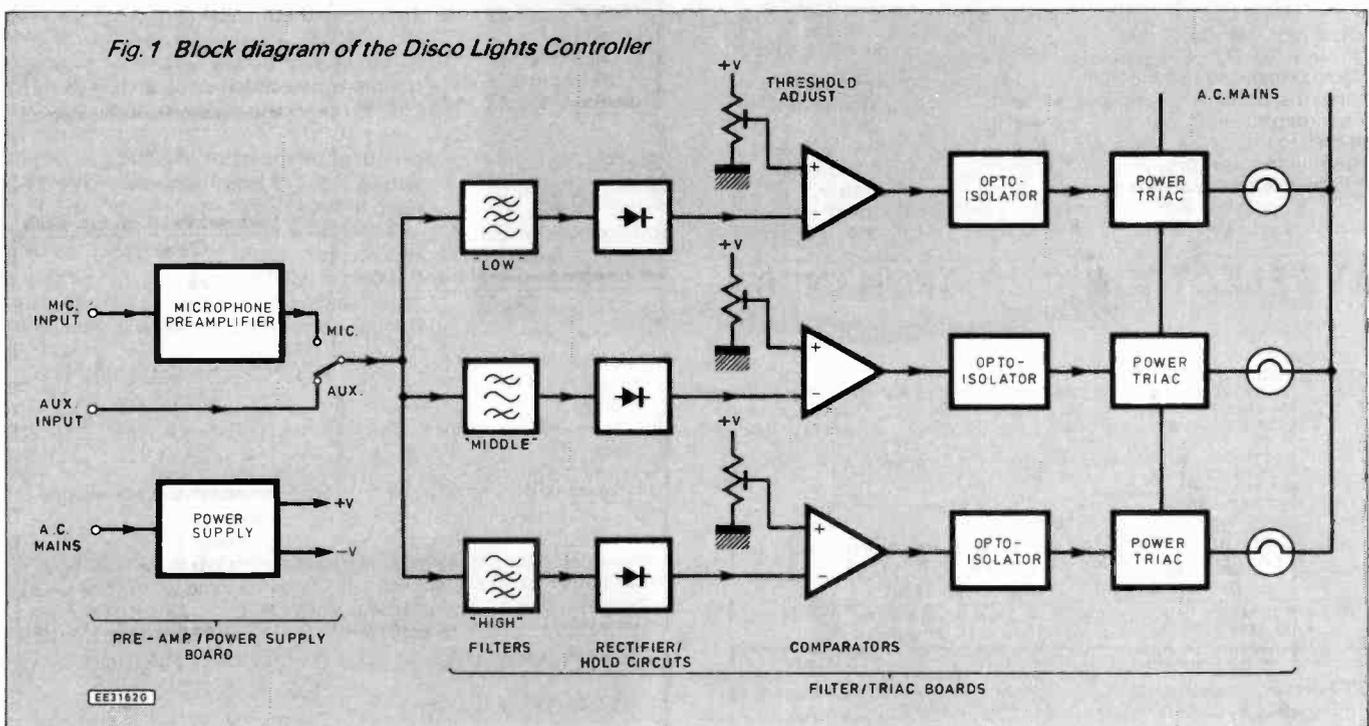
*work on the filter/triac boards when the unit is "live" and connected to the mains supply.*

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The simplified block schematic for the Disco Lights Controller is shown in Fig. 1. In most applications, the Disco Lights Controller will derive its input either from an "auxiliary" output on the main amplifier or directly from one (or both) of the loudspeaker outputs (see "Modifications" for details of a stereo loudspeaker signal combiner). In some other applications it may not be possible to make a direct connection to the audio equipment and thus a separate low-level "microphone" input is provided.

After preamplification (if required) the audio signal is fed to three active filters based on operational amplifiers. These filters separate the audio signal into three separate bands corresponding to "low" (20Hz to 400Hz approx.), "middle" (400Hz to 1.2kHz approx.) and "high" (1.2kHz to 20kHz), as shown in Fig. 2.

The output of each filter stage is rectified and passed to a C-R "hold" circuit with a decay time constant of approximately 50ms. The output from the hold circuit is



## Specifications

<b>Frequency response:</b>	"Low" channel, 20Hz to 400Hz (approx.) "Mid" channel, 400Hz to 1.2kHz (approx.) "High" channel, 1.2kHz to 20kHz (approx.)
<b>Aux. input impedance:</b>	10kilohm (approx.) at 1kHz
<b>Aux. sensitivity:</b>	100mV r.m.s. (typical)
<b>Mic. input impedance:</b>	50kilohm (approx.) at 1kHz
<b>Mic. sensitivity:</b>	5mV r.m.s. (typical)
<b>Max. load (per channel):</b>	300W
<b>Max. load (total):</b>	1kW
<b>Supply:</b>	220V to 240V a.c. mains (at 5A maximum)

fed to the input of a comparator stage (with adjustable threshold). The output of the comparator drives an optically coupled triac (featuring zero-axis crossing triggering). This triac then drives a high-power mains triac which switches current in the external tungsten filament lamp loads for each channel.

In the complete circuit diagram (Fig. 3)

components are numbered on the following basis:

1 to 99	chassis, front and rear panel mounted components
100 to 199	"low" channel filter/triac p.c.b.
200 to 299	"mid" channel filter/triac p.c.b.

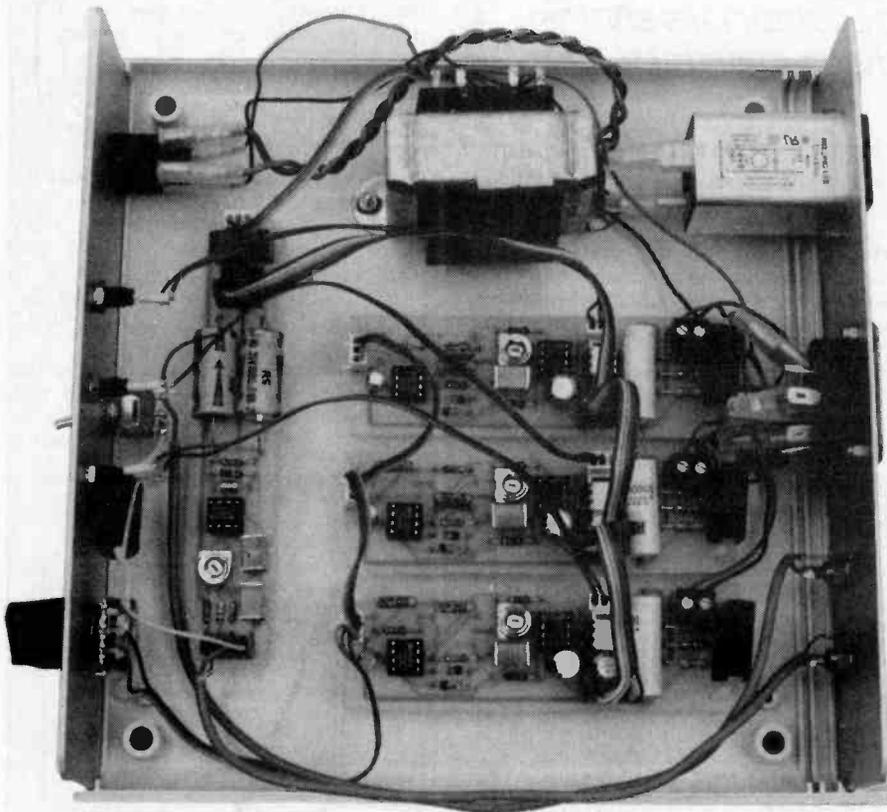
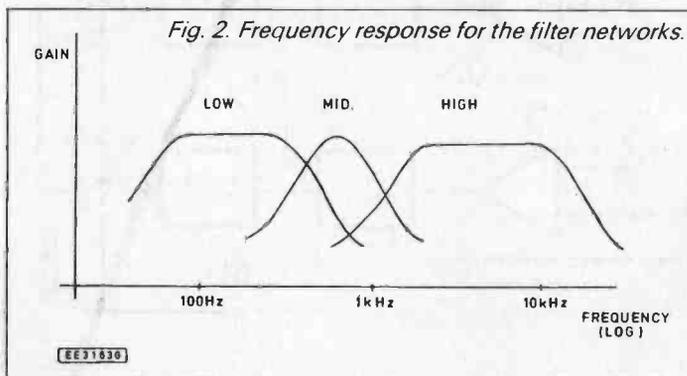


Fig. 2. Frequency response for the filter networks.



300 to 399	"high" channel filter/triac p.c.b.
400 to 499	pre-amplifier/power supply p.c.b.

The low-level "microphone" input from SK2 is applied to a conventional inverting operational amplifier stage (IC401a) which provides a voltage gain of approximately five and an input impedance of approximately 50k. The output of this stage is then applied to an adjustable gain amplifier stage (IC401b) which provides a maximum voltage gain of approximately 50. The resulting signal level at the output of IC401b is then typically in the range 200 to 500mV r.m.s.

The three filter stages IC101, IC201 and IC301 (for the "low", "mid" and "high" frequency ranges respectively) are each based on a single-stage operational amplifier. The output from each stage is fed to a voltage doubler rectifier arrangement (D101/D102, D201/D202 and D301/D302). The output of each rectifier arrangement is fed to a parallel C-R "hold" circuit (R105/C106, R205/C206 and R305/C306). The resulting voltage is applied to the input of a comparator stage (IC102, IC202 and IC302), the reference input of which is made adjustable (by means of VR101, VR201 and VR301 respectively).

When the rectified voltage produced by each rectifier/hold arrangement exceeds the pre-set threshold voltage, the output of the respective comparator (pin-7) goes low. This causes a current of approximately 19mA to flow in the series connected channel indicator and opto-isolator i.e.d. associated with the channel in question.

The triac output of the opto-isolator has an internal zero-axis crossing detector which is instrumental in minimising transient disturbances and noise generated on the a.c. supply rail. The triac is triggered into conduction no more than 10ms after the signal at the output of its respective comparator stage is taken low.

The low-power triac within each opto-isolator is connected so that it, in turn, provides a triggering current pulse to the power triac associated with the channel in question (CSR101, CSR201 and CSR202). A "snubber" circuit (R110/C109, R210/C209 and R310/C309) is connected across the a.c. switching terminals associated with each triac. This C-R arrangement helps to reduce the rise time of the fast switching transients produced by the triacs and thus can help to reduce radiated noise and radio frequency interference (RFI).

A simple dual-rail power supply/bridge rectifier arrangement (T1, D401 to 404, C404 and C405) provides the necessary unregulated d.c. supply rails required by the operational amplifiers and com-

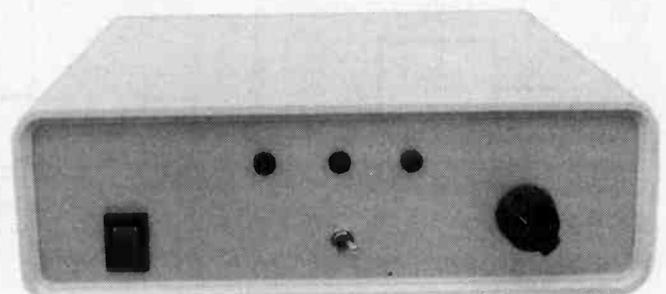
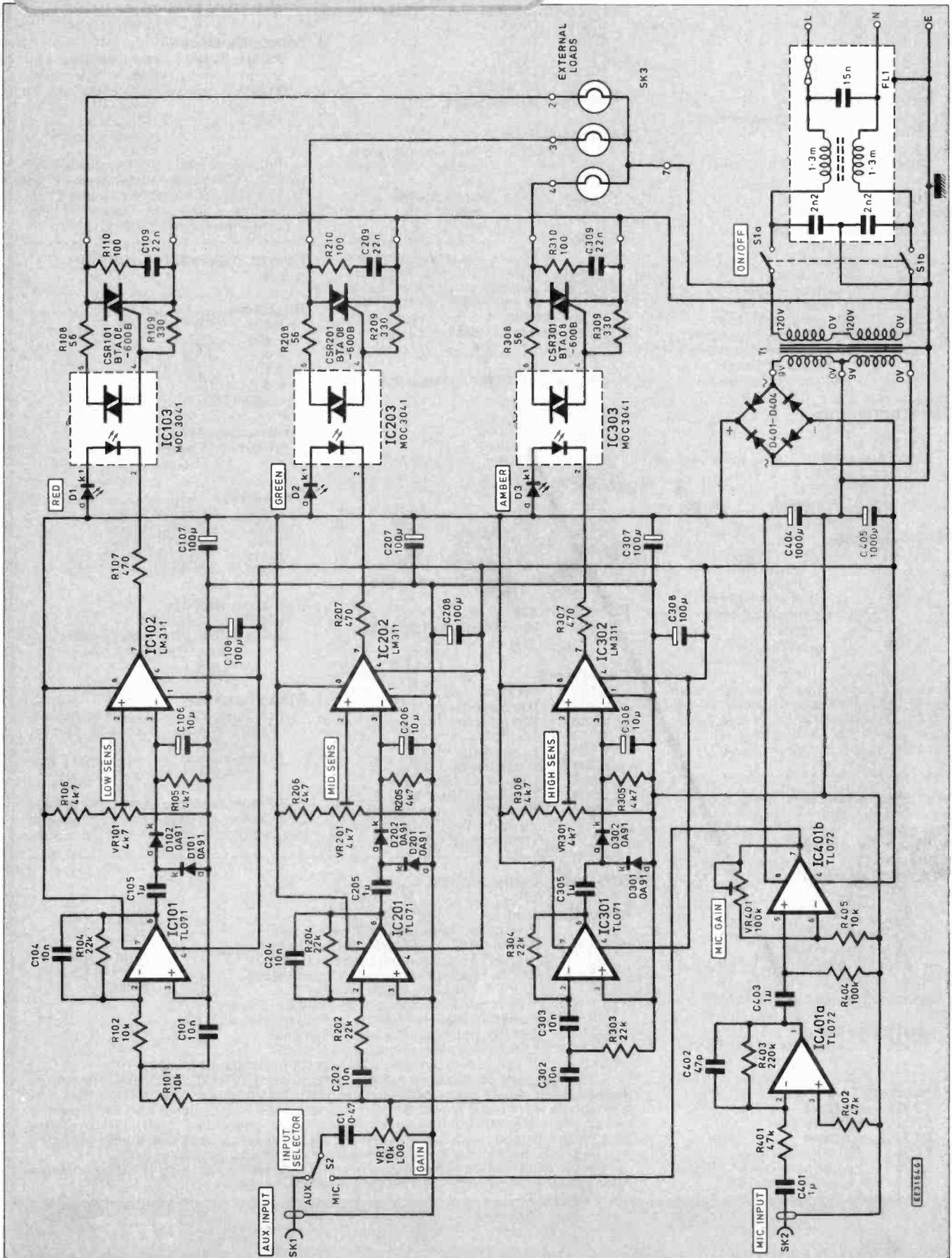


Fig. 3. (below) Complete circuit of the Disco Lights Controller.



# COMPONENTS

## Low channel filter/triac p.c.b.

### Resistors

R101	10k
R102	10k
R103	not fitted
R104	22k
R105	4k7
R106	4k7
R107	470
R108	56 0.5W 5%
R109	330 0.5W 5%
R110	100 0.5W 5%

All 0.25W  $\pm$  5% unless otherwise stated

### Potentiometers

VR101	1k miniature horizontal pre-set
-------	---------------------------------

### Capacitors

C101	10n polyester
C102	not fitted
C103	not fitted
C104	10n polyester
C105	1 $\mu$ polyester layer
C106	10 $\mu$ radial elect. 16V
C107	100 $\mu$ radial elect. 16V
C108	100 $\mu$ 16V radial elect. 16V
C109	22n 1000V polypropylene (rated for 350V continuous a.c. operation)

### Semiconductors

D101	OA91
D102	OA91
IC101	TL071
IC102	LM311
IC103	MOC3041
CSR101	BTA08-600B

### Miscellaneous

PL101, PL102	3-way straight p.c.b. header (0.1 inch pitch)
PL104	5-way straight p.c.b. header (0.1 inch pitch)
PL103	2-way p.c.b. mounting screw terminal

Printed circuit board available from the *EE PCB Service*, order code EE756; TO220 clip-on heatsink (24 deg.C/W); 6-pin low-profile d.i.l. socket (1 off); 8-pin low-profile d.i.l. sockets (2 off)

## Mid channel filter/triac p.c.b.

### Resistors

R201	not fitted
R202	22k
R203	not fitted
R204	22k
R205	4k7
R206	4k7
R207	470
R208	56 0.5W 5%
R209	330 0.5W 5%
R210	100 0.5W 5%

All 0.15W  $\pm$  5% unless otherwise stated.

### Potentiometers

VR201	1k miniature horizontal pre-set
-------	---------------------------------

### Capacitors

C201	not fitted
C202	10n polyester
C203	not fitted
C204	10n polyester
C205	1 $\mu$ polyester layer
C206	10 $\mu$ radial elect. 16V

C207	100 $\mu$ radial elect. 16V
C208	100 $\mu$ radial elect. 16V
C209	22n 1000V polypropylene (rated for 350V continuous a.c. operation)

### Semiconductors

D201	OA91
D202	OA91
IC201	TL071
IC202	LM311
IC203	MOC3041
CSR01	BTA08-600B

### Miscellaneous

PL201, PL202	3-way straight p.c.b. header (0.1 inch pitch)
PL204	5-way straight p.c.b. header (0.1 inch pitch)
PL203	2-way p.c.b. mounting screw terminal

Printed circuit board available from the *EE PCB Service*, order code EE756; TO220 clip-on heatsink (24 deg.C/W); 6-pin low-profile d.i.l. socket (1 off); 8-pin low-profile d.i.l. sockets (2 off)

## High channel filter/triac p.c.b.

### Resistors

R301	not fitted
R302	not fitted
R303	22k
R304	22k
R305	4k7
R306	4k7
R307	470
R308	56 0.5W 5%
R309	330 0.5W 5%
R310	100 0.5W 5%

All 0.25W  $\pm$  5% unless otherwise stated

### Potentiometers

VR301	1k miniature horizontal pre-set
-------	---------------------------------

### Capacitors

C301	not fitted
C302	10n polyester
C303	10n polyester
C304	not fitted
C305	1 $\mu$ polyester layer
C306	10 $\mu$ radial elect. 16V
C307	100 $\mu$ radial elect. 16V
C308	100 $\mu$ radial elect. 16V
C309	22n 1000V polypropylene (rated for 350V continuous a.c. operation)

## Off-board components

### Miscellaneous

D1	Red panel mounting l.e.d. (with bezel)
D2	Green panel mounting l.e.d. (with bezel)
D3	Amber panel mounting l.e.d. (with bezel)
S1	D.P.D.T. mains rocker switch (illuminated)
S2	D.P.S.T. miniature toggle switch
T1	12VA mains transformer with 240V a.c. primary and two secondary windings each rated at 9V 0.6A
VR1	10k log. potentiometer and pointer knob
SK1, SK2	Chassis mounting phono sockets (2 off)
SK3	8-way non-reversible mains socket (and matching plug)

0.25 inch push-on blade receptacles (and covers) (11 off); Enclosure (to suit individual constructor's preference - but see text); 10mm plastic p.c.b. fixing pillars with self-tapping No. 6 fixing crews (8 off); 3-way straight 0.1 inch pitch p.c.b. "free" connectors (7 off); 5-way straight 0.1 inch pitch p.c.b. "free" connectors (5 off); IEC 6A chassis plug (with filter and fuseholder - see note); 5A 20mm quick-blow mains fuse; Mounting nuts and bolts, transformer frame earthing tag and front and rear panel (3 off);

(Note: Whilst not essential, the use of an IEC 6A chassis filter plug (FL1) with integral fuseholder is strongly recommended for use with this project.)

### Semiconductors

D301	OA91
D302	OA91
IC301	TL071
IC302	LM311
IC303	MOC3041
CSR301	BTA08-600B

### Miscellaneous

PL301, PL302	3-way straight p.c.b. header (0.1" pitch)
PL304	5-way straight p.c.b. header (0.1" pitch)
PL303	2-way p.c.b. mounting screw terminal

Printed circuit board available from the *EE PCB Service* order code EE756; TO220 clip-on heatsink (24 deg.C/W); 6-pin low-profile d.i.l. socket (1 off); 8-pin low-profile d.i.l. sockets (2 off)

## Power supply/preamplifier p.c.b.

### Resistors

R401	47k
R402	47k
R403	220k
R404	100k
R405	10k

All 0.25W  $\pm$  5%

### Potentiometers

VR401	1k miniature horizontal pre-set
-------	---------------------------------

### Capacitors

C401	1 $\mu$ polyester layer
C402	47p polystyrene
C403	1 $\mu$ polyester layer
C404	1000 $\mu$ axial elect. 25V
C405	1000 $\mu$ axial elect. 25V

### Semiconductors

IC401	TL072
D401-D404	1.6A bridge rectifier (e.g. SKB2/02L5A)

### Miscellaneous

PL401, PL402, PL403, PL405	5-way straight p.c.b. headers (0.1 inch pitch)
PL405	3-way straight p.c.b. header (0.1 inch pitch)

Printed circuit board available from the *EE PCB Service*, order code EE755; 8-pin low-profile d.i.l. socket

See  
**SHOP  
TALK**  
Page

Approx cost  
guidance only

**£65** plus case

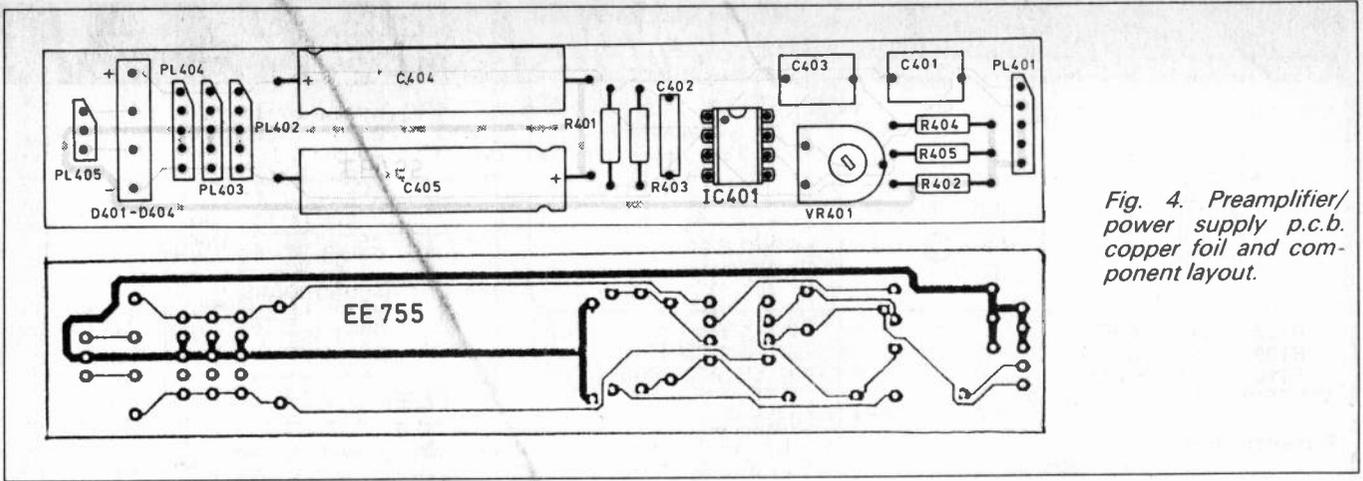


Fig. 4. Preamplifier/power supply p.c.b. copper foil and component layout.

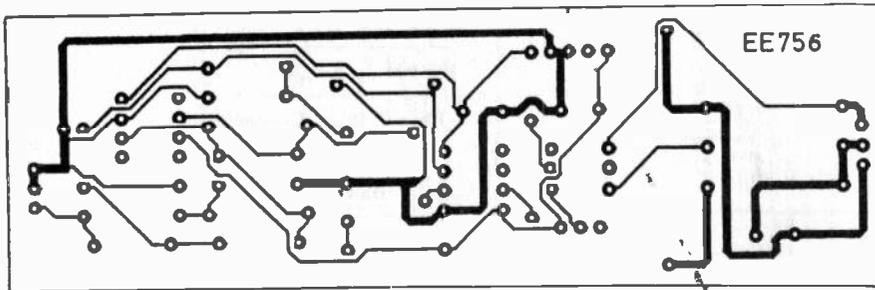


Fig. 5. Filter/triac p.c.b. copper foil layout.

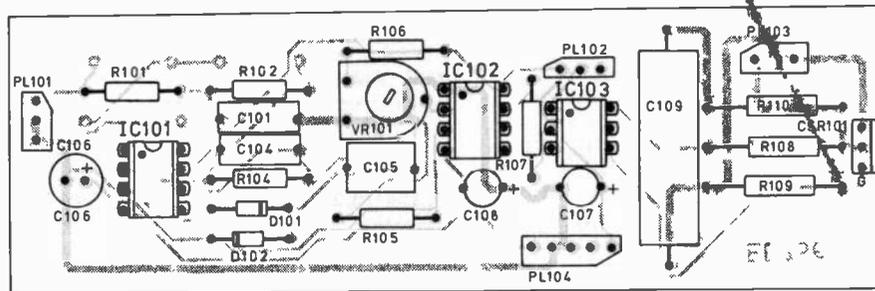


Fig. 6(a). "Low" range filter/triac p.c.b. layout.

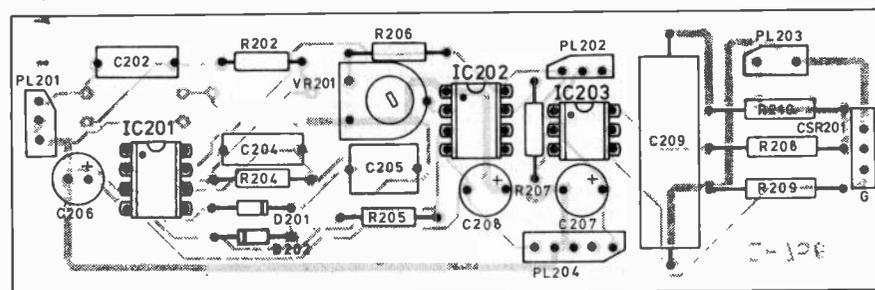


Fig. 6(b). "Mid" range filter/triac p.c.b. layout.

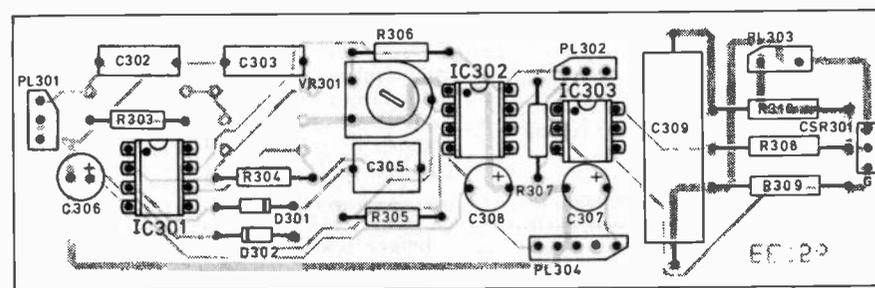


Fig. 6(c). "High" range filter/triac p.c.b. layout.

parators. In order to further minimise noise and RFI (which may otherwise be fed back into the mains supply) a low-pass mains filter (FL1) is incorporated.

### CONSTRUCTION

Construction of the Disco Lights Controller is relatively straightforward. With the exception of the front and rear panel mounted components and the mains transformer, all of the components are assembled on four single-sided printed circuit boards. One of these boards is used for the power supply and pre-amplifier whilst the remainder contain the active filters, comparators, opto-isolators and triacs associated with each of the three channels.

The copper foil and component layout of the preamplifier/power supply printed circuit board is shown in Fig. 4. Fig. 5 shows the copper foil layout of each of the filter/triac printed circuit boards. Note that the same copper foil layout is used for all three channels.

The component side layout for each of the filter/triac boards is shown in Fig. 6a, b and c. Note that, by virtue of the different filter arrangements employed, not all of the components are fitted on each channel.

Components should be assembled on the four printed circuit boards in the following sequence: p.c.b. headers, p.c.b. screw terminals (if required), d.i.l. sockets, preset resistors, resistors, capacitors, and triacs. As with all of our projects, it is vitally important to ensure that all of the components are correctly located. Furthermore, in the case of the polarised components (such as the electrolytic capacitors, integrated circuits and triac) it is absolutely essential to ensure that each component is correctly orientated.

When construction of the printed circuit boards has been completed (and before inserting the integrated circuits into their respective sockets) it is well worth carrying out a careful visual check of both the upper and lower sides of the board. The upper (component) side of the printed circuit board should be examined to ensure that the components have been correctly located whilst the lower (copper track) side of the board should be checked to ensure that there are no dry joints or solder bridges between adjacent tracks. This simple precaution will only take a few minutes to carry out but can be instrumental in preventing much heart-ache at a later stage!

When assembly of the printed circuit boards has been completed, the integrated circuits should be inserted into their holders (taking care to observe the correct orientation in each case).

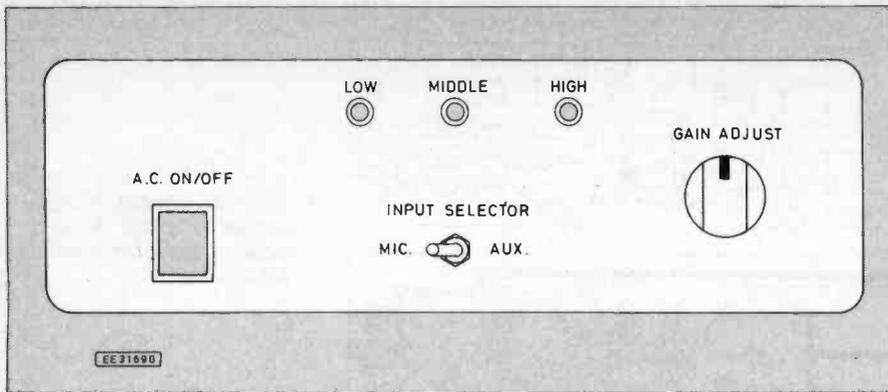


Fig. 7. Recommended front panel layout.

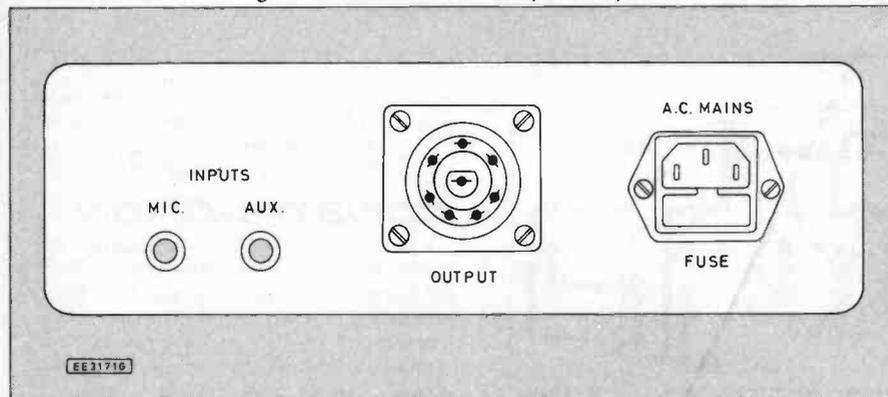


Fig. 8. Recommended rear panel layout.

## CASE

The Disco Lights Controller should be housed in an ABS enclosure with aluminium front and rear panels. The enclosure used for the prototype unit measured approximately 220 x 230 x 70mm and was fitted with detachable front and rear aluminium panels. In practice, the precise dimensions of the enclosure are unimportant provided adequate room is made available to accommodate all four of the printed circuit boards along with the mains transformer.

The front and rear panels should be carefully marked out before drilling and cutting takes place. As usual, there is nothing particularly critical about the layout of the unit and constructors may wish to experiment with the location of the front panel controls and l.e.d. channel indicators. Figs. 7 and 8 show the front and rear panel layouts and markings used in the prototype.

Once the front and rear panels have been drilled to accommodate the controls, indicators and sockets, the four printed circuit boards can be mounted by means of four plastic snap-fit p.c.b. mounting pillars secured to the base of the enclosure.

Connections to the printed circuit boards are made using various 0.1 inch pitch printed circuit board headers and p.c.b. mounting screw terminals, as follows:

Connector Type	Function reference
PL101	3-way Signal input to "low" channel filter/triac board
PL201	3-way Signal input to "mid" channel filter/triac board
PL301	3-way Signal input to "high" channel filter/triac board
PL102	3-way L.E.D. indicator output from "low" channel filter/triac board

PL202	3-way	L.E.D. indicator output from "middle" channel filter/triac board
PL302	3-way	L.E.D. indicator output from "high" channel filter/triac board
PL103	2-way	Triac output from "low" channel
PL203	2-way	Triac output from "mid" channel
PL303	2-way	Triac output from "high" channel
PL104	5-way	Power supply input to "low" channel filter/triac board
PL204	5-way	Power supply input to "mid" channel filter/triac board
PL304	5-way	Power supply input to "high" channel filter/triac board
PL401	5-way	Pre-amplifier signal input/output
PL402	5-way	Power supply output (to filter/triac boards)
PL403	5-way	Power supply output (spare)
PL404	5-way	Power supply output (spare)

The recommended method of terminating the female connectors which mate with the headers was described in the first of our constructional projects which appeared in the December 1990 issue of *Everyday Electronics*.

Coloured stranded 0.1 inch pitch ribbon cable is used to make connections to the front panel. The following colour coding is recommended:

### PL101, PL201, PL301 (commoned)

Pin	Colour	Connection to:
1	Brown	VR1 (slider)
2	Red	VR1 (common end)
3	Orange	VR1 (body/front panel)

### PL102

Pin	Colour	Connection to:
1	Green	D1 (anode)
2	Blue	D1 (cathode)
3	n.c.	

### PL202

Pin	Colour	Connection to:
1	Green	D2 (anode)
2	Blue	D2 (cathode)
3	n.c.	

### PL302

Pin	Colour	Connection to:
1	Green	D3 (anode)
2	Blue	D3 (cathode)
3	n.c.	

### PL103

Pin	Colour	Connection to:
1	Red	SK3 2
2	Black	T1 (neutral) and PL203 2

### PL203

Pin	Colour	Connection to:
1	Red	SK3 3
2	Black	PL103 2 and PL303 2

### PL303

Pin	Colour	Connection to:
1	Red	SK3 4
2	Black	PL203 2

### PL104, PL204, PL304 (commoned)

Pin	Colour	Connection to:
1	Brown	PL402 1
2	Red	PL402 2
3	Orange	PL402 3
4	Yellow	PL402 4
5	Green	PL402 5

### PL401

Pin	Colour	Connection to:
1	Yellow	S2 (mic)
2	Coax.	SK2 (signal) inner
3	n.c.	
4	n.c.	
5	Coax.	SK2 (common) screen

### PL402

Pin	Colour	Connection to:
1	Brown	PL104, PL204, PL304 1
2	Red	PL104, PL204, PL304 2
3	Orange	PL104, PL204, PL304 3
4	Yellow	PL104, PL204, PL304 4
5	Green	PL104, PL204, PL304 5

The internal wiring of the Disco Lights Controller is shown in Fig. 9.

## TESTING

Before testing the Disco Lights Controller, it is important to carefully check the wiring of the printed circuit boards, mains transformer, and front and rear panel mounted components. A 5A quick-blow

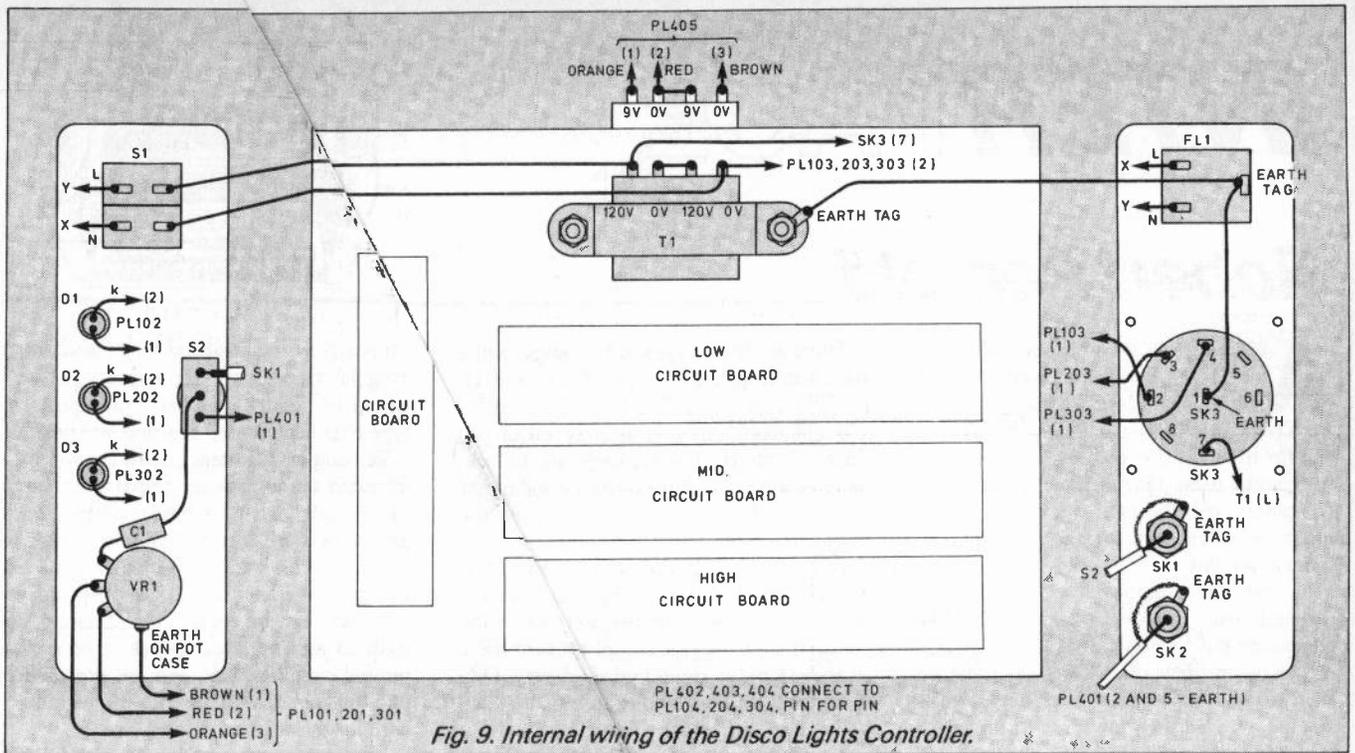


Fig. 9. Internal wiring of the Disco Lights Controller.

fuse should be fitted in the fuseholder but the initial testing should be carried out *without* connecting the disco lights to the unit.

The variable gain control (VR1) should be set to maximum-position whilst all three pre-set variable resistors should be set to mid-position. Connect the mains supply and switch the unit "on". The mains indicator (integral within the mains rocker switch) should be illuminated whilst all three of the channel indicator l.e.d.s (D1, D2 and D3) should be extinguished. If this is not the case, check S1, T1 (primary), FL1 and associated wiring.

Now measure the d.c. voltage across C404 and C405 (on the pre-amplifier/power supply p.c.b.). These voltages should be in the range +12V to +13.5V and -12V to -13.5V, respectively. If this is not the case, check T1 (secondary), PL5 and associated wiring before checking PL104, PL204, PL304 and each filter/triac p.c.b. in turn.

With no signal present, the settings of the three preset resistors should be advanced (turned clockwise) until each respective channel indicator l.e.d. becomes illuminated. Once this position has been found, the respective control should be backed-off slightly (anti-clockwise) until the l.e.d. in question just becomes extinguished. If one (or more) l.e.d.s fail to become illuminated, leave the preset control in question at its most extreme clockwise setting.

Having checked the l.e.d. indicators and adjusted the preset controls for maximum sensitivity, a signal should now be connected via the "auxiliary" input (SK1). For test purposes, the signal can be derived directly from the loudspeaker of a small portable radio or cassette player (leaving the speaker connected so that the signal can be heard). The input selector switch should be placed in the "aux" position and VR1 set to the minimum position.

Adjust the signal in the loudspeaker for moderate volume and advance the setting of VR1, noting the point at which each of the three channel indicator l.e.d.s become illuminated. Carefully adjust the three pre-

set controls until the all three l.e.d.s flash in sympathy with the music at the same setting of VR1 (some experimentation may be necessary here in order to find the optimum setting depending upon the signal source used).

In order to test the microphone (low-level) input facility, disconnect the signal from the "auxiliary" input, switch the input selector to the "mic" position, and connect a dynamic microphone (of between 5k and 50k impedance) to the "microphone" input (SK2). Place the microphone close to the loudspeaker and adjust VR401 until the channel indicator l.e.d.s produce a satisfactory indication of the signal.

Finally, connect the disco lights to the unit and check that the lamps flash in sympathy with the music (and the channel indicator l.e.d.s). The disco lights should be wired as follows:

Pin	Connection
2	Channel 1 lamp(s) (neutral connection)
3	Channel 2 lamp(s) (neutral connection)
4	Channel 3 lamp(s) (neutral connection)
7	Common (line) connection to all lamps
8	Earth

(NB: The total load on any channel should not exceed 300W)

## MODIFICATIONS

A number of modifications can be made in order to enhance the performance of the basic Disco Lights Controller. As always, the suggestions made here are provided as "food for thought" and should make a starting point for further development. Constructors are invited to report their own modifications to be incorporated in the Readers' Feedback which will appear in the final part of our Design series.

### Stereo Operation

The Disco Lights Controller can be very easily adapted for stereo operation by simply duplicating the circuit for left and right hand channels. A single mains transformer can be used (rated at 20VA) whilst S1 and VR1 should be replaced

by double-pole and stereo-ganged components respectively.

### Additional channels

The Disco Lights Controller can also be very easily modified to provide additional channels by simply adding additional filter/triac cards based on the mid-range filter network. As an example, the recommended configuration for a fourth channel ("upper-mid" frequency range) involves:

- C502 4n7
- C504 4n7
- R502 27k
- R504 27k

All other components remain the same.

### Stereo loudspeaker signal combiner

In many practical applications it is convenient to drive the Disco Lights Controller directly from a loudspeaker output rather than from anywhere else. Unfortunately, such an arrangement can pose problems where the amplifier output is stereo (i.e. there are two separate loudspeaker channels) and the Disco Lights Controller is only configured for monooperation.

A stereo loudspeaker coupler that can be used to combine the "left" and "right" channels' loudspeaker outputs in order to provide a composite (left/right) signal which can be fed to the auxiliary input of the Disco Lights Controller is shown in Fig. 10.

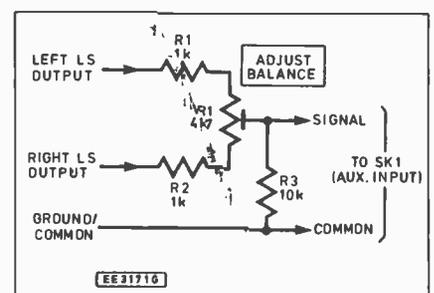


Fig. 10. Stereo loudspeaker signal combiner.

# INTERFACE

**Robert Penfold**



**A**LTHOUGH it is not long ago that several *Interface* articles were devoted to the IBM PCs and compatibles, we are returning to these computers this month, and for the next two or three months. This may seem a bit unfair on users of other computers, but the PCs seem to generate much more feedback than any other computer at present.

In fact they probably generate more feedback from readers than all the other computers put together. This is perhaps not surprising in view of the large number of PCs in use today, and the relatively small amount of published information on interfacing to them.

## On The Cards

In this month's article we will consider the subject of PC prototyping cards. These vary from simple circuit boards that have no electronics at all until you add some, through to complex systems that have multi-output address decoding, buffering, and the ability to take several plug-in prototyping "daughter" boards. Here we will only be concerned with simple "passive" boards, but next month we will delve into active boards which have built-on address decoding.

If you look through some of the larger American computing magazines you are likely to find several advertisements for PC prototype cards, including some passive types at quite modest prices. Unfortunately, most of these cards are not imported into the U.K., and those that are mostly seem to cost substantially more in this country than in the USA. I may have overlooked something, but the only reasonably inexpensive PC prototyping cards I have been able to locate are the ones sold by Maplin.

There are three types in the range, which are a half length 8-bit type, plus 8- and 16-bit full length cards. The half length card at 216 millimetres long is actually about two thirds length (the full size cards are 333 millimetres long). All three cards are full height at about 100 millimetres or so excluding the edge connector.

Each terminal of the edge connector is brought out to an individual pad, and the pads are in two rows immediately above the connector. At the rear end of the card there is provision for right-angled 25-way DIN connector, plus some holes on a 0.1in. pitch for a connector block etc. This provides a convenient means of connecting prototype cards to the outside world.

No fixing brackets are supplied with these cards, but prototype cards are not usually bolted in place. Continually bolting them in place and unscrewing them again is time consuming, and over a period of time could seriously wear the computer's mounting frame.

The main part of each card is covered with a matrix of one millimetre diameter through-plated holes on a 0.1in. pitch. Apart from power buses around the perimeter of the board, these holes are not joined together in stripboard fashion. The idea is presumably to use wire-wrapping techniques when building prototype circuits, or to simply wire them up using thin insulated wire.

At around £19 to £25 per board including VAT, these cards might not seem to be very reasonably priced. However, it is not realistic to expect them to cost about the same as a piece of stripboard having a similar area. These are tough fibreglass boards, not thin s.r.b.p. types.

Furthermore, they are doubled-sided with

expensive through-plated holes, and are an irregular shape due to the edge connector. It would be totally unrealistic to expect this type of product to sell at stripboard prices.

Remember that these boards are not really intended as the basis for a final unit, but are merely intended as a means of permitting prototype circuits to be tested. Having perfected a circuit it is then transferred to a custom printed circuit board, and the prototype card can then be reused. Of course, if you wish to avoid the complication of custom printed circuit boards, and are prepared to pay the cost of these boards, they could be used for the finished product.

I have not had a chance to make extensive use of these cards yet, but they seem to be good practical products. They are of excellent quality, and enable projects such as PIO ports to be easily tested out and perfected. However, even with quite simple circuits the end result is likely to be something of a "birds nest", but the aim is to check and perfect circuits, not to produce neat results.

It is easy to recommend these cards due to a lack of any obvious competition! About the only way of obtaining a reasonable PC prototype card system at a much lower cost is to take the do-it-yourself approach.

## DIY Protocards

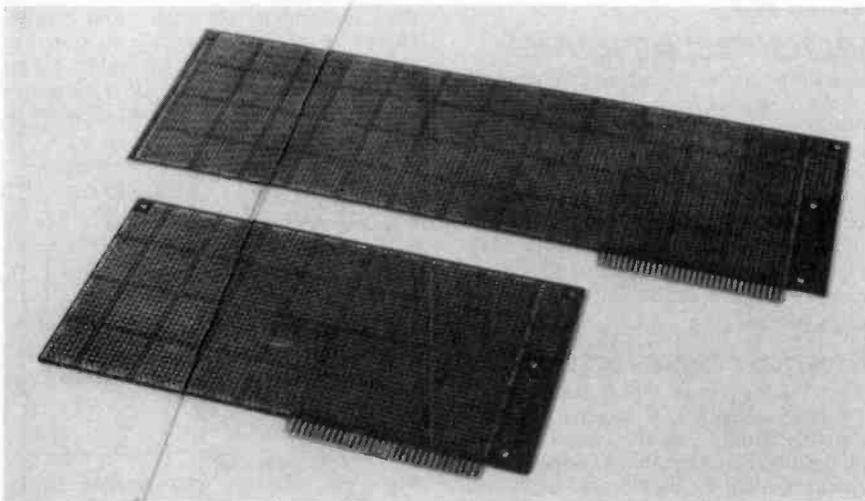
Over the past year or so I have experimented with a number of ideas for home constructed PC prototype cards. The obvious route is to produce something similar to the commercial prototype cards. This is difficult though, since the board would have to be very intricate in the area where the connections to the edge connector are made. Also, drilling all those thousands of holes could take an hour a day for weeks, and wear out numerous drill bits!

In order to be really practical for home construction a somewhat simpler form of card is required. One obvious simplification is to reduce the number of connections to the two by 31-way edge connector to the bare minimum.

Although there are 62 terminals on the edge connector, most of these do not connect to functions on the expansion bus that you will ever need. All that is required for most projects are the lower ten address lines, three control bus lines, the data bus, and the supply lines.

This simplifies things to the point where this area of the board presents no real problems, provided you are prepared to face up to a double-sided board. The board must be double-sided because the supply lines and two lines of the control bus are on the opposite side of the connector to the rest of the lines.

*The two Maplin 8-bit PC Prototype cards.*



On the main part of the board there is no need for a complete matrix of holes. Some d.i.l. clusters connected to some pads are sufficient to accommodate TTL chips, a PLA chip, or whatever. A small area of pads and copper strips will accommodate transistor oscillators, amplifiers, etc. Provision for a 25-way D-connector for input/output lines is more than a little helpful.

This basic scheme of things enables quite a simple but effective PC prototyping card to be produced, such as the design in Fig.1 and Fig.2. The on-board legends help to identify the pads which connect to the edge connector, and should reduce mistakes when wiring up the card. A complete list of these connections, working from left to right as viewed in Fig.1, is as follows: A0, A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, (gap) IOR, IOW, -12V, AEN, +12V, D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, 0V, +5V, and -5V.

It is advisable to fit the d.i.l. clusters with holders. Bear in mind that the 4-way cluster will also accept 24- or 28-pin devices. Also, the 20-pin clusters for instance, will accommodate 8-, 14-, 16-, or 18-pin d.i.l. devices. This makes the board at little more versatile than it might at first appear.

Single-side pins are fitted to the board at the pads which connect to the edge connector, and these are soldered on both sides of the board. Solder pins are also fitted to the pads that connect to the d.i.l. clusters, and these provide an easy means of wiring up prototype circuits using thin, multi-strand insulated wire. Of course, wire-wrapping methods can be used if preferred.

### Decoupling Pads

You will notice that there are pairs of pads above most of the d.i.l. clusters. These will take 100n ceramic decoupling capacitors, which are likely to be a necessity when using TTL devices on the board. In most cases the pads will be found to connect to the right pins of the cluster, but in some cases a bit of hard-wiring and (possibly) track cutting will be needed.

This prototyping board is really only offered as a starting point. It should actually suit most PC prototyping quite well, but if you are making your own boards there should be little difficulty in modifying it to suit your precise requirements. You might prefer to have an extra 40-pin socket and fewer smaller sockets for example.

### Strip-O-Board

My initial approach to PC prototype cards was to produce an edge connector plus pads, much like that in Fig.1 and Fig.2, but with only a small area of board above this. The basic idea was to bolt a piece of stripboard (or similar) to the edge connector. The prototype circuit would then be built on the stripboard, and wired up to the edge connector.

Although basically a good idea, it failed dismally in practice. The problem is that stripboard is not particularly strong. It is made from a thin s.r.b.p. material, and not from heavy grade fibreglass. Fitting and removing the card tends to break the stripboard away from the edge connector.

A more successful approach is to make a

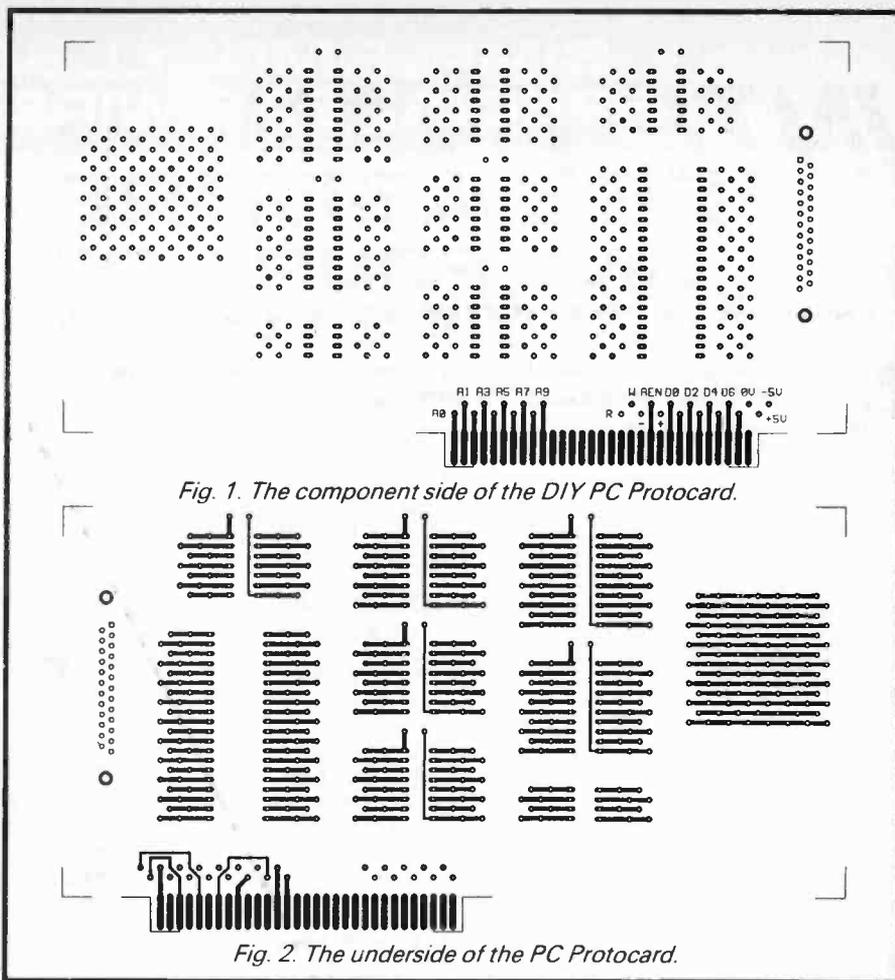


Fig. 1. The component side of the DIY PC Protocard.

Fig. 2. The underside of the PC Protocard.

card like the one in Fig.1 and Fig.2, but to leave the main area of the board blank except for the 25-way D-connector pads. A hole is then carefully drilled in each corner of a suitable piece of stripboard.

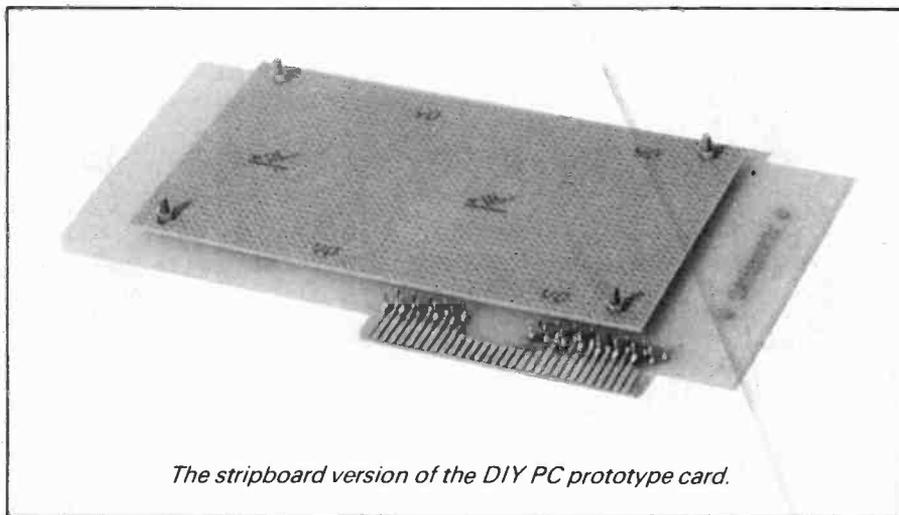
Matching holes are then drilled in the PC card so that the stripboard can be bolted in place on the card. Use an extra nut on each mounting bolt to act as a short spacer between the card and the stripboard.

The advantages of this method are that the board is more securely held in place, and there is no need to hold the stripboard at all when fitting and removing the card. Provided you do not go at things in a "bull in a china shop" fashion, the stripboard should survive intact until the circuit has

been perfected and thoroughly tested. A new stripboard can then be prepared and fitted to the card, which can be reused many times.

One useful refinement, but one which has not yet been tried, would be to cut a "window" in the card behind the piece of stripboard. The point of this is that it would facilitate changes to the circuit board without having to keep removing and refitting it to the card.

This would greatly speed things up, and would make the card much more convenient to use. Also, provided the stripboard and "window" are not made too large, this method should not weaken the card to the point where it is in danger of being broken in normal use.



The stripboard version of the DIY PC prototype card.

# SIMPLE MODEL SERIES SPECIAL EASIWIRE OFFER

## FREE EASIWIRE IF YOU BUY ANY FOUR MODEL KITS OR EASIWIRE FOR £5 WHEN YOU PURCHASE A PROJECT KIT.

The two companies mentioned below have large stocks of Easiwire solderless wire wrapping systems, as used to build all our *Simple Model Series* projects. They have agreed to make these available to EE readers who purchase complete kits of components for the projects, **INCLUDING** printed cards to cut out and assemble for each model. If you are prepared to buy *any four* of the six model kits that kick off the series then you can get your Easiwire **FREE**.

If you buy *any one* model kit you can purchase an Easiwire kit for just **£5**. (These kits were previously advertised by BICC-Vero at £15, including p&p). To get your kit and Easiwire simply fill in the appropriate coupon and send it with your cheque (or credit card details) to *either of the companies*.

**The six projects that kick off the series are:** Police Car (July '91); Fairground Roundabout (Aug '91); Micro Micro - a dolls house microcomputer (Sept '91); Centurion Tank (Oct '91); Mini Microwave - dolls house microwave oven (Nov '91); Christmas Novelty Decoration (Dec '91). These models all play tunes or make noises or flash lights etc. They will each cost about £8 or less to build, *the prices charged will be as given by EE in the "approximate cost box."*



**All prices include VAT**

All the kits will be available separately as the projects are published and the £5 Easiwire offer will be available with each kit when each project is published.

Please fill in the appropriate coupon below, tick the relevant boxes and send your cheque/PO/credit card number with *one* of the coupons to:

**BULL ELECTRICAL**  
250 PORTLAND ROAD,  
HOVE, SUSSEX  
BN3 5QT  
Tel: 0273 203500  
Fax: 0273 23077

**OR**

**GREENWELD ELECTRONIC  
COMPONENTS**  
27 PARK ROAD,  
SOUTHAMPTON SO13TB  
Tel: 0703 236363  
Fax: 0703 236307

**SEND EITHER COUPON TO EITHER COMPANY - YOU CHOOSE YOUR SUPPLIER**

*Overseas readers please add £3 to cover the extra postage charge.*

### FREE EASIWIRE

Please send me my FREE Easiwire kit. I understand that I must buy four model kits at the price given by EE -

I enclose a cheque/PO for £20 for the Police Car, *and* as a deposit on further kits

Please debit my credit card as each kit is sent

Card No. ....

Ex. Date.....Signature.....

The kits I require are: { Police Car (July '91).....£5.95 plus £1 p&p   
 Fairground Roundabout (Aug '91).....plus £1 p&p   
 Micro Micro (Sept '91).....plus £1 p&p   
 Centurion Tank (Oct '91).....plus £1 p&p   
 Mini Microwave (Nov '91).....plus £1 p&p   
 Christmas Novelty (Dec '91).....plus £1 p&p

Tick four or more boxes.

Name.....

Address.....

### £5 EASIWIRE

Please supply the Police Car Kit on its own at £5.95 plus £1 p&p

Please supply an Easiwire at £5 with the above kit

Overseas readers please add £3 to cover the extra postage charge.

I enclose a cheque/PO for £.....  
 (£6.95 or £11.95)

Please charge my credit card -

Card No. ....

Ex Date .....

Signature .....

Name .....

Address .....

Simple Model Series

**FLASH!**

**BLEEP!!**



# POLICE CAR

**WHIRR!!!**

**OWEN BISHOP**

**PROJECT 1**

*A novel series which combines two hobbies in one - electronics and model-making. Simple electronics circuits combined with easy-to-assemble models will cover a wide range of interests. There will be whimsical models and realistic scale models. There will be models for the railway enthusiast, miniature furniture for the doll's house, and toys for all ages. The models that form the first six parts of the series are; Police Car; Musical Roundabout; Micro Micro; Centurion Tank; Mini Microwave; Christmas Novelty.*

*The first six models of the series. To give an idea of scale the police car is approximately 215mm long.*

In this series we use integrated circuits as much as possible to keep the wiring simple and to cut down on the size of the circuit boards. Assembly by the Vero Easiwire wire-wrapping system means that model-makers need not worry about soldering.

Circuit-boards made of card are provided by us. They show where all the components should go, so there should be no problems with getting everything to work first time. All projects are battery-powered for safety.

Models are made of easily handled materials such as cardboard, plastic, modelling compound and other inexpensive items that can be obtained from any modelling shop. You will also need some adhesives and paints or crayons.

Few tools are required other than a pair of scissors, a steel ruler and a craft knife.

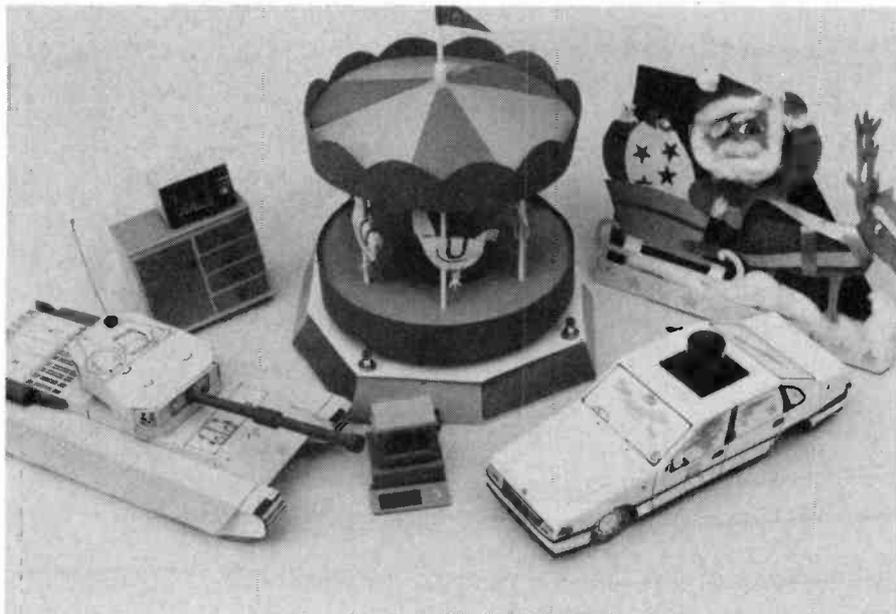
**T**HIS 1:20 scale model is based on the Vauxhall Cavalier SRi, which has a 2-litre 4-cylinder engine giving a top speed of 125 mph, and an acceleration from 0 to 60 in 8.9 seconds. The design shows the car trimmed in a general police livery but you can easily substitute that of your local police force. The electronics provides the car with four flashing yellow indicator lamps, a blue flashing roof beacon, and a siren sound.

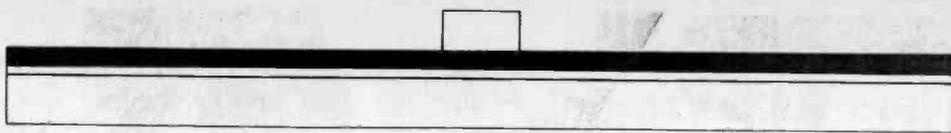
## ASSEMBLING THE MODEL

You can either photostat the layout for the car shown onto thin 400 g/m<sup>2</sup> card or send for the printed card - see components box, Shop Talk and the Special Offer page.

Cut out the two sides and the bonnet/roof/boot (BRB). Score (see box) along the FF lines. Fold the sides slightly along the FF line. Fold the flaps fully inward at either end of the BRB and stick them to the inside of the bumper area. This is to give extra strength to these ends. Fold the flaps along one side of the BRB at right-angles and glue these to one side of the car, folding the BRB where necessary. When the glue is dry, attach the other side in the same way.

It is preferable for the wheels to be made of thicker card, if you wish you can stick the wheel designs to another piece of card (about 400g/m<sup>2</sup>) first to double the thickness. Cut out and score the wheels. Fold the double-flaps at right-angles and stick



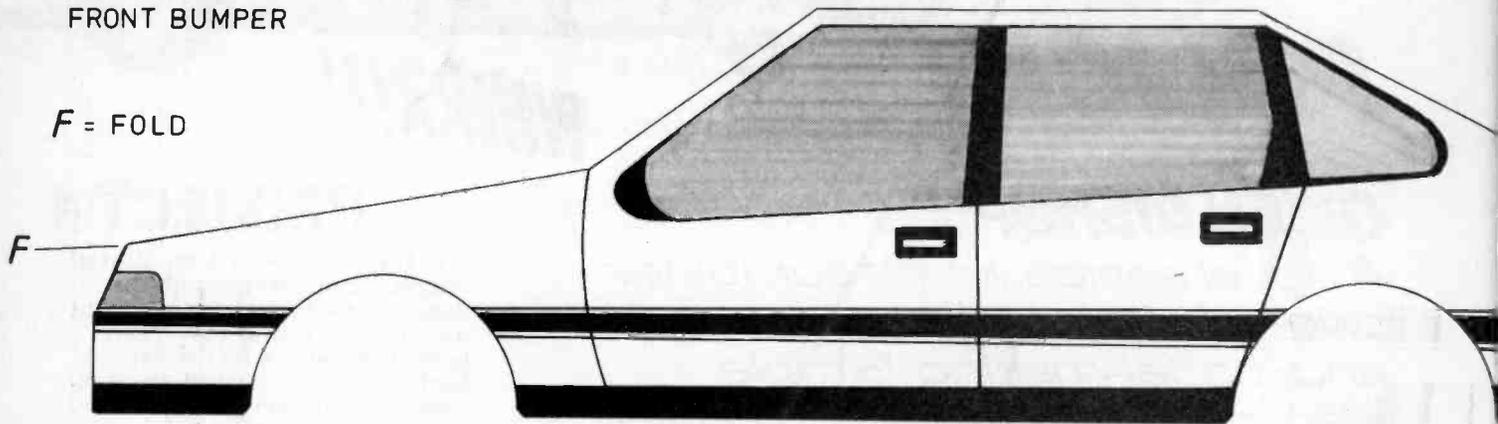


REAR BUMPER

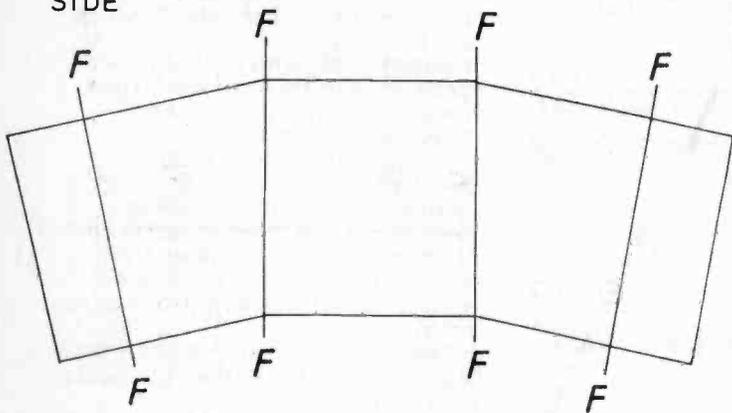


FRONT BUMPER

F = FOLD

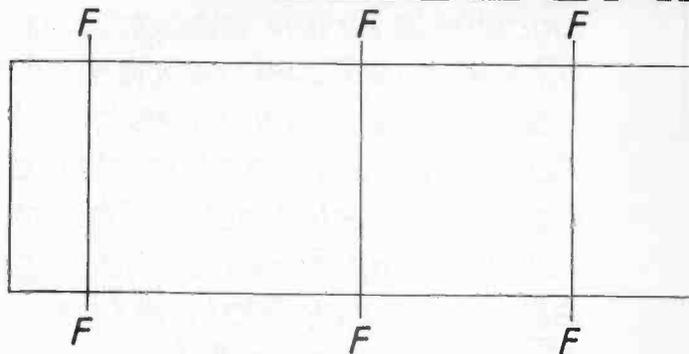


SIDE

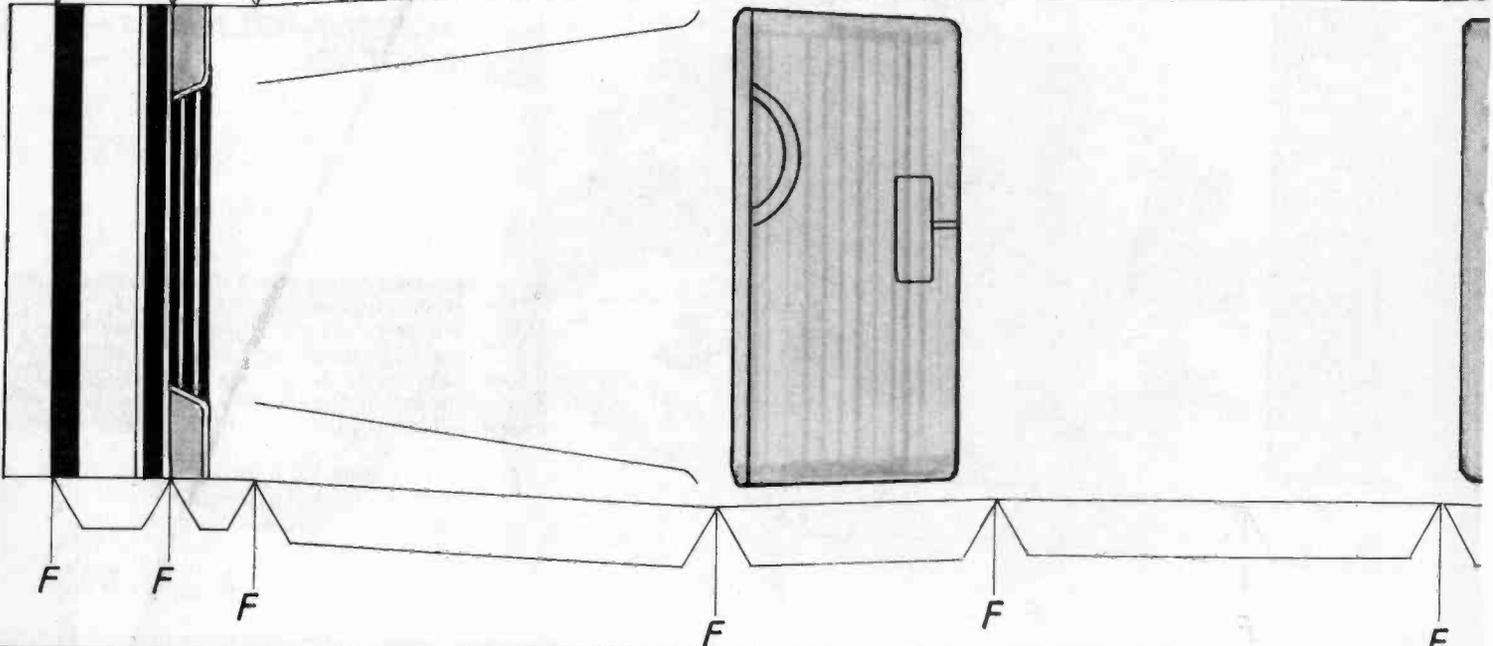
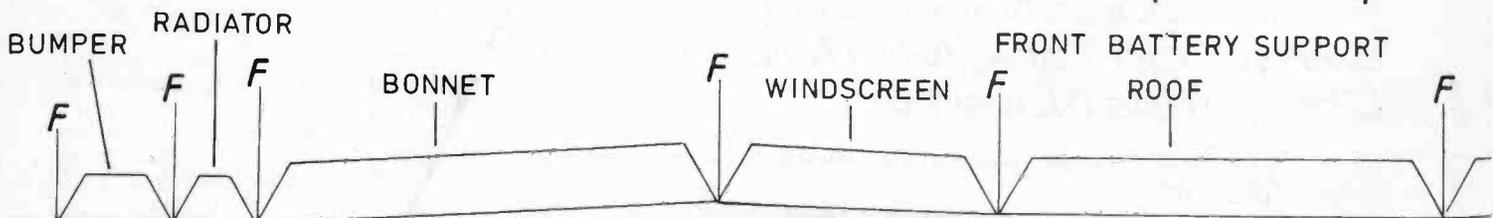


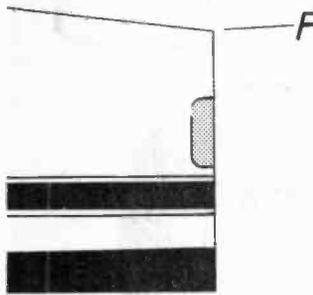
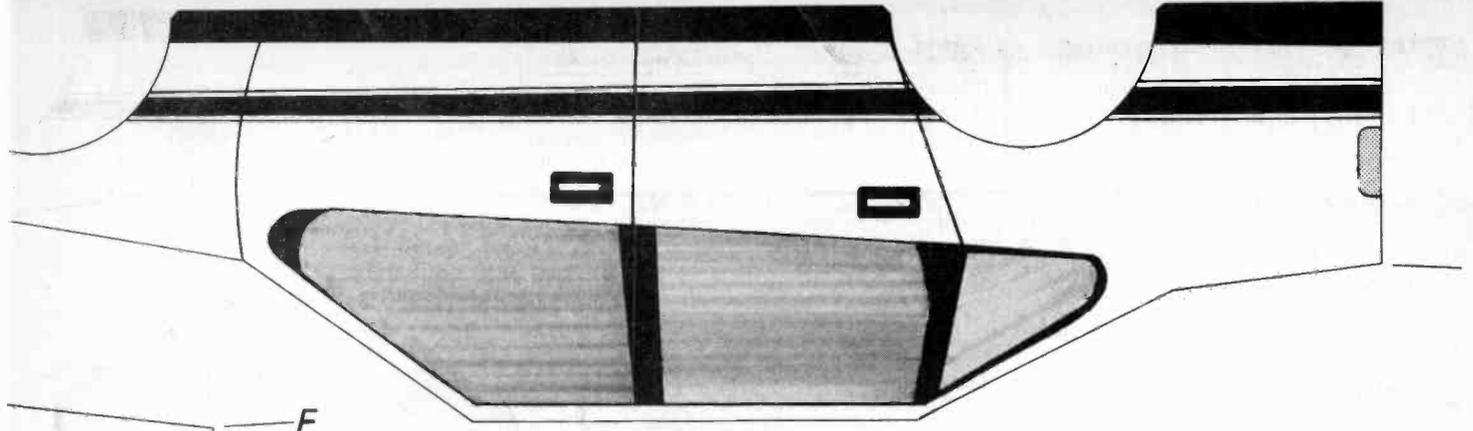
REAR BATTERY BOX SUPPORT

# SIMPLE MODEL S POLICE CAR

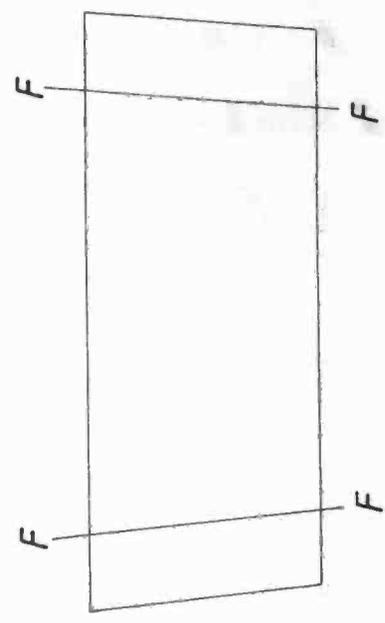
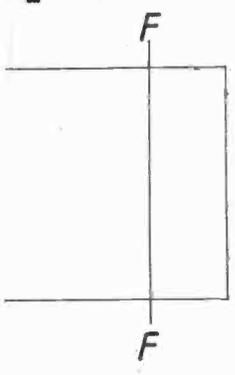


FRONT BATTERY SUPPORT

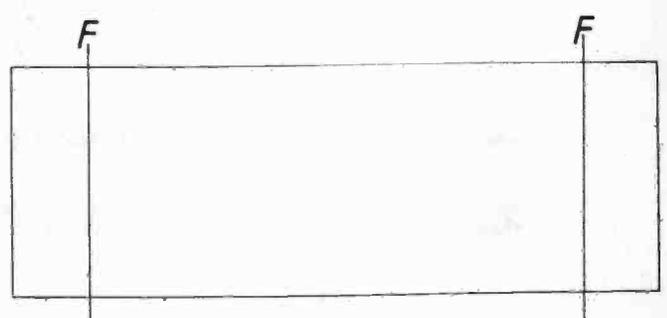




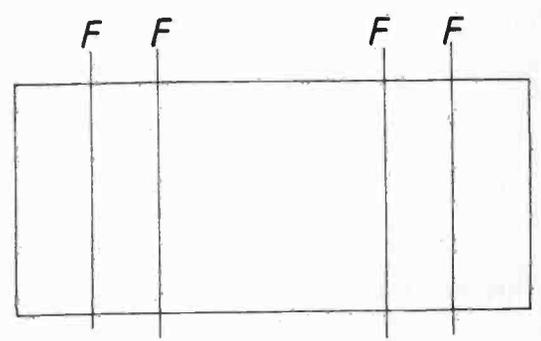
**SERIES**  
**R**



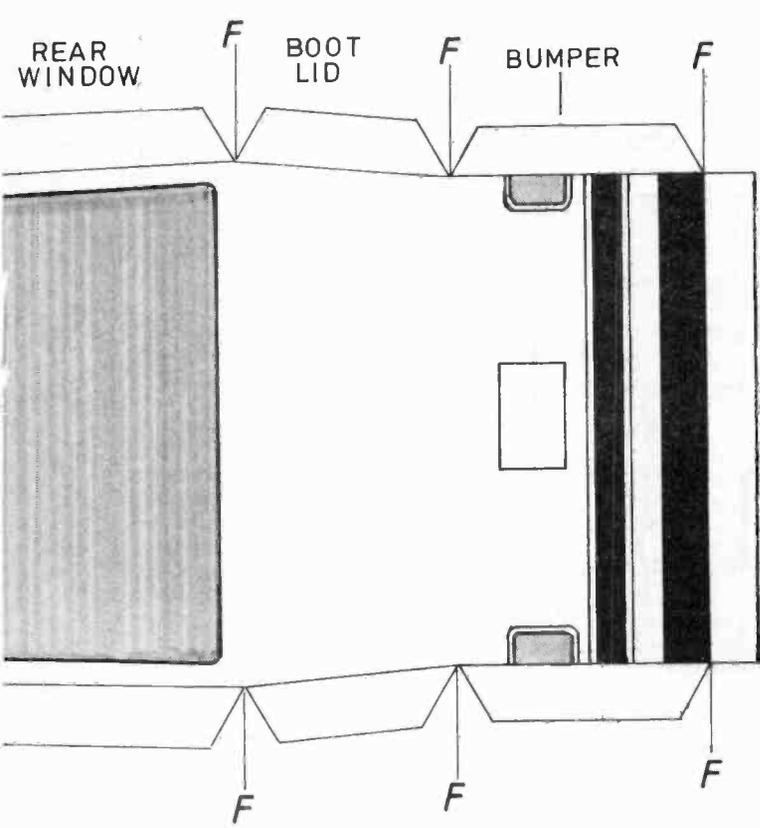
BEACON BOARD SUPPORT



MAIN BOARD SUPPORT



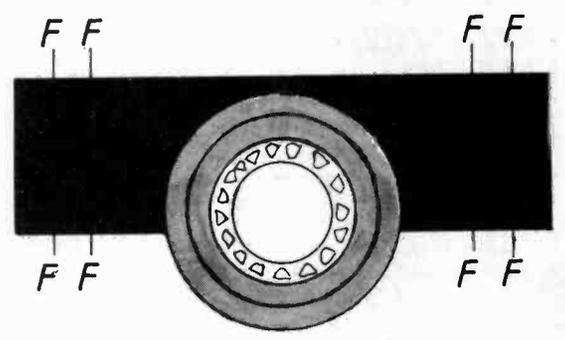
ROOF LAMP HOLDER SUPPORT



WING MIRROR  
CUT 2



REAR N° PLATE



WHEEL CUT 4

to the inside of the wings. Cut out the bumpers; fold the central flap back and stick it to the inner surface of the bumper. Bend the ends of the bumper gently to curve around the body. Then use a dab of glue on the central flap and the ends of the bumpers to hold them in place on the body.

Cut out the rear registration plate and colour its background using a yellow high-lighting pen. Stick the plate to the rear panel of the body. Finally cut out and stick the external rear view mirrors in position on the front doors.

This completes the construction of the model except for some internal fittings and the lights. Before attempting these, we need to assemble the electronics.

## HOW IT WORKS

The indicator lamps and siren are driven by a binary counter. The i.c. has an integral oscillator circuit. With the component values shown in Fig. 1 the clock frequency is 20kHz. This frequency is divided repeatedly by two in a chain of flip-flops in the i.c. The lower frequencies used in the circuit are:

Stage	Frequency
4	1.25kHz
5	625Hz
13	2Hz
14	1Hz

Stages 4 and 5 give the two notes of the siren's warble. The frequency of the warble is under the control of stage 14. The output from stage 14 is inverted by gate 1 (IC2a). The 1.25kHz signal goes to gate 2 (IC2b) and the 625Hz signal goes to gate 3 (IC2c). At any instant either pin 9 or pin 13 is high and the signal passes through *one* of the gates. At the same instant the output of the other gate is a steady high. Thus gate 4 (IC2d) receives a high on one of its inputs and an oscillating signal (1.25kHz or 625Hz) on the other.

The frequency changes as the output of stage 14 changes, alternating between high and low frequency once a second. The signal reaches the piezo-electric crystal which produces the two-tone sound.

Stage 13 output goes high for 0.25s, then low for 0.25s, repeating. When it is high, current flows to the base of TR1, turning it on. Current flows through the light-emitting diodes, making them turn on, in this way the l.e.d.s flash on and off twice a second.

The beacon flasher (Fig. 2) employs an i.c. specially intended as a lamp flasher. With the resistor and capacitor values shown, the lamp flashes on very briefly about once a second. The circuit operates on 6V, but it has been found possible to use a 3.5V lamp as the "on" period is very short. The result is the short high-intensity flash typical of such beacons.

## MAIN CIRCUIT CARD

To commence construction of the circuit boards first cut out the board and, using the pointed tool in the Easiwire kit, punch through the holes where indicated. This is best done with the card laying flat on a thick piece of scrap cardboard.

The main circuit board (Fig. 3) holds the circuit for the flashing indicator lamps and the siren. The lamps are high-intensity light-emitting diodes. The siren noise comes from a piezo-electric sounder. The type of sounder used in the prototype had a metal housing with three lugs. Cut a piece

## SCORING

Scoring makes it easier to bend the card neatly and sharply along a straight line. Place a ruler along the line and *either* run a blunt knife along the line to squeeze the card thinner, *or* run a sharp craft knife very carefully along the line to cut the card for about one quarter of its thickness. The second technique gives the sharper edge, but there is the risk of cutting too deeply and weakening the card at the fold. **Practise on a scrap of card first.**

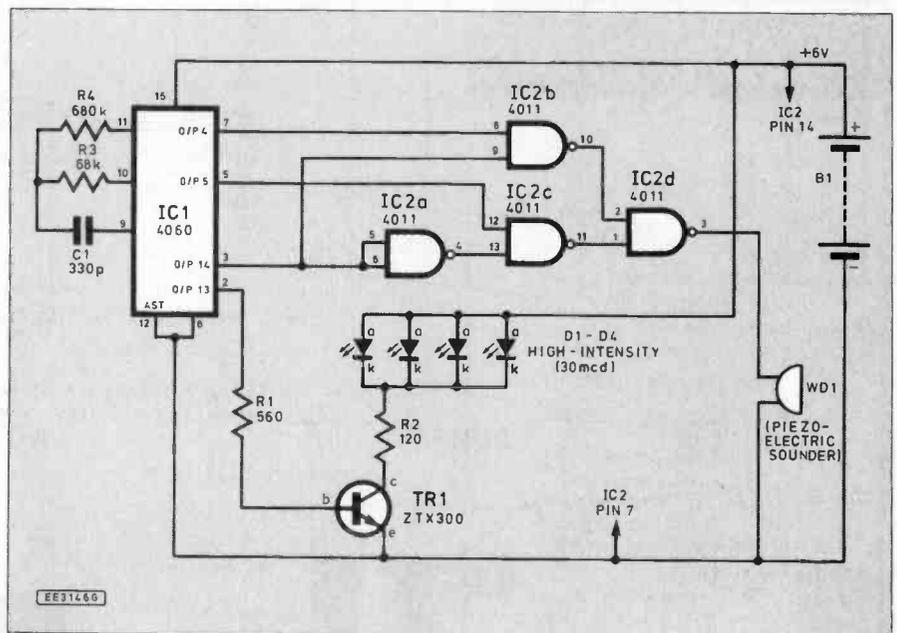
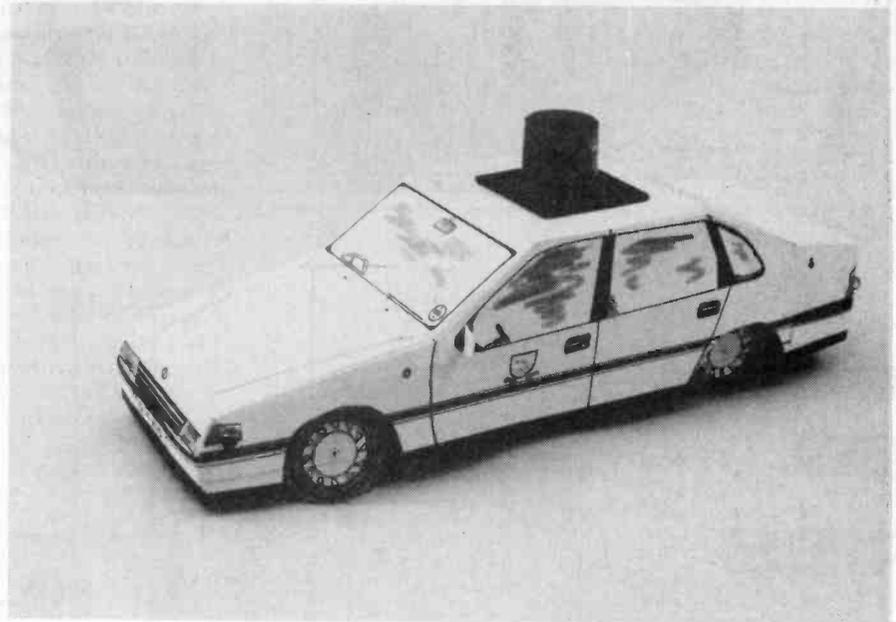


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the hazard flashers and siren section.

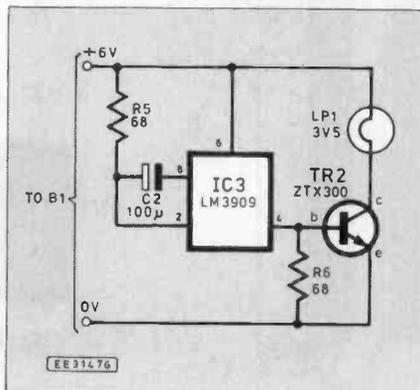
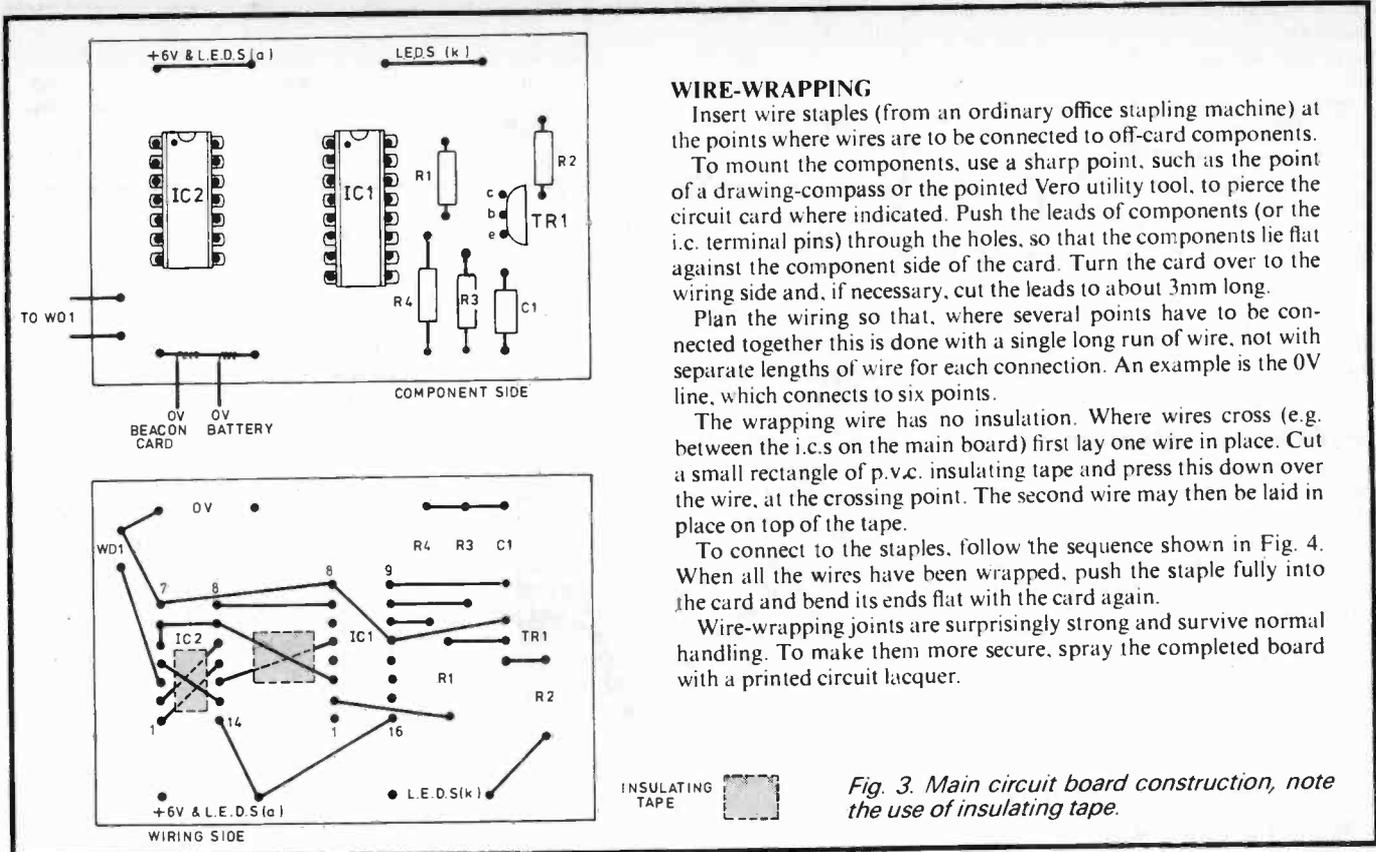


Fig. 2. Circuit for the flashing blue light beacon.

of card 30mm square and make slits for the lugs. Push the lugs through the holes and bend them firmly against the other side of the card.

If the sounder is unmounted leave it attached at present and attach it directly to the inside of the car body later. Push the twin leads from the sounder through the circuit card. Twist the leads from the battery clip around the +6V and 0V staples. Around the same staples twist leads of flexible wire about 80mm long. These are to conduct the power supply to the beacon board.

Mount the components on the circuit card and make the connections between the components, including the leads from the sounder, and from the battery clip. The l.e.d.s are connected in parallel to the card (at the staples) by a pair of flexible leads.



### WIRE-WRAPPING

Insert wire staples (from an ordinary office stapling machine) at the points where wires are to be connected to off-card components.

To mount the components, use a sharp point, such as the point of a drawing-compass or the pointed Vero utility tool, to pierce the circuit card where indicated. Push the leads of components (or the i.c. terminal pins) through the holes, so that the components lie flat against the component side of the card. Turn the card over to the wiring side and, if necessary, cut the leads to about 3mm long.

Plan the wiring so that, where several points have to be connected together this is done with a single long run of wire, not with separate lengths of wire for each connection. An example is the 0V line, which connects to six points.

The wrapping wire has no insulation. Where wires cross (e.g. between the i.c.s on the main board) first lay one wire in place. Cut a small rectangle of p.v.c. insulating tape and press this down over the wire, at the crossing point. The second wire may then be laid in place on top of the tape.

To connect to the staples, follow the sequence shown in Fig. 4. When all the wires have been wrapped, push the staple fully into the card and bend its ends flat with the card again.

Wire-wrapping joints are surprisingly strong and survive normal handling. To make them more secure, spray the completed board with a printed circuit lacquer.

Fig. 3. Main circuit board construction, note the use of insulating tape.

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1	560
R2	120
R3	68k
R4	680k
R5, R6	68 (2 off)

See  
**SHOP  
TALK**  
Page

### Capacitors

C1	330p polystyrene
C2	100µ elect. 12V

### Semiconductors

D1 to D4	4 high-intensity (30mcd) light-emitting diodes, yellow (4 off)
TR1, TR2	2 ZTX300 <i>npr</i> transistor (2 off)
IC1	4060B CMOS 12-stage counter/oscillator
IC2	4011B CMOS quadruple 2-input NAND gate
IC3	LM3909 i.e.d. flasher

### Miscellaneous

WD1	Piezo transducer, about 25mm diameter, with leads
LP1	3.5V 0.15A round MES lamp

Batten-mounting socket for MES lamp, with screw terminals; 8-way d.i.l. socket; 14-way d.i.l. socket; 16-way d.i.l. socket; battery box, long AA type, approx. 109mm x 26mm x 16mm (4 x 1.5V); battery clip PP3; wire-wrapping wire; light-duty insulated cable (10/0.1); mains and beacon circuit cards available from EE (see Shop Talk) or see the Special Offer page.

### Materials required

Sheet white cardboard, about 400g/m<sup>2</sup> or printed model card - see Shop Talk or the Special Offer page; wire staples and stapling machine; clear adhesive (Bostick Clear etc); Easiwire wiring kit - see EE Special Offer.

Approx cost  
guidance only

**£6**

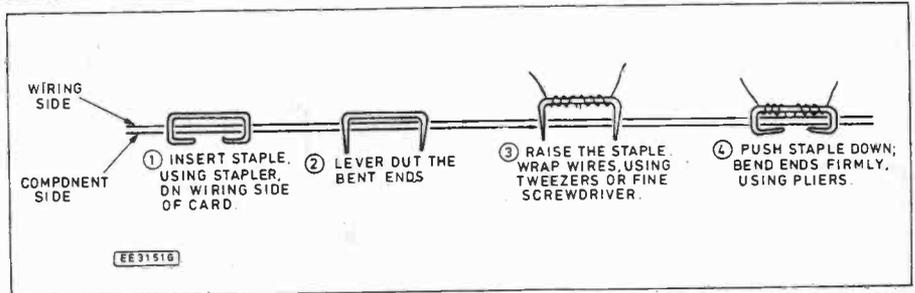
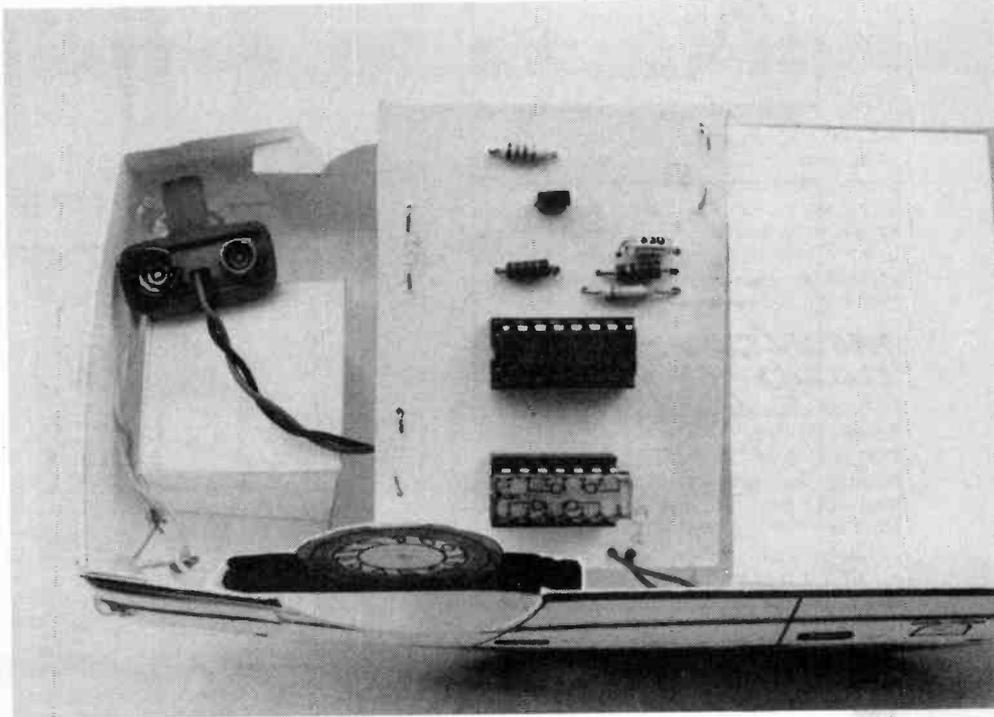


Fig. 4. Method of using staples to fix the flying lead connections.

The main circuit card removed from its mounting under the car. The final board layout differs slightly from this prototype.



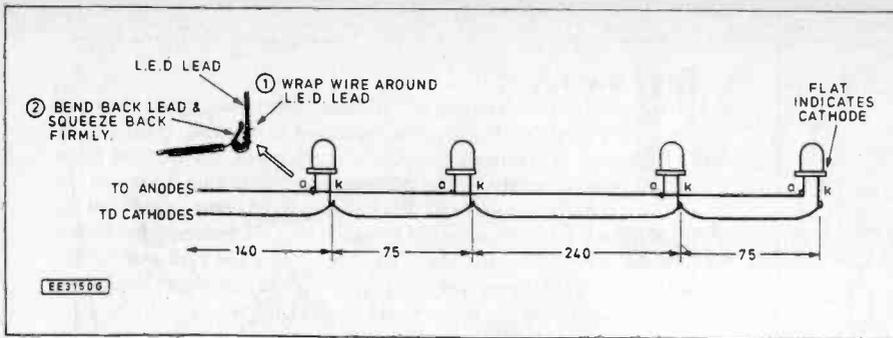


Fig. 5. Connection and wiring of the l.e.d.s.

make sure that they are connected the right way round. Allow enough wire between the l.e.d.s to run between the corners of the car where the l.e.d.s will be mounted, Fig. 5. The figure shows how the connections may be made secure.

Power is provided by 4 AA cells in a "long" battery box, which fits into the space provided for it in the car. When the battery clip is pushed on to the terminals of the battery box, the l.e.d.s begin to flash and the sounder emits a two-tone "dear-dee-dar . . ." wail. The volume of sound will be greater when the sounder is mounted in the car.

## INSTALLING THE MAIN CARD

Remove the battery, but leave the l.e.d.s and sounder attached to the card. Cut holes in the car body where the indicator l.e.d.s are to go. These holes should be a

tight fit. Place a dab of clear adhesive on each l.e.d. and push it through its hole from the inside.

Stick the card bearing the sounder or the sounder itself to the inside of the side of the car about level with the driver's door. Cut out the two battery box supports and stick them in position. Cut out the support for mounting the card, fold its flaps and stick them to the inside of the sides of the car, across from one side to the other. The support pulls the two sides of the car together at the bottom, giving the car a bulging outline when seen head-on.

## BEACON CARD

Make holes in the beacon card for the component leads and i.c. pins (Fig.6). Connect two leads of flexible wire about 60mm long to the lamp holder screw terminals, and push their other ends through the holes in the card. Make the connections by wire-wrapping, as before. Twist the power leads from the main board around the staples. When the battery is connected to the battery clip the lamp flashes very brightly about once a second.

Cut out the beacon card support and glue this under the bonnet. Cut a hole about 10mm in diameter in the centre of the roof of the car and push the lamp

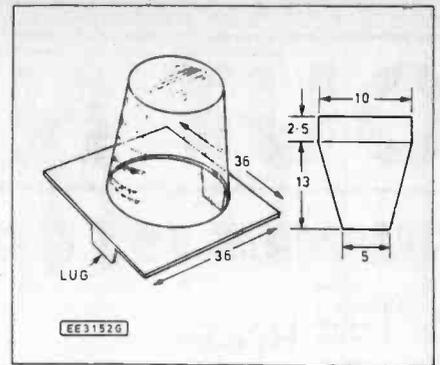


Fig. 7. Mounting the beacon light cover.

holder up through this. Fix the holder in place by gluing the beacon support underneath it.

The beacon consists of a transparent plastic dome of suitable size and shape. The prototype used a cover taken from a domestic polish spray. This was of clear plastic. A thick waterproof marker pen, bright blue in colour, was used to coat the inside of the cover. Glue the rim of the dome to a square of thick card, painted black, with a hole in its centre (Fig. 7). Two lugs glued to the underside of the square are pushed through slits in the roof of the car. This allows the dome to be removed if necessary to change the bulb.

Rest the beacon card on its support, connect the battery and the police car is ready for patrol.

## OTHER MODELS

The two circuits operate independently, so you can instal either one in the model, if you prefer not to have both. These circuits are also applicable to other models such as a fire-engine or an ambulance. You could fit them in a ready-made model. □

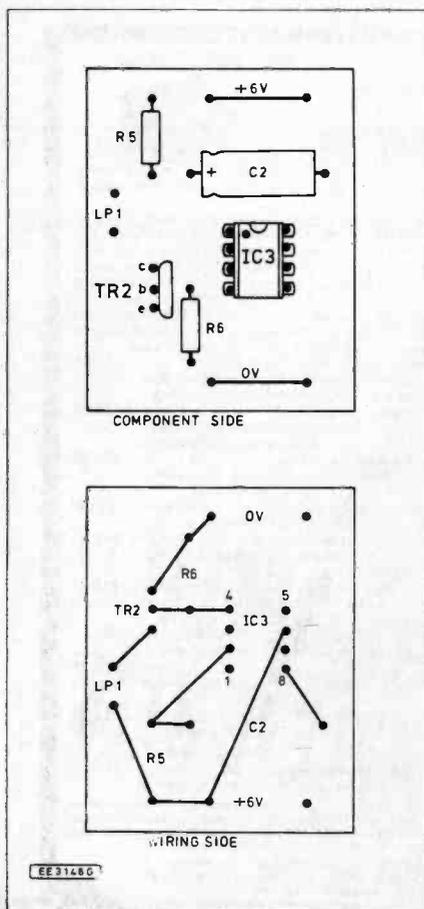
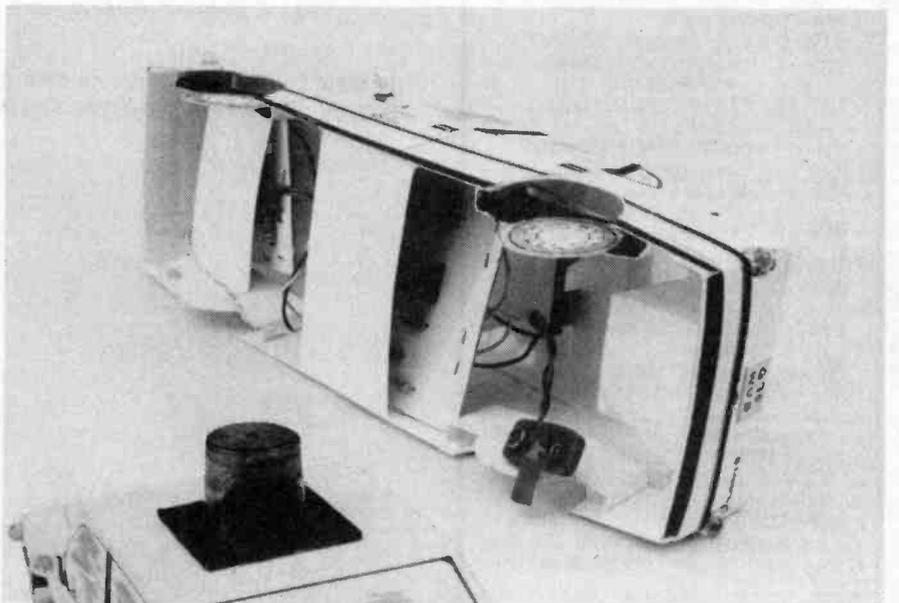


Fig. 6. Beacon circuit card construction.



Internal structure of the Police Car showing the circuit cards and rear battery mounting.

# OUT NOW!

## SUMMER 1991 CATALOGUE

- 192 pages
- £££'s discount vouchers
- 100s new products
- New range kits
- Over 3000 lines
- Fast same day despatch

Available from most large newsagents or directly from **Cirkit**

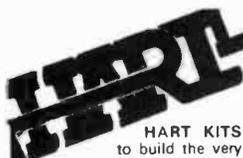


**£1.70**  
plus 30p  
postage

# Cirkit

**CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION LTD**

Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ  
Telephone (0992) 444111 · Fax (0992) 464457

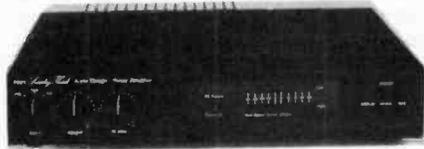


## HART AUDIO KITS – YOUR VALUE FOR MONEY ROUTE TO ULTIMATE HI-FI

HART KITS give you the opportunity to build the very best engineered hi-fi equipment there is, designed by the leaders in their field, using the best components that are available. With a HART KIT you not only get more performance for your money but also added free bonus of your own hands-on experience of modern electronic assembly. The HART combination of innovative circuit techniques, sound engineering design and professional grade components is your recipe for success in the quest for affordable ultimate audio fidelity.

Telephone or write for your FREE LISTS giving full details of all our Kits, components and special offers. Featured this month is the:

### AUDIO DESIGN 80 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER



This fantastic John Linsley Hood designed amplifier is the flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate hi-fi system. This kit is your way to get £K performance at bargain basement prices. Unique design features such as fully FET stabilised power supplies give this amplifier World Class performance with startling clarity and transparency of sound, allied to the famous HART quality of components and ease of construction.

Useful options are a stereo LED power meter and a versatile passive front end giving switched inputs, with ALPS precision, low-noise volume and balance controls.

Construction is very simple and enjoyable with all the difficult work done for you, even the wiring is pre-terminated, ready for instant use! Complete details of the different versions are in our free lists.

RLH10 Reprints of latest 'Audio Design Amplifier' articles ..... £2.70  
K1100CM HART Construction Manual with full parts lists ..... £5.50

Why not buy the reprints and construction manual to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.

### LINSLEY HOOD 'SHUNT FEEDBACK' R.I.A.A. MOVING COIL & MOVING MAGNET PICKUP PREAMPLIFIER



This new circuit by John Linsley Hood uses latest generation integrated circuits in the sonically preferred shunt feedback configuration to give an accurate and musical sound, with the ability to use moving magnet and moving coil cartridges.

The HART kit for this unit is exceptionally easy to build with all the specially selected components fitting directly on to the roller tinned fibreglass printed circuit board. Even the gold plated phono sockets mount directly on the board.

Kit complete with fully machined case and a 1 metre length of miniature power supply cable is HART ref K1500. £69.23.

### ALPS PRECISION LOW-NOISE STEREO POTS.



All in 2-gang stereo format, with 20mm long 6mm dia. shafts. Now you can throw out those noisy, ill-matched carbon pots and replace with the real hi-fi components only used selectively in the very top flight of World class amplifiers! The improvement in track accuracy and matching really is incredible giving better tonal balance between channels and rock solid image stability.

Values available are: 10K and 100K Log, 100K lin and 10K Special Balance. (Zero loss in centre position). Also now added to the range are two values in MOTORISED versions. These are 20K Log and 10K Special Balance with 5V 0°C drive motor.  
2-Gang 100K Lin ..... £8.80  
2-Gang 10K Log ..... £7.50  
2-Gang 10K Special Balance, zero crosstalk and zero centre loss ..... £10.71  
2-Gang 20K Log (Volume Control) MOTORISED ..... £19.20  
2-Gang 10K Special Balance, MOTORISED, zero crosstalk and 1/2 10% centre loss ..... £19.98

### HIGH QUALITY REPLACEMENT CASSETTE HEADS



Do your tapes lack treble? A worn head could be the problem. For top performance cassette recorder heads should be replaced every 1,500 hours.

Fitting one of our high quality replacement heads could restore performance to better than new! Standard inductances and mountings make fitting easy on nearly all machines (Sony are special, see below) and our TC1 Test Cassette helps you set the azimuth spot on. As we are the actual importers you get prime parts at lower prices, compare our prices with other suppliers and see! All our heads are suitable for use with any Dolby system and are normally available ex stock. We also stock a wide range of special heads for home construction and industrial users.

HC15 Standard Quality Stereo R/P Head ..... £2.49  
HC66 High Quality Stereo R/P Head. Herd Permalloy construction with Hyperbolic Face for improved tape to head contact ..... £7.98  
HS16 Sendust Alloy Stereo Head. High quality head with good frequency response and hyperbolic face for good tape to head contact ..... £16.85  
HC60S SONY Special Stereo R/P head. This head has the unusual Sony mounting bracket and is suitable for mains powered domestic HiFi recorders ..... £21.38  
HQ551 4-Track RECORD & Play Permalloy Head for auto-reverse car players or quadraphonic recording. £14.90  
Many other SPECIAL cassette heads in stock, see our LIST.

### REEL TO REEL HEADS

999R 2/4 Record/Play 1000 Gauss Quartz Tape Heads ..... £13.64

998E 2/4 Erase/Head 1000 Gauss Quartz Mount ..... £11.98

### TAPE RECORDER CARE PRODUCTS

HART TC1 TEST CASSETTE Our famous triple purpose test cassette. Sets tape azimuth, VU level and tape speed ..... £5.36

ALPS mains Powered Tape Head Derogation Tester, prevents noise on playback due to residual head magnetisation ..... £4.48

DEM111 Electronic Cassette Tape Demagnetiser ..... £4.21

Our new SPRING 91 list is FREE in UK. Send for your copy now. Overseas customers welcome. But please send 2 IRCs if you want it listed over surface post, or 5 for Airmail. Orders are easy. Just write or telephone with your requirements to sample the friendly and efficient HART service. Payment by cheque, cash or credit card. A telephoned order with your credit card number will get your order on its way to you THAT DAY.

Please add part cost of carriage and insurances as follows: INLAND: Orders up to £20 - £1; Orders over £20 - £2.50; Express Courier, next working day - £9; OVERSEAS: Please see the ordering information with our lists.

**QUALITY AUDIO KITS**

24hr SALES LINE  
**(0691) 652894**

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AT 17.5%**

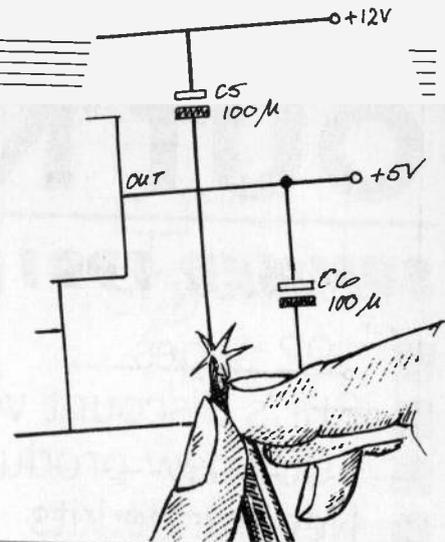


# DESIGN YOUR OWN CIRCUITS

## Power Control

MIKE TOOLEY BA

*This eighth part deals with power control. Our design problem is based on a CMOS logic interface whilst our companion project deals with the construction of a Disco Lights Controller.*



## PART 8

Paramount amongst the disadvantages of simple electromechanical relays are an inherently low switching speed coupled with the "contact bounce" which occurs during the transitory state which exists between the true "on" and "off" conditions. Furthermore, electromechanical relays are, by virtue of their moving parts and open contact sets, somewhat prone to failure when compared with their more modern solid-state counterparts.

### Relay ratings

An important consideration when using relays (particularly at high d.c. voltages) is the arc which may form between the contacts when the contacts break. Arcing (ionisation breakdown of the air in the proximity the contacts) results in the generation of heat (which may literally burn out the contact surfaces) and radio frequency interference (RFI) which may be radiated over a wide area unless special precautions are taken. Readers should note that, because of susceptibility to arcing, a relay which is rated for, say, 250V a.c. operation will generally only be rated for d.c. operation at up to about 50V.

A typical electromechanical relay may be rated for around 1,000,000 operations, or more. To put this into context, if operated once every minute, the contact set on such a relay can be expected to give satisfactory operation for a period of about two years. It is important to note, however, that electromechanical relays are prone to both mechanical and electrical failure (the latter being more prevalent if the device is operated at, or near, its maximum rating).

Having said all this, in simple low-speed "on/off" switching applications, the conventional electromechanical relay can provide a highly cost-effective solution to controlling currents of up to about 10A, or more, at voltages of up to 250V a.c. and 100V d.c. Furthermore (unlike solid-state switching devices) relays are available with a variety of different contact sets, including single-pole (s.p.) on/off switching, single-pole changeover (s.p.c.o.), double-pole changeover (d.p.c.o.), and four-pole changeover (4p.c.o.).

The coils which provide the necessary magnetic flux to operate a relay are available for operation on a variety of voltages between 5V and 115V d.c. and 12V to 250V a.c. at currents of between 5mA and 100mA. A typical specification for a low-

**M**ANY applications of electronics involve the control of appreciable levels of voltage and/or current. Typical examples in the domestic world are the motor speed controllers found in washing machines and the lamp dimmers which allow us to control the levels of illumination in our homes. Both of these applications are made mere child's play with the use of a range of sophisticated solid-state power control devices.

This eighth part of our series introduces the devices in question and shows how they can be used in a variety of applications.

### Amplification versus power control

The concept of amplification was dealt with in Part 2. In this part we showed how a relatively small voltage or current present at the input of an amplifier could be magnified using transistors and/or integrated circuits to produce a corresponding but much larger voltage or current at the output. This principle can be extended to provide a means of driving loads (rather than just loudspeakers) with appreciable levels of direct and/or alternating current.

Unfortunately, using a high quality (linear) power amplifier to drive loads such as solenoids and actuators is not a very cost-effective solution to the problem. Furthermore, many types of load, for a variety of reasons (not the least of which is safety!) have to be electrically isolated from the circuit which is controlling them.

### Power switching devices

The switching device employed in a power control circuit is crucial to the successful operation of the circuit. The basic requirements for the device are:

- ★ There should be minimal power dis-

sipation within the switching device (it should exhibit a very low resistance in the on/conducting state and a very high resistance in the off/non-conducting state)

- ★ The switching device should only require a very small input current in order to control a very much larger current (flowing through the load)

- ★ The switching device should operate very rapidly (i.e. the time between "on" and "off" states should be negligible)

- ★ During conduction, the switching device should be capable of continuously carrying the rated load current. It should also be capable of handling momentary surge currents (which may be an order of magnitude greater than the continuously rated load current).

- ★ In the non-conducting state, the switching device should be capable of continuously sustaining the peak value of rated supply voltage. It should also be capable of coping with momentary surge voltages (which may exceed the normal peak supply voltage by a factor of two, or more).

### Relays

The traditional method of switching current through a load which requires isolation from the controlling circuit involves the use of an electromechanical relay. Such devices offer a simple, low cost solution to the problem of maintaining adequate isolation between the controlling circuit and the potentially lethal voltages associated with an a.c. mains supply.

Relays do, in fact, offer many of the desirable characteristics of an "ideal" switching device (notably a very low "on" resistance and virtually infinite "off" resistance coupled with a coil to contact breakdown voltage which is usually in excess of several kV). Unfortunately, the humble relay has a number of very serious disadvantages which mitigate against its use in a range of applications.

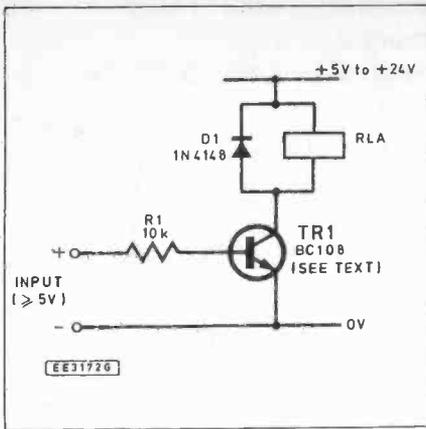


Fig. 8.1. A simple relay driver circuit.

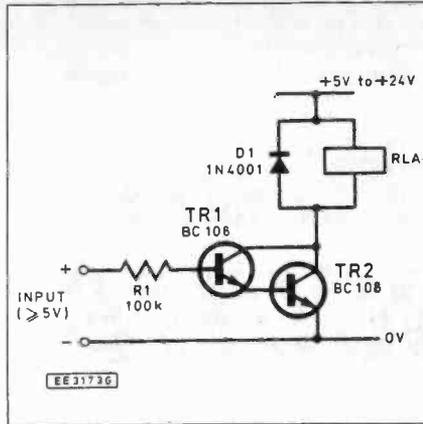


Fig. 8.2. Relay driver circuit based on a discrete Darlington arrangement.

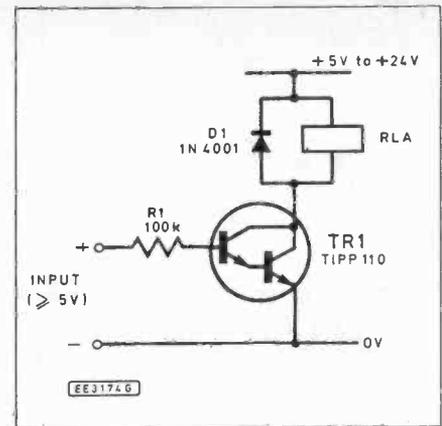


Fig. 8.3. Relay driver based on a plastic Darlington transistor.

voltage relay suitable for switching a mains connected load are as follows:

<b>Contact rating:</b>	5A, 30V d.c./250V a.c.
<b>Coil rating:</b>	12V (10.9V to 19.5V)
<b>Coil resistance:</b>	205 ohm
<b>Electrical life:</b>	200,000 operations (at full rated load)
<b>Mechanical life:</b>	10 million operations

## Relay driver circuits

In many applications, a relay will require some form of interface to the circuit to which it is connected. Often such an interface need consist of nothing more than a single transistor, as shown in Fig. 8.1.

Almost any *npn* transistor with a current gain of 50, or more, can be used in the circuit of Fig. 8.1 however it is important to ensure that it is operated within its maximum collector current ( $I_{C(MAX)}$ ) rating. The following devices are recommended:

Coil resistance	TRI
300 ohm to 500 ohm	BC142 (or equivalent)
500 ohm to 1.2k ohm	BC108 (or equivalent)

The circuit of Fig. 8.1 requires an input current of about 0.5mA when operated from a 5V source. In some applications it may be desirable to increase the sensitivity of the circuit in which case a Darlington driver stage can be used (see Fig. 8.2). The silicon diode, D1, is fitted in order to provide a current path which will absorb the back e.m.f. generated when the magnetic flux in the relay suddenly collapses when the transistor ceases to conduct.

A Darlington driver based on two (discrete) *npn* devices and which requires a current of only a mere 40µA at 5V in order to operate the relay is shown in Fig. 8.2. Fig. 8.3 shows an equivalent arrangement based on a plastic *npn* Darlington transistor. This circuit can be used with relays having coil resistances as low as about 200 ohm and will also operate reliably with an input current of as little as 40µA.

**Question 1:** If the circuit of Fig. 8.1 is to be operated from a CMOS logic circuit which operates from a +12V supply rail and can produce no more than about 500µA of drive current at 8V, specify the required value for R1.

**Question 2:** If, in Question 1, the relay coil has a resistance of 200 ohm, determine the minimum acceptable value of current gain for the transistor.

## Thyristors

Thyristors provide an alternative means of switching a high voltage/high current load from a much smaller triggering current source. Thyristors (or "silicon controlled rectifiers" as they are sometimes called) are three-terminal devices which can switch very rapidly from a conducting to a non-conducting state. In the "off" state, the thyristor exhibits negligible leakage current whilst, in the "on" state the device exhibits very low resistance. This results in very little power loss within the thyristor even when appreciable power levels are being controlled.

Once switched into the conducting state, the thyristor will remain conducting (i.e. it is latched in the "on" state) until the forward current is removed from the device. It is important to note that, in d.c. ap-

plications this necessitates the interruption (or disconnection) of the supply *before* the device can be reset into its non-conducting state. However, where a thyristor is used with an alternating supply, the device will automatically become reset whenever the mains supply reverses. The device can then be triggered on the next half-cycle having correct polarity to permit conduction.

Like their conventional silicon diode counterparts, thyristors have anode and cathode connections (see Fig. 8.4). Control is applied by means of a gate terminal and the device is triggered into the conducting ("on" state) by applying a current pulse of sufficient magnitude (and rise time) to this terminal.

The following table summarises the characteristics of a variety of popular thyristors:

Type	$I_{F(AV)}$	$V_{RRM}$	$V_{GT}$	$I_{GT}$	Case style
2N4443	5.1A	400V	1.5V	30mA	TO220
2N4444	5.1A	600V	1.5V	30mA	TO220
BT106	1A	700V	3.5V	50mA	Stud
BT152	13A	600V	1V	32mA	TO220
BTX18-400	1A	500V	2V	5mA	TO5
BTY79-400R	6.4A	400V	3V	30mA	Stud
BTY79-600R	6.4A	600V	3V	30mA	Stud
BTY79-800R	6.4A	800V	3V	30mA	Stud
NO18-RH05	21A	500V	3V	100mA	Stud
NO18-RH08	21A	800V	3V	100mA	Stud
NO18-RH12	21A	1200V	3V	100mA	Stud
TIC106A	3.2A	100V	1.2V	200µA	TO220
TIC106B	3.2A	200V	1.2V	200µA	TO220
TIC106C	3.2A	300V	1.2V	200µA	TO220
TIC106D	3.2A	400V	1.2V	200µA	TO220
TIC106E	3.2A	500V	1.2V	200µA	TO220
TIC106M	3.2A	600V	1.2V	200µA	TO220
TIC106S	3.2A	700V	1.2V	200µA	TO220
TIC106N	3.2A	800V	1.2V	200µA	TO220
TIC116A	5A	100V	2.5V	20mA	TO220
TIC116B	5A	200V	2.5V	20mA	TO220
TIC116C	5A	300V	2.5V	20mA	TO220
TIC116D	5A	400V	2.5V	20mA	TO220
TIC116E	5A	500V	2.5V	20mA	TO220
TIC116M	5A	600V	2.5V	20mA	TO220
TIC116S	5A	700V	2.5V	20mA	TO220
TIC116N	5A	800V	2.5V	20mA	TO220
TIC126A	7.5A	100V	2.5V	20mA	TO220
TIC126B	7.5A	200V	2.5V	20mA	TO220
TIC126C	7.5A	300V	2.5V	20mA	TO220
TIC126D	7.5A	400V	2.5V	20mA	TO220
TIC126E	7.5A	500V	2.5V	20mA	TO220
TIC126M	7.5A	600V	2.5V	20mA	TO220
TIC126S	7.5A	700V	2.5V	20mA	TO220
TIC126N	7.5A	800V	2.5V	20mA	TO220
TICP106D	2A	400V	1V	200µA	TO92
TICP106M	2A	600V	1V	200µA	TO92

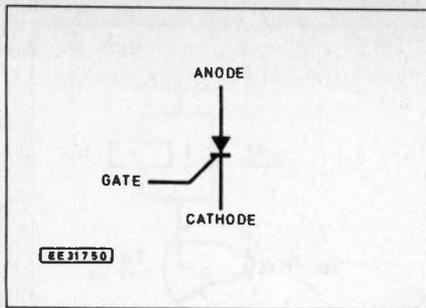


Fig. 8.4. Thyristor symbol.

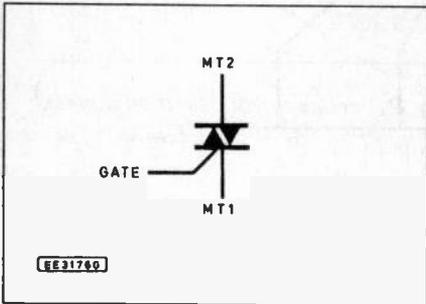


Fig. 8.5. Triac symbol.

### Triggering requirements

When designing circuits based on thyristors as power control elements, trigger pulses should have the fastest possible rise times. Thyristors will turn on faster (and power dissipation within the device will be minimised) as gate current is increased. Signals with slow rise times or poorly defined edges are generally unsatisfactory for triggering purposes.

It is also important to ensure that sufficient gate current is made available to ensure effective triggering. This will normally require the designer to minimise the resistance/impedance of the gate driver circuitry as far as possible. At the same time, care should be taken to ensure that the peak value of gate voltage does not exceed the rated value for the device. Similarly, the pulse width of the trigger pulse applied to the gate of a thyristor must be kept short in order to minimise the gate power dissipation. Negative gate voltages should also be avoided in order to prevent power loss.

In a.c. applications, the thyristor triggering circuit should be designed so that it will provide effective triggering over a sufficiently wide angle of the applied a.c. supply voltage. Failure to observe this rule will generally result in an inadequate range of control.

### Triacs

Triacs are a refinement of the thyristor which, when triggered, conduct on both positive and negative half-cycles of the applied voltage. Triacs have three terminals; main-terminal one (MT1), main terminal two (MT2) and gate (G), as shown in Fig. 8.5. Triacs can be triggered by both positive and negative voltages applied between G and MT1 with positive and negative voltages present at MT2 respectively. These modes are summarised in the following table:

Trigger mode	Conditions (w.r.t. MT1)
I +	MT2 +ve, G +ve
I -	MT2 +ve, G -ve
III +	MT2 -ve, G +ve
III -	MT2 -ve, G -ve

By virtue of the symmetry in triggering, triacs thus provide a means of controlling a.c. voltages over both positive and negative half-cycles. Thyristors, on the other hand, can only provide control on one, or other, of the half-cycles.

### Diacs

In order to simplify the design of triggering circuits, a triac is often used in conjunction with a diac. This device is somewhat similar to a Zener diode having bi-directional properties. A typical diac conducts heavily when the applied voltage exceeds approximately  $\pm 32V$ . Once in the conducting state, the resistance of the diac falls to a very low value and thus a large value of current will flow (sufficient to trigger the triac to which it is connected).

### Triac data

The following table summarises the characteristics of a variety of popular triacs:

Type	$I_{T(RMS)}$	$V_{RRM}$	$V_{GT}$	$I_{GT(TYP)}$	Case style
BT139	15A	600V	1.5V	5mA	TO220
BTA08-600B	8A	600V	1.5V	50mA	TO220*
BTA16-600B	16A	600V	1.5V	50mA	TO220*
BTA26-600B	25A	600V	1.5V	50mA	TO220*
TIC206M	4A	600V	2V	5mA	TO220
TIC216M	6A	600V	3V	5mA	TO220
TIC225M	8A	600V	2V	20mA	TO220
TIC226M	8A	600V	2V	50mA	TO220
TIC236M	12A	600V	2V	50mA	TO220
TIC246M	16A	600V	2V	50mA	TO220
TICP206D	1.5A	400V	2.5V	2.5mA	TO92
TICP206M	1.5A	600V	2.5V	2.5mA	TO92
TRI800-8	8A	800V	2.5V	20mA	TO220

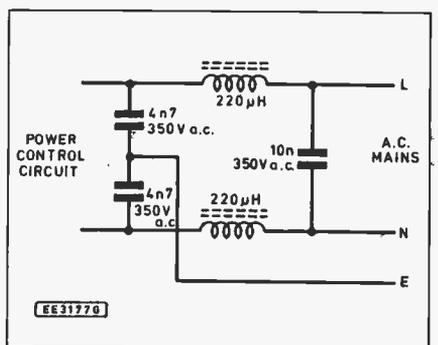


Fig. 8.6. Typical RFI filter.

### Noise and radio frequency interference (RFI)

Thyristors and triacs switch on and off very rapidly. In a.c. power control applications, this rapid switching can result in transients which may be conveyed some distance via the a.c. mains wiring. To minimise such effects and prevent radiation of noise, an L-C filter should be fitted in close proximity to the power control device, as shown in Fig. 8.6.

### Variable a.c. power control

Triacs make excellent variable a.c. power control devices. Fig. 8.7 shows a circuit for a lamp dimmer capable of handling a resistive (tungsten filament lamp) load of up to 1kW. At higher power levels (i.e. exceeding 150W) the triac will require a heatsink and the designer should consult the representative characteristic curves shown in Figs. 8.8

\* = isolated tab (such devices do not require insulating washers and can be mounted directly onto a grounded heat-sink)

and 8.9 in order to determine the rating for such a device.

As an example, assume that we require a circuit to control a lamp rated at 500W on a 250V a.c. supply and that we do not wish the case temperature of the triac to exceed 60 deg.C (here we do not need apply the de-rating curve shown in Fig. 8.9). The following steps are required:

1. Determine the load current to be controlled.

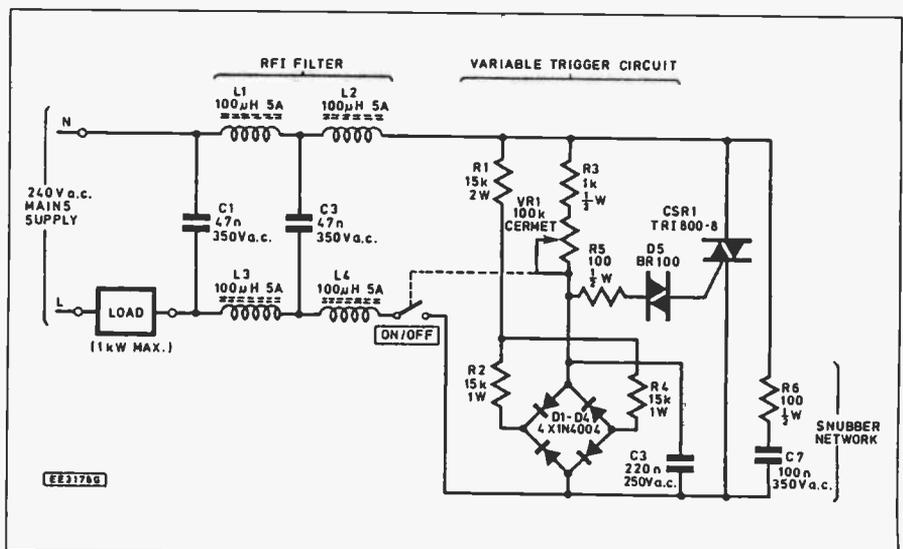
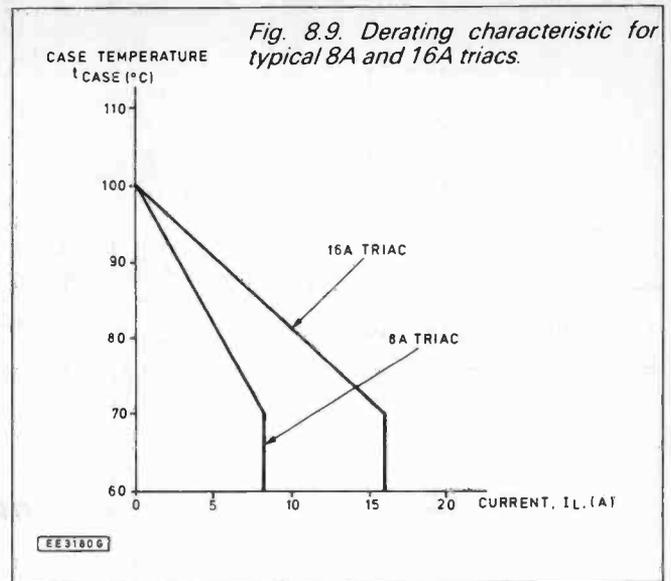
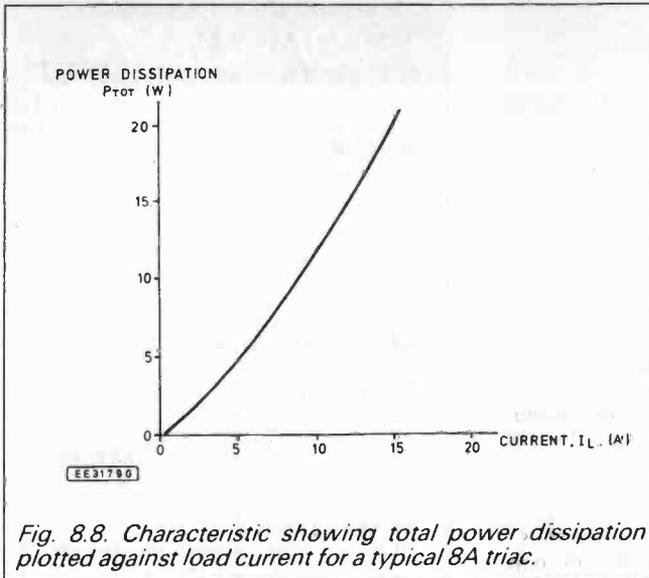


Fig. 8.7. Triac a.c. power controller for up to 1kW of tungsten filament lighting.



$$I_L = P_L / V_L \text{ thus } I_L = 500W / 250V = 2A$$

2. Determine the power dissipation within the triac (from Fig. 8.8):

The power dissipated will be approximately 2W.

3. Estimate the maximum ambient temperature for the unit.

In most cases, we can assume that this will be about 35 deg.C (allowing for the effect of localised heating).

4. Determine the difference between the maximum allowable case temperature and the maximum ambient temperature.

$$T_{DIFF} = T_{CASE(MAX)} - T_{AMBIENT(MAX)} = 60 - 35 = 25 \text{ deg.C}$$

5. Determine the rating (thermal resistance) of the heatsink required:

$$R_{TH} = T_{DIFF} / P_{TOT} = 25 / 2 = 12.5 \text{ deg.C/W}$$

Hence, we require a heatsink with a rating of 12.5 deg.C/W, or less. It is important to note that we have ignored a number of factors in this example (such as the thermal resistance of the insulating washers, if fitted). Despite this, the method shown will prove to be sufficiently accurate for most applications.

**Question 3:** A BTA08-600B triac is to be used to control 1kW of tungsten filament stage lighting which operates from a 240V a.c. mains supply. Assuming that the case temperature of the triac is not to exceed 50 deg.C, determine the necessary heatsink rating.

### Optical isolation

One of the most useful components to support the high power switching devices employed in modern power control circuits is the optically coupled triac and optically coupled thyristor (see Fig. 8.10 and Fig. 8.11). These devices provide a very high degree of electrical isolation between the controlling circuit and the load and comprise an encapsulated light emitting diode together with a light sensitive triac or thyristor. When the l.e.d. is illuminated, the triac or thyristor (as appropriate) is triggered into conduction.

Some of the most recent optically coupled triacs (such as the MOC3041) also contain a "zero axis crossing" detector. This circuit ensures that the triac is triggered at the most favourable point on the a.c. cycle, just as the voltage swings through the zero point. This arrangement greatly reduces the noise and radio frequency interference which would otherwise occur if the device were to be

suddenly switched into conduction at, or near, the positive or negative peak of the a.c. cycle.

### Solid-state switches

In recent years, there has been an increasing need to interface digital logic circuits and microprocessor I/O ports to mains operated loads. In order to meet this requirement, solid-state switches (or "solid-state relays") have been developed. These devices usually contain a triac, snubber network and opto-isolated driver (often incorporating zero-axis crossing trigger circuits).

Solid-state relays are available as encapsulated film circuits (rather than true integrated circuits) and typically have the following specification:

- Input voltage:** 3V to 24V
- Input current:** 2mA to 16mA
- Maximum load current:** 2.5A r.m.s. continuous
- Isolation voltage:** 4kV (minimum)

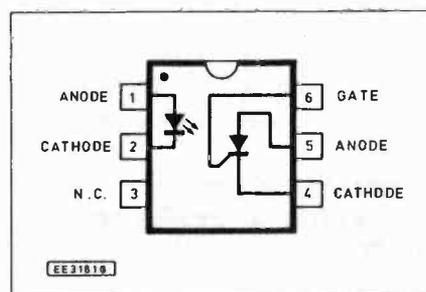


Fig. 8.10. Optically coupled thyristor.

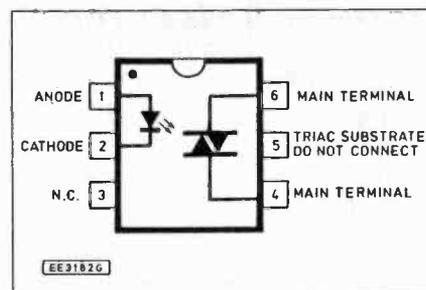


Fig. 8.11. Optically coupled triac.

### Solid-State Switch Module

When used in conjunction with a power triac, an optically coupled triac can form the basis of a simple yet highly effective solid-state switch. Fig. 8.12 shows the complete circuit of a Solid-State Switch Module which can be used to control loads of up to 1kW. IC1 is an optically coupled triac which incorporates a zero-axis crossing detector. CSR1 is a power triac rated at 8A maximum load current.

The device specified uses a conventional TO220 encapsulation but, unlike many earlier devices, benefits from an isolated metal tab. This makes mounting to a heatsink more straightforward (there is no need for insulating washers and bushes) and the circuit is also inherently more safe as there is less likelihood of contact with a live metal surface.

Resistor R1 limits the current through the input of the opto-isolator whilst D1 provides a visual indication of the state of the circuit (useful when testing without a load connected). R5 and C1 constitute a snubber network and slow down the rate of switching (change of voltage with time) to an acceptable value. In order to increase the sensitivity of the circuit, an optional transistor driver stage (R2/TR1) is incorporated.

The copper foil and component p.c.b. layout of the Solid-State Switch Module is shown in Fig. 8.13. Connections to the Solid-State Switch Module are via a five-way header (PL1) for the input and d.c. supply and a two-way p.c.b. mounting screw terminal block (BT1) for the mains neutral and load connections.

Connections to PL1 are as follows:

Pin number	Function
1	+ V supply (+5V to +12V)
2	Collector (ground to switch)
3	Base input (1V to switch)
4	Ground (0V)
5	Ground (0V)

Connections to BT1 are as follows:

Pin number	Function
1	Load
2	Neutral

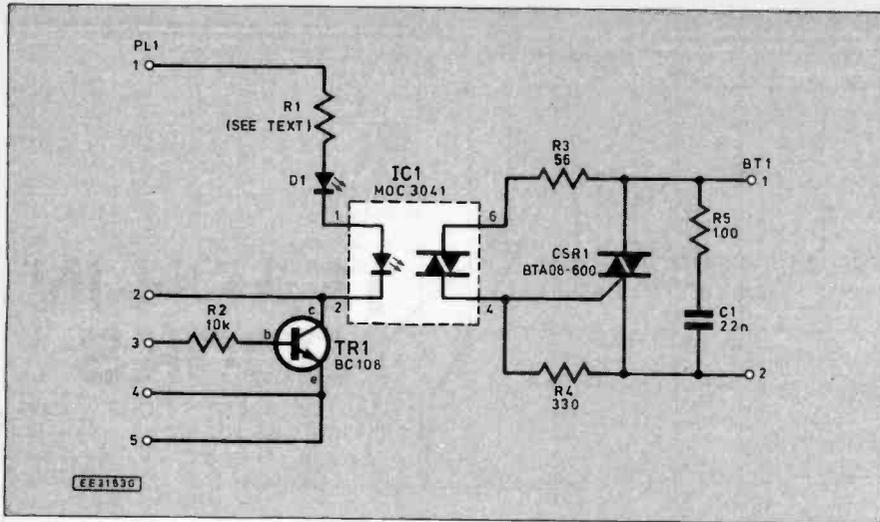


Fig. 8.12. Complete circuit diagram for the Solid-State Switch Module.

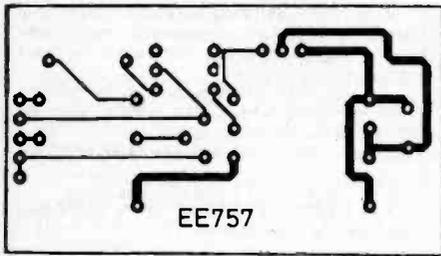
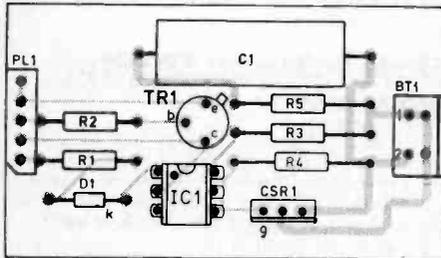


Fig. 8.13. P.C.B. track and component layout for the Solid-State Switch Module.

Values of R1 should be selected from the following table:

**Supply voltage R1**

4V to 6V	220
6V to 9V	390
9V to 12V	560
12V to 18V	1k

Finally, Fig. 8.14 shows two operating configurations for the Solid-State Switch Module. Note that, in applications where the load to be switched exceeds about 150W, it will be necessary to fit a heatsink to CSR1. The rating of the heatsink can, however, be determined using the steps given previously.

**Design Problem**

This month's design problem (as with all of the design problems presented in this series) is designed for readers who would welcome the opportunity of tackling a little "homework". The exercise may be tackled purely "on paper" or may be used as the basis of a complete constructional project.

This month's problem involves designing an interface circuit:

A CMOS logic circuit operates from a +15V supply rail. One of the outputs is to drive a relay having a coil resistance of 700 ohm whilst another is to control an 240V a.c.

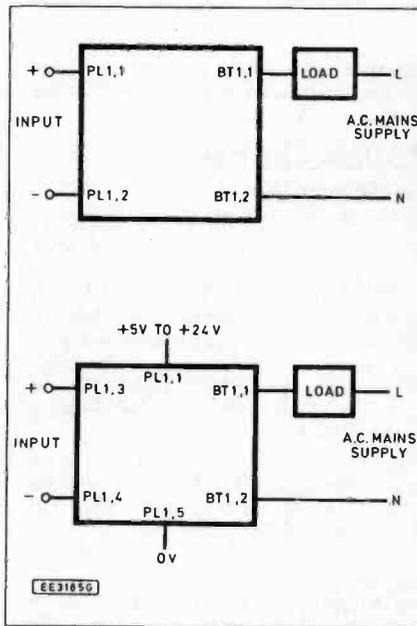


Fig. 8.14. Operating configurations for the Solid-State Switch Module (a) basic Solid-State Switch (R1 and TR1 not fitted) (b) sensitive Solid-State Switch (R1 and TR1 fitted).

lamp load of 60W. Assuming that the maximum current available from the logic is 50µA at 10V, design a suitable interface circuit.

**Answers to questions in Part Eight**

- Question 1: 15 kilohm.
- Question 2: 120.
- Question 3: 3.75 deg. C/W (or less)

**Answer to last month's design problem:**

A simple medium-wave a.m. tuner (for use with the Bench Amplifier/Signal Tracer which we described in Part 3) is to have the following specification:

- Tuning Range: 700kHz to 2MHz (specify the coil and capacitance required to cover this range.)
- Aerial input: Separate inputs for high and low-impedance aerials.
- Audio output: 100mV (typical) into 5 kilohm (the unit should incorporate an audio amplifier stage).
- Supply: Single 9V battery (PP3).

One solution to last month's design problem is shown in Fig. 8.15.

**COMPONENTS**

**Resistors**

- R1: 220 0.25W 5% carbon (see text)
- R2: 10k 0.25W 5% carbon
- R3: 56 0.5W 5% carbon
- R4: 330 0.5W 5% carbon
- R5: 100 0.5W 5% carbon

**Capacitors**

- C1: 22n 1000V

**Semiconductors**

- CSR1: BTA08-600B
- IC1: MOC3041
- TR1: BC108
- D1: Red l.e.d.

See **SHOP TALK** Page

**Miscellaneous**

- PL1: 5-way straight p.c.b. header (0.1 inch pitch)
- BT1: 2-way p.c.b. mounting screw terminal block; TO220 heatsink (see text); 6-pin d.i.l. i.c. socket; printed circuit board available from EE PCB Service, order code EE757.

Approx cost guidance only **£7.50**

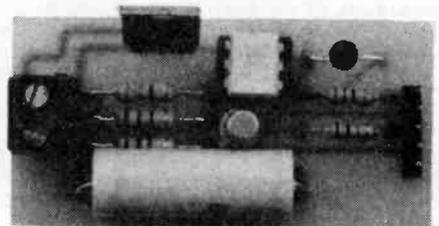
**Solid-State Switch Module specifications**

Supply: +5V to +24V at 20mA (max.)

Controlled voltage: 240V a.c.

Max. load: 1kW

Input current: 45µA (typical, 5V source)  
10mA (typical - without transistor stage)



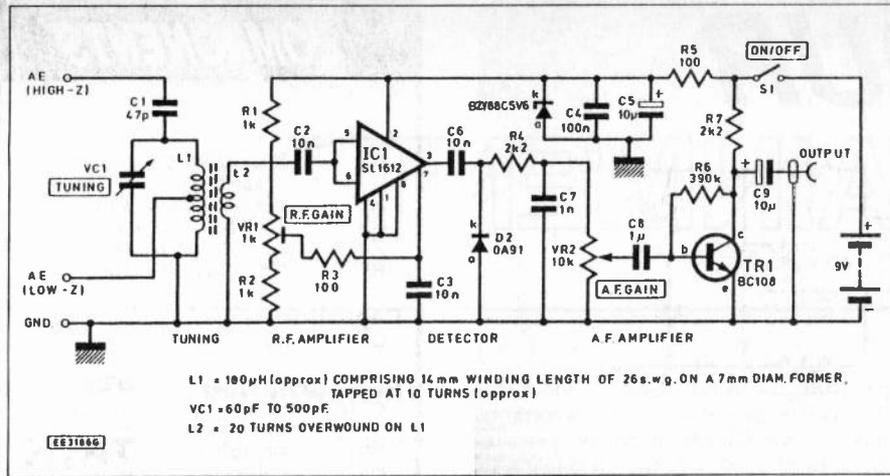


Fig. 8.15. Answer to last month's Design Problem.

**Next Month:** Next month's instalment deals with the fascinating world of optoelectronics. Our design problem features an automatic porch light whilst our accompanying constructional project features an optical communications link.

## Cumulative index to modules

Title	Part	Function/specification
Dual output power supply module	1	Dual $\pm 5V$ , $\pm 12V$ or $\pm 15V$ regulated power supply rated at 1A max. output
723 variable power supply module	1	Single variable output of $+2V$ to $+37V$ at up to 5A max. Output voltage and current limit are set by means of preset controls.
L200 variable power supply module	1	Single variable output of $+2.7V$ to $+35V$ at up to 2A max. Input voltage and current limit are set by means of variable controls.
General purpose transistor amplifier module	2	Pre-defined voltage gain and frequency response. Low/medium input impedance, low output impedance. Requires a single 9V d.c. supply at 2mA nominal.
General purpose operational amplifier module	2	Pre-defined voltage gain and frequency response. Two stages may be used independently (e.g. for stereo operation) or connected in tandem. Requires a dual supply of between $\pm 5V$ and $\pm 15V$ at 10mA nominal.
High-quality power amplifier module	3	Fixed gain medium/high power class AB audio amplifier capable of operating with very low distortion. Recommended load impedance 8ohm. Requires a dual supply of between $\pm 12V$ and $\pm 20V$ at up to 2A.
TBA820 i.c. amplifier	3	Versatile i.c. low/medium power for general purpose applications. Requires a single supply rail of between $+5V$ and $+15V$ .
Sine wave oscillator	4	Low distortion sine wave oscillator capable of providing outputs over the range 50Hz to 50kHz. Frequency and amplitude adjustable. Requires $+12V$ to $+15V$ supply at 10mA (nominal).
8038 waveform generator	4	Provides sine, square and triangle outputs adjustable the range 0.01Hz to 20kHz. Requires $\pm 9V$ supply at 10mA.
Digital counter module	5	Single stage decade counter with seven-segment i.e.d. display. Standard TTL input levels. Requires $+5V$ supply at 90mA.
General purpose timer module	6	Astable or monostable mode timer circuit configured by wire links. External trigger (both a.c. and d.c.) and reset inputs. Output up to $12V$ at 200mA. Requires a single supply rail of between $+5V$ and $+15V$ .
RF amplifier module	7	High gain r.f. amplifier module which can be used in a variety of applications, including receivers (both TRF and superhet) and test equipment. Requires a single supply rail of $+9V$ .
Solid-State switch module	8	Solid-state switch capable of controlling a.c. mains loads rated at 240V 1kW maximum. The switch operates from an input of less than 100µA and requires a supply of between 5V and 24V.

# TEACH-IN BOOKS

The following books have been reprinted from various Teach-In Series and will be of particular interest to many readers of this series. See our Direct Book Service pages for full ordering details.

### ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN 88/89—INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS

Mike Tooley BA (published by *Everyday Electronics*)  
A complete course that can lead successful readers to the award of a City and Guilds Certificate in Introductory Microprocessors (726/303). The book contains everything you need to know including full details on registering for assessment, etc.

Sections cover Microcomputer Systems, Micro-processors, Memories, Input/Output, Interfacing and Programming. There are various practical assignments and eight Data Pages covering the most popular microprocessor chips!

An excellent introduction to the subject even for those who do not wish to take the City and Guilds assessment.  
80 pages (A4 size) Order code TI-88/89 £2.45

### ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 3—EXPLORING ELECTRONICS (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

Owen Bishop  
Another EE value for money publication aimed at students of electronics. The course is designed to explain the workings of electronic components and circuits by involving the reader in experimenting with them. The book does not contain masses of theory or formulae but straightforward explanations and circuits to build and experiment with.

Exploring Electronics contains more than 25 useful projects, assumes no previous knowledge of electronics and is split into 28 easily digestible sections.  
88 pages (A4 size) Order code TI3 £2.45

### ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 4—INTRODUCING DIGITAL ELECTRONICS (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

Michael J. Cockcroft  
Although this book is primarily a City & Guilds Introductory level course (726/301), approximately 80% of the information forms a very basic introduction to electronics in general, it therefore provides an excellent introductory text for beginners and a course and reference book for GCSE students.

Full details on registering for C&G assessment, details of assessment centres, components required and information on the course in general are given.

The City & Guilds introduction to module 726/301 reads: "A candidate who satisfactorily completes this module will have a competence to identify basic components and digital integrated circuits and connect them together to form simple working circuits and logic units." This provides an excellent introduction to the book.

122 pages (A4 size) Order code TI4 £2.95

**See Direct Book Service pages for ordering details.**

# FOR YOUR ENTERTAINMENT

by Barry Fox

## Faxing Yourself

Over the years I have carted various portable computers and modems round the world on press trips, with the intention of sending back articles as electronic text by telephone line. But it is never as easy as it sounds.

So I bought myself a portable printer and started sending back text by fax. I would write the story, print it out in my room and ask the hotel office to fax it back to the UK.

But the printer is quite heavy. So last year I bought myself a new portable modem, the Discovery 2448P. This costs around £200 and comes with software which lets it send faxes as well as electronic mail. The software converts word-processed text into fax code and squirts it down the telephone line to any conventional office fax machine back home.

But that still left me without any hard copy of my own text, and on several occasions I found I needed this. So I started carrying the printer as well as computer and modem.

In the USA recently I found a simple way round the problem. I had written a report which I had to pass on to a business contact, but I had not brought my printer. So I phoned the hotel reception from my bedroom and asked for the hotel's fax number. I then used the Discovery modem to fax my report to the hotel office, with a note on the front addressing it to me.

Soon afterwards a messenger knocked on my hotel door carrying my fax. So I ended up with a hard copy print-out without ever using a printer.

## Digital Copyright

Few people realise that since CD was launched, in 1983, the record and music industry has been missing out on a significant hidden benefit which was built into the format from day one.

When radio stations play records on the air, they must fill in copyright forms so that the artists and composers get the royalties due to them. The BBC pays up to 70 pounds in copyright fees on each record broadcast and each week staff spend 2,500 hours typing out 15,000 copyright forms.

Some TV stations and smaller radio stations write them in ink, with zeros indistinguishable from Os. The PPL and MCPS have to deal with over a thousand record companies (owning 3000 record labels). They have recently had to try and pay royalties on "Away in a Manager" and pieces of music identified only as "Overture", "The Rolling Stones track" and "The Who track".

The technology to automate copyright

payment, by using inaudible identification codes buried in digital recordings, has been available for nearly ten years but never been used. The BBC has taken the initiative and warned that if the technology is not used now, it will forever lie idle.

The CD standard, as laid down by Philips and Sony, defines eight channels in the digital bit stream, called subcodes, which carry information related to the music. The P and Q channels carry timing codes which control the CD player, telling it when musical selections begin and end. The Q channel can also carry copyright information. Digital tape formats can carry similar codes.

In 1986, after fifteen years discussion, the International Standards Organisation agreed a code format which is applicable to any digital recording medium. ISO 3901-1986 defines the International Standard Recording Code. Twelve alphanumeric characters can unambiguously identify a recording by date, name and company owner. A modified CD player in a broadcast studio will strip this code out of the bit stream and deliver it to a computer. The computer's internal clock will log when the recording was played and for how long.

The radio station will then give a copy of the log to all the copyright bodies (Phonographic Performance Ltd, the Performing Rights Society and Mechanical Copyright Protection Society), which then match the identifying number with their own database record to calculate what royalties the performers and composers should be paid.

It would all be so easy, accurate and fast. Everyone would gain. But most CDs now have a string of zeros where the code should be because record companies do not give the pressing plant an ISRC number to insert.

Without coded records, there has been no incentive for radio and TV stations to modify CD players and connect them to computers. Only one CD player, a Revox machine made by Studer, is already designed to strip out the code. It costs £1,800. So broadcasters continue to prepare copyright returns by hand.

Nimbus presses CDs for many companies and cannot remember ever being asked to include the code. Nor can Tape One, a finishing studio which prepares several hundred digital master tapes for pressing every month. Both say the cost of adding the code would be negligible, or nothing at all.

Says Tony Churcher, head of broadcasting administration at the Performing Rights Society, one of three copyright bodies involved in paying musical artists, "If we don't make a start now, we will never do it".

## Overpowered!

I was in Cannes recently for the MIDEM music industry Conference and Festival. One day I heard the sound of deafeningly loud music from the street, stopping and starting every minute or so. It sounded like someone turning a mobile discotheque on and off.

The source turned out to be a small Renault car, with the entire back seat area made over to mount a batch of enormous loudspeakers. These churned out thunderous bass. But only while the car was moving and its alternator was generating enough power to drive the amplifier. Every time the car slowed down in traffic, the amplifier drew so much power from the battery, that the sound system tripped into silence and the engine stalled.

If the driver had turned down the wick a little he could have kept the engine and sound system running. But no. He was far happier to hear snatches of music in between re-starting the engine.

## BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN FULL-TIME TRAINING

**2 YEAR  
BTEC National Diploma (OND)  
ELECTRONIC &  
COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING**  
(Electronics, Computing, Television, Video, Testing & Fault Diagnosis)

**1 YEAR  
BTEC National Certificate (ONC)  
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING  
1—INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**  
(Electronics, Satellite TV, Networks, Telecomms)

**2—ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT SERVICING**  
(Electronics, Television, Video Cassette Recorders, CCTV, Testing and Fault Diagnosis)

**3—SOFTWARE ENGINEERING**  
(Electronics, Assembler, BASIC, Pascal, CAD/CAM)

**4—COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY**  
(Electronics, Computing Software/Hardware, Microelectronics)

**10 MONTHS  
BTEC Higher National Certificate (HNC)  
COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY & ROBOTICS**  
(Microprocessor Based Systems, Control, Robotics)

*These courses include a high percentage of college based practical work to enhance future employment prospects*

*No additional fees for overseas students*

*Shortened courses of from 3 to 6 months can be arranged for applicants with previous electronics knowledge*

**THOSE ELIGIBLE CAN APPLY FOR E.T. GRANT SUPPORT  
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAMME**

**O.N.C. and O.N.D.**

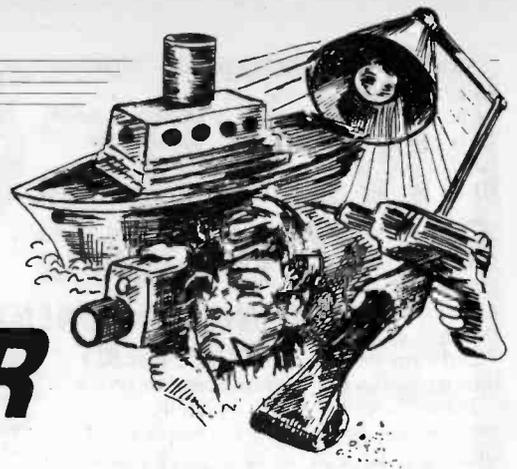
**Next Course Commences**

**Monday 16th September, 1991**

**FULL PROSPECTUS FROM**

**LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE  
(Dept. EE) 20 PENYWERN ROAD  
EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU  
TEL 071-373 8721**





# 12V NiCad CHARGER

**T. R. de VAUX-BALBIRNIE**

Charge 12V battery packs from a 12V supply

**T**HIS CIRCUIT will charge a 12V nickel-cadmium battery pack from a car battery or other nominal 12V d.c. supply. This could have numerous uses where Ni-Cad batteries need to be charged and no mains supply is available.

Applications include models, video cameras, audio equipment, lights, boat and caravan back-up supplies, power tools, etc. Note that it is the ability of this circuit to charge 12V batteries from a 12V supply which is the point of the present design. A simpler circuit could be used to charge batteries having a lower nominal voltage.

It will charge "AAA", "AA", "C" and "D" size cells in approximately 24 hours and some in five hours as an option. The batteries and charging circuit are built into an aluminium box to make a self-contained unit.

is only suitable for "negative earth" systems. This is of little consequence since practically all cars in use today have this polarity.

This charger is really designed to charge a home-made battery pack made up from individual nickel-cadmium cells. It may be possible to modify an existing battery pack but the reader would need to make the necessary investigation. This is because it is necessary to "split" it into two separate 6V sections.

A special feature of this circuit is to reduce the current as charging proceeds. At the end point, the current is just a fraction - 25 per cent approximately - of the original value. This is good for the batteries and saves power when they are left on charge for long periods - or even continuously.

than 13V, the excess voltage over that of the cells would be absorbed by losses (voltage dropout) of typically 2V in the charging circuit.

To overcome this problem, the charger arranges for the cells to be placed in two equal groups of 6V each. By means of two-way switching, these sets are connected in parallel (where the total terminal voltage is 6V) for charging and in series (where the total terminal voltage is 12V) for discharging - see Fig. 1b and Fig. 1c.

By using a separate controlled current circuit for each 6V section the correct charge rate is maintained for the type of cell being used. Taking into account the voltage dropout and the possibility of the car battery voltage falling below 11V, an excess voltage will still remain to drive current through the cells and so charge them.

Providing the supply battery is in good condition to begin with, the amount of energy needed to charge even high-

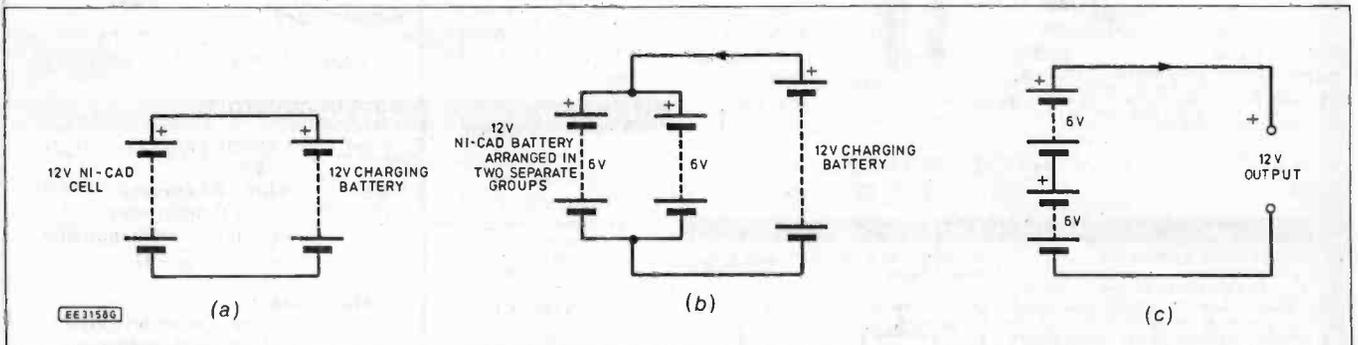


Fig. 1a. The charging battery cannot charge the NiCad cells because the two voltages are equal and opposite. No current therefore flows in the circuit.

Fig. 1b. The voltage across the two groups of cells is only 6V so the 12V charging battery can drive current through them.

Fig. 1c. The two groups of cells are now connected in series for discharging. 12V appears between the output terminals.

## CHARGE/DISCHARGE

A rotary-type charge/discharge switch and l.e.d charge indicator are mounted on one side of the case. A socket for connecting the input lead and a flying lead output are also provided. The input lead will have an appropriate connector - possibly a cigarette lighter type plug - on the end.

The maximum current which may be drawn from the unit is 3A which will be found sufficient for most purposes. Note that the case is connected to the negative terminal of the charging battery (and the negative output wire) so if used in a car, it

## PARALLEL CHARGING

When charging nickel-cadmium cells, a controlled current source is needed. This delivers the correct current for the type of cell being used.

Attempting to charge 12V batteries from a 12V supply using a conventional circuit, would be unsuccessful because the two similar voltages would be opposed and so unable to drive current through the cells - see Fig. 1a. (Fig. 1 shows simplified arrangements which would not make practical circuits). Even if the car battery were fully charged and had a terminal voltage greater

capacity cells will cause only a small drain. If the batteries are to be charged repeatedly then it will need to be recharged every so often but if fitted to a car, normal running will do this.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The complete circuit for the 12V Ni-Cad Charger is shown in Fig. 2. This is based on two identical integrated circuits, IC1 and IC2. These are combination voltage and current regulators each being responsible for charging one 6V half-set of cells B1 and B2 respectively.

Switch S1 is a 4-pole 3-position rotary switch. The poles and moving contacts (wipers) are labelled A, B and C, position D being unused. The fixed contacts are labelled 1, 2, 3 (for pole A), 4, 5, 6 (for pole B) and so on.

## CHARGE

With S1 set to Charge – that is, at either extreme position, a feed is established from supply battery, B3, positive terminal through fuse, FS2, and S1c contact 7 or 9. This is applied to pin 1 of IC1 and IC2 through diodes D4 and D5 respectively.

These diodes isolate the i.c. inputs. They also protect the circuit if B3 is connected with incorrect polarity since they would then be reverse biased and block current flow. At the same time, red l.e.d. Charge indicator, D3, operates through diode D5 and current-limiting resistor, R7.

Resistors, R1 and R2 set the output current flowing from pin 5 of each i.c. and are chosen to suit the particular cells being charged (see Tables 1 and 2). The value of R1/R2 shown in Fig. 2 is appropriate to standard charging of "AA" size batteries.

While in charge mode, S1a contact 2 is open and prevents current being drawn from the output – this could otherwise cause problems. Also, the two sections of the battery pack, B1 and B2 are connected through diodes, D1 and D2, to the appropriate i.c. output. These diodes isolate the regulator outputs and prevent current from the charged batteries possibly flowing back into the outputs when the supply is disconnected. S1b contact 4 or 6 completes the circuit to B1 by connecting the negative end to supply negative.

## DISCHARGE

With S1 in the centre (Discharge) position, S1c contact 8 disconnects the positive supply feed battery. Diode D3 (Charge) then goes off. S1b contact 5 connects the negative terminal of battery B1 to the positive terminal of B2; the batteries now appear in series. S1a contact 2 establishes the output circuit and allows the combined total voltage (nominally 12V) to appear at the output via fuse, FS1.

Fig. 2. Complete circuit diagram for the 12V NiCad Charger.

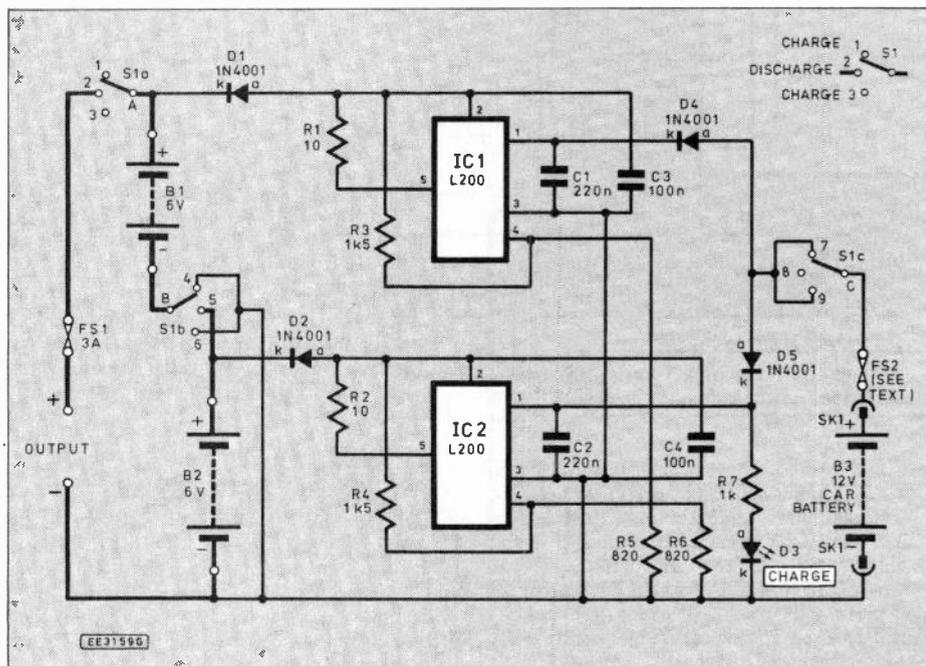


Table 1: Standard Charging

Type of cell	Nominal Charge Current (mA)	Value of R1/R2 (ohms)	Fuse (FS2) Value (mA)
AAA	15	27	50
AA	45	10	125
C or D (1.2Ah commercial)	110	3.9	250
C (2.0Ah industrial)	180	2.7	400
D (4.0Ah industrial)	360	1.2	800

Table 2: Rapid Charging

Type of cell	Nominal Charge Current (mA)	Value of R1/R2 (ohms)	Fuse (FS2) Value (mA)
AAA	45	10	125
AA	140	3.3	400
C or D (1.2Ah commercial)	360	1.2	800

(Other types of battery not applicable)

Resistors R3/R5 (for IC1) and R4/R6 (for IC2) set each i.c. output to 7.8V approximately. Taking into account the voltage drop of approximately 0.7V across diodes D1/D2, there will be 7.1V available to charge the cells. This corresponds to 1.42V per cell and means that as charging proceeds, the voltage of the cells approaches that of the supply and the current falls.

The output fuse, FS1, will normally have a value of 3A. If a lower current is to be drawn, it could be reduced in value accordingly. The input fuse FS2 will have a value a little higher than the total maximum charging current being drawn – that is, rather more than twice the charging current for one set of cells (see Tables 1 and 2).

## CONSTRUCTION

Readers wishing to use rapid charging should have available a multi-tester or milliammeter to check the charge rates. Nickel-cadmium cells will be damaged by overcharging.

Note that the specified case is correct for "AA" size cells. For "AAA" cells a smaller

one could possibly be used but a larger box will be needed where "C" and "D" size cells are to be charged.

Construction of the 12V Ni-Cad Charger is based on a circuit panel made from a piece of 0.1 in. matrix stripboard, size 9 strips x 26 holes. The board component

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1, R2 See Tables 1 and 2  
1% or 5% (2 off)  
R3, R4 1k5 (2 off)  
R5, R6 820 (2 off)  
R7 1k

All 0.25W or 0.6W  
1% metal film except where stated.

See  
**SHOP  
TALK**  
Page

### Capacitors

C1, C2 220n ceramic (2 off)  
C3, C4 100n ceramic (2 off)

### Semiconductors

D1, D2, D4, D5 1N4001 1A 50V rec. diode (4 off)  
D3 Red l.e.d indicator  
IC1, IC2 L200CV Adjustable voltage/current regulator, 2A max. (2 off)

### Miscellaneous

S1 4-pole 3-position rotary switch, break-before-make  
FS1 20mm 3A quick-blow fuse and chassis fuseholder  
FS2 20mm quick-blow fuse and chassis fuseholder, for value see Table 1/2  
B1, B2 Holder for 10 cells (see text) and 10 nickel-cadmium cells to fit – see text  
PL1/SK1 2.1mm power-in plug and matching chassis socket. Car cigarette lighter type plug or other connector for car battery

Stripboard 0.1in. matrix, size 9 strips x 26 holes; aluminium box, size 133mm x 102mm x 38mm (see text); strain relief bush or rubber grommet; multi-coloured stranded wire; connecting wire; solder; battery holder connector; small nylon fixings; 20mm aluminium squares (2 off for heatsinks).

Approx cost guidance only **£10.50**

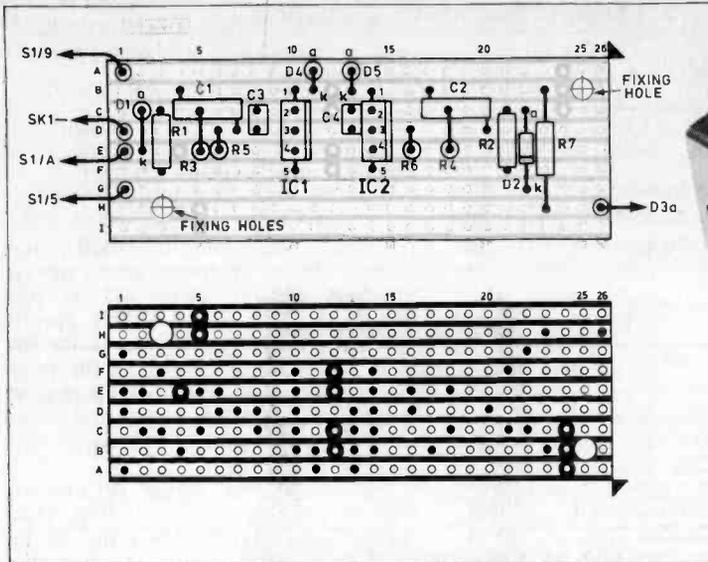


Fig. 3. Stripboard component layout and details of breaks required in the underside copper tracks.

layout and details of breaks required in the underside copper tracks is shown in Fig.3.

Cut the stripboard to size, drill the two mounting holes and make all track breaks as indicated. Follow with the soldered on-board components taking care over the orientation of the four diodes. Mount IC1 and IC2 by gently straightening and spreading the pins to fit the 0.1in. stripboard matrix.

To select the correct value of R1 and R2 refer to Tables 1 and 2. If these resistors are mounted on short stalks (made from discarded resistor ends) as in the prototype unit, it will be easy to replace them with alternative values if ever the need arises. Solder 10cm pieces of light-duty stranded connecting wire to the copper strips A, D, E and G on the left-hand side and to strip H on the right-hand side as indicated.

Attach heatsinks to IC1 and IC2. These consist of pieces of thin sheet aluminium 20mm square approximately and bent as shown in the photograph. No mounting kit is needed – the heatsinks are attached direct to the i.c. bodies using small fixings.

### BATTERY PACK

The battery pack is made from two sections containing five cells each. Holders for this number are not readily available but, for "AA" size at least, holders for 10 cells may be obtained.

For the prototype unit, it was an easy matter to cut the interconnecting wire at the mid-point and make soldered connections to the free ends. Alternatively, a holder for 4 cells and a holder for 1 cell could be used in each group.



The finished charger. Size of case depends on batteries used.

Make a hole in the case to accommodate the strain relief bush or rubber grommet used for the output lead. Drill holes for the power input socket, l.e.d. indicator, switch, fuseholders, battery holder (depending on the type) and for circuit panel mounting.

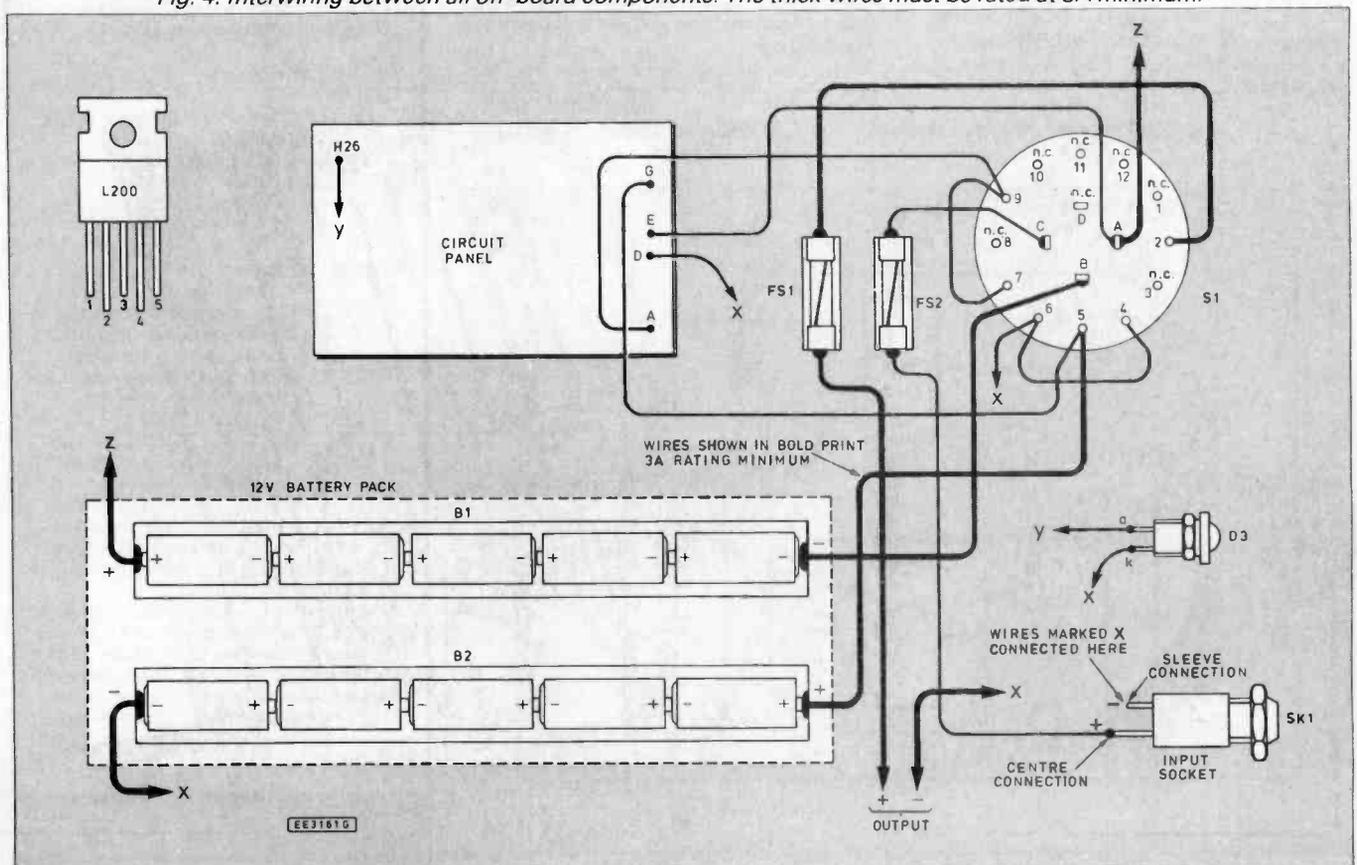
Referring to Fig.4, mount all internal components – but not the circuit panel – and complete the interwiring. Work carefully using different coloured wires; this will guard against errors which could be difficult to find later.

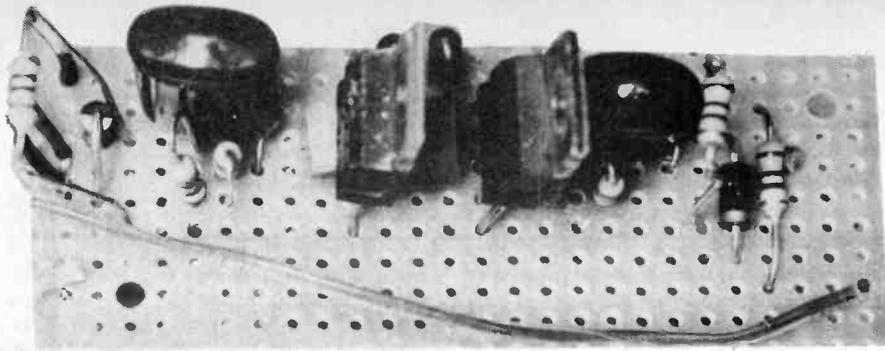
For clarity, some wires are letter-coded. Wiring shown in bold print should be of 3A rating minimum.

The negative terminal of SK1 is the meeting point for several wires denoted by the letter X and care must be taken over the quality of the soldered joint here. When soldering diode D3, use minimum heat from the soldering iron since this component is easily damaged. Also, take care over the polarity or it will not work.

Mount the circuit panel clear of the case to prevent short-circuits between the cop-

Fig. 4. Interwiring between all off-board components. The thick wires must be rated at 3A minimum.





The completed circuit board. Small 20mm square aluminium heatsinks should be bolted to the two i.c. tabs – see photograph below.

per strip side and the metalwork. In the prototype, a piece of cardboard was placed on the bottom of the box and the circuit panel separated from this using adhesive fixing pads.

Use nylon (non-conducting) fixings. This will prevent the possibility of a short circuit between strip G and the case. Note that all components are mounted on the base section of the box – this causes least strain on the numerous interconnecting wires.

With S1 switched to Charge, insert the batteries into their holders. The battery holders may be secured by using small fixings, adhesive fixing pads or a small bracket depending on the type. Take care that no battery holder connections can touch the case and cause a short-circuit. Insulate with cardboard if necessary.

If rapid charging is contemplated, it may be necessary to mount the battery holder with a 5mm clearance between itself and the base of the case so that holes may be drilled below to provide ventilation. In this case, do not secure the battery holder until tests have been made.

Drill a matrix of ventilation holes in the lid of the case corresponding to the position of IC1 and IC2 also above the battery holder if rapid charging is to be used. This is not necessary for charging "AAA" or standard charging of "AA" cells as was the case with the prototype.

Make the input and output leads. These consist of pieces of twin-stranded wire of 3A rating minimum with suitable connectors on the ends. The input lead will have a power-in plug on one end and perhaps a car cigarette lighter type plug on the other.

Measure the correct amount of output wire needed inside the case and fit it through the strain relief bush or rubber grommet. If using a rubber grommet, apply some strain relief – for example, tie a piece of string firmly around the wire on the inside. Make the internal connections and insert the fuses making sure that the fuseholders are correctly identified.

### TESTING

Testing should be carried out with discharged batteries. If they are charged, connect a 12V lamp to the output, set S1 to Discharge and wait until the lamp goes out.

Now plug the input lead into the power-in socket and connect the other end to the car battery. Switch S1 to Charge and check that the l.e.d. indicator D3 lights.

Place the lid in position and leave the unit on charge for an hour checking the temperature of the cells and heatsinks periodically. Note that the heatsinks will become warm and at high charging currents they will become quite hot. If the temperature rise is excessive (too hot to touch), increase their size.

If the battery cells become more than just slightly warm, provide additional ventilation. If they are warm the current will fail

to roll off at the end of the charging cycle as it should. This could also happen in a hot environment. Connect a 12V lamp to the output, switch S1 to Discharge and check that the charger has done its job.

Readers having access to a multi-tester (multimeter) may check the charging current in the following way. Using rapid charging, such checking is essential.

With the batteries discharged and with the supply battery disconnected, unsolder the positive connection from each section in turn. With the meter set to an appropriate current range connect the negative meter probe to the battery positive terminal and the positive one to the free wire. Reconnect the supply – the meter reading should not exceed the figure given in Table 1 or Table 2 for the type of cell being charged. Repeat the procedure with the other battery set.

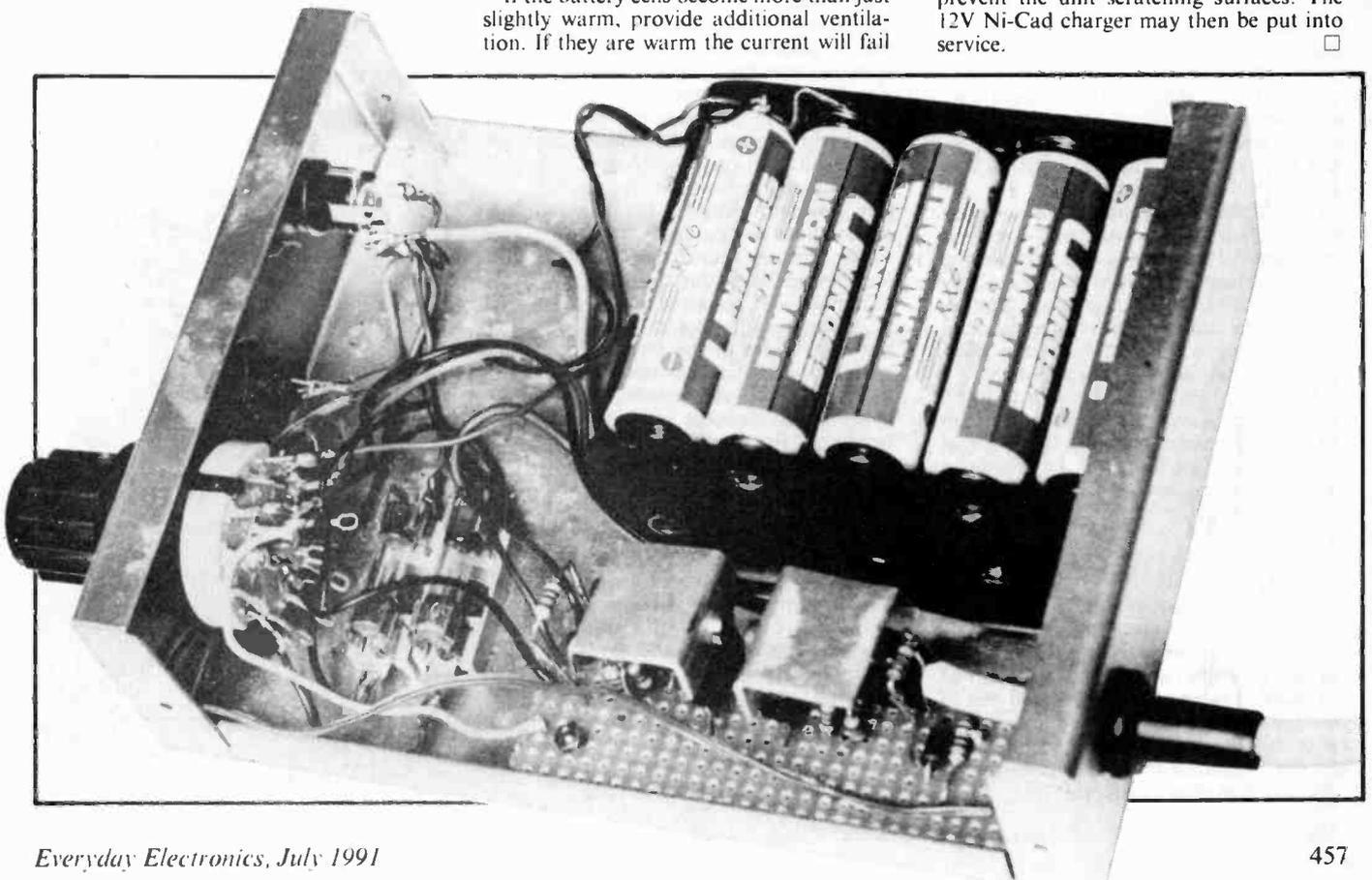
The charge rate should be similarly checked near the end point. With rapid charging, this must fall below the rate for standard charging (Table 1) within five hours and may then remain at this figure indefinitely. For example, fully discharged "AA" size cells may be charged at up to 140mA for five hours, after this time the current must not exceed 45mA.

If it falls below this figure in a shorter time, the charging time is simply increased. If it remains high for longer than 5 hours, and the cells are remaining cool, increase R5 and R6 slightly. Alternatively, simply remember to switch off promptly.

If all is well, re-solder the connections to the battery holders. There should be no need to alter the initial charging rates but they may be reduced by increasing the value of R1 and R2 and vice-versa.

Replace the lid of the box checking for trapped wires and short circuits, especially at S1 contacts. Check particularly that the self-tapping screws used to fix the two sections of the case together cannot cause a short-circuit to any part of the battery holder.

It only remains to attach plastic feet to prevent the unit scratching surfaces. The 12V Ni-Cad charger may then be put into service. □



# ROBOT ROUNDUP

## Nigel Clark

### INNOVATION

Developing the new technologies is seen by many as the recipe for future prosperity in the UK. If we can take advantage of our natural ability at innovation, so the argument goes, then we have nothing to fear in 1992, with the single European market, from Japan or any developing country.

With many instances of British inventions which were developed abroad, the computer and the jet engine being two popular examples, it is thought that all we have to do is invent something and then ensure that we get the benefits to guarantee our future.

There is one major problem with this approach. Whereas there are many new products being invented only a few will prove to be successful and create or expand industries. Picking the winners from the losers is not easy. History is the only basis on which decisions can be taken but that, in terms of both existing products and a person's past ability at spotting winners, is a notoriously insecure foundation.

Sir Clive Sinclair is a good example. He created a market for home computers from almost nothing, with very little historical precedent on which to work. His judgement then let him down with his now infamous electric car.

However there is a growing belief that there is a much more fundamental obstacle in the way of a new technology-based future. And it is thought to be the result of something deep in our culture.

The British are said to be inventive, highly specialised and do not give proper recognition to practical abilities. This is manifested by the ability of British scientists to make great advances in a wide range of areas and find their efforts rewarded with status and awards. However the people who put these ideas to work in industry are given little recognition, thus encouraging people to go into research rather than industry.

At university engineers are put down by being called spannermen and having a reputation for heavy drinking and playing rugby. The future leaders of society are busy taking social sciences, history or English. Even within industry itself it is more often the accountants who reach the top positions rather than engineers or scientists.

These thoughts were brought to mind by two recent events, a colloquium on Advanced Robotic Initiatives in the UK at the Institution of Electrical Engineers in London and a fact finding mission to Japan looking at its advanced robotic technology.

### COLLOQUIUM

Prof. John Gray, of the National Advanced Robotics Research Centre at Salford University, chaired the colloquium. He said that what concerned him was not the level of research being carried out in this country, although like any scientist he would always like there to be more, but the likelihood that the results would not be implemented properly.

He emphasised the cultural problems of getting people into what are seen as the less glamorous areas of industry. There is a large amount of work being done with enthusiasm on research under the Department of Trade and Industry's Advanced Robotics Initiative but he is not sure that this would result in new products and industries within this country.

He pointed to areas where change was necessary if the UK was to make the best use of the research being undertaken. He picked out the lack of cross disciplinary co-operation beginning at school and continuing into the professional bodies. The different bodies for different branches of engineering were given as an example of the way in which the disciplines have tended to stay apart.

There are some moves towards more co-operation with the amalgamation of some of the professional bodies, and universities beginning to offer interdisciplinary studies within engineering. However progress is slow and the tertiary education system is still dominated by traditional single discipline departments.

In a recent article in the IEE's *Computing and Control Engineering Journal* Prof. Gray outlined the depth of the problem faced in making use of robotics developments. There is a requirement, he wrote, "for personnel with broad interdisciplinary skills, encompassing nearly all the traditional engineering aspects as well as artificial intelligence and computer science."

### JAPANESE EXPERIENCE

These problems compare with the experience of Japan. The visit to Japan was undertaken with the backing of the Department of Trade and Industry and the British Robot Association. It visited the '91 International Symposium on Advanced Robot Technologies and exhibition of research and findings being held in Tokyo this year and visited a number of Japanese companies.

The visitors found that in a number of areas Japanese researchers were ahead of the UK. A spokesman for the DTI said that they were at the stage of building advanced prototypes in areas such as nuclear environments, security and fire fighting. Research is totally government funded in Japan, compared with an initial 100 per cent for feasibility studies in the UK, decreasing through 50 per cent for the prototype stage to nil for further development. However the major difference noted by others on the visit was not the funding and level of research but the way that research was conducted and what happened to the results.

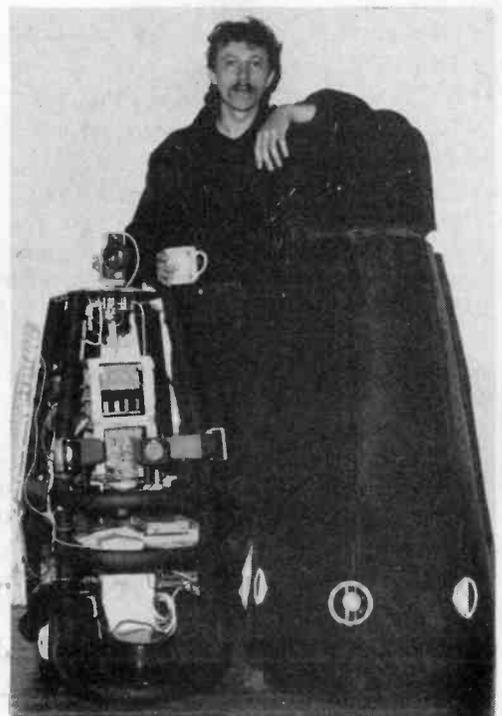
It is felt that Japan is a country where making things is just as important as inventing

them. And despite the fact that, of the nine products identified by the DTI Advanced Robot Initiative six have been taken up by industry, there seemed to be a greater co-operation between industry and research in Japan. The products identified by the DTI were in industries such as construction, underwater, medical and fire fighting.

In addition Japanese research is often more limited. Rather than aim immediately for the most sophisticated solution to a problem they find one solution and then seek to improve on that step by step. It is a similar approach to that discovered by the organisers of the Micro Mouse competition where the aim is to get an electronic mouse to the centre of a maze as quickly as possible. Unlike the UK contestants who were always searching for the most interesting way to solve the problem the Japanese took one design and concentrated on perfecting that. The success of this approach led to the rules being changed.

Many seem to recognise the problem of the gap between research and development into saleable products. The DTI says that it is taking action to try to bridge the gap by promoting co-operation between the academics and industry. However if industry does not have sufficient people who have the knowledge to spot the possibilities or who can be trained to make use of the resulting products then such links will prove of little use.

*HILDA 2 and HILDA 3. These robots are the result of work being done by Technology Applications Group but will it lead to a saleable product?*



## LOW COST UHF RADIO SWITCHING

### AS USED BY THE PROFESSIONAL SECURITY MARKET

Incorporating the latest Surface Acoustic Wave technology, the system consists of a small "zero-power", UHF transmitter with digital encoder and a UHF receiver unit with digital decoder and 3 relay outputs, 2 alternate and 1 momentary.

8-way DIL switches on both boards set the unique security code. Many applications including lighting, alarms, the "automatic home", etc.

Size:	Tx 45 x 30mm	Rx 55 x 65mm
Supply:	Tx 3-12V	Rx 5-12V
Range:	Up to 200m	

Complete System (2 kits).....	£29.99
Individual Transmitter.....	£15.99
Individual Receiver.....	£19.99

Please allow 28 days for delivery  
Cheques/POs to:

## BLB Electronics

341 Darwen Road, Bromley Cross, Bolton BL7 9BY

## VELLEMAN KITS

Over 100 Project Kits in stock  
Send 50p for NEW 1991 Catalogue + Price List

### RETAILERS WANTED

Why not be one of our many retailers who carry our top range of high quality kits (Discounts to be arranged)  
Send Details and Letterhead to:

**HIGH-Q-ELECTRONICS**  
PO BOX 1481 LONDON NW7 4RF

TEL: **0707 263562**

FAX: **081-209 1231**

SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES WELCOME



## WANT TO LEARN ABOUT COMPUTING? WANT TO TRY INTERFACING?

This is the computer for you:

- Enhanced Microsoft BASIC
- 80 character 8 line LCD display (480\*64 dots)
- Two RS232 ports
- Microcassette data/programme storage
- Two analogue to digital ports included
- Battery backed
- 15K available for BASIC or machine code programmes
- Full bus interfacing possible, input/output board available to connect your computer to the outside world
- In-house programming advice included for first 3 months
- Full technical manuals and specifications available
- 30 day money-back guarantee

At £275 + VAT (the screen and keyboard alone are worth more than that) this could be the cheapest interfacing computer you're ever likely to find.

★ £100 off if you order before 14th June ★

*E. P. Electronics*

35 Mall Road, London W6 9DG  
Tel: 081 748 0052 Fax: 081 741 1135



# AUTONA LTD

UK's leading module manufacturer since 1972

BUILT AND TESTED

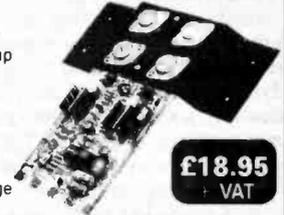
## MODULES

FULL INSTRUCTIONS SUPPLIED

### ★ ★ AUDIO ★ ★

#### AL 12580-125W AMPLIFIER

A rugged, high powered module that is ideal for use in discos & P.A. Systems where powers of up to 125W, 4 ohms are required. The heavy duty output transistors ensure stable and reliable performance. It is currently supplied to a large number of equipment manufacturers where reliability and performance are the main considerations, whilst for others its low price is the major factor. Operating from a supply voltage of 40-80V into loads from 4-16 ohms.



£18.95  
VAT

#### AL 2550-COMPACT LOW-COST 25W AMPLIFIER

One of our most popular audio modules with tens of thousands installed. Ideal for domestic applications where low distortion and compact size are the prime requirements. Used with supply rails of 20V-50V into loads of 8-15 ohms.



£6.55  
VAT

#### MM 100-BUDGET 3-INPUT MIXER

With a host of features including 3 individual level controls, a master volume and separate bass and treble control, it provides for inputs for microphone, magnetic pick-up and tape, or second pick-up (selectable), and yet costs considerably less than competitive units. This module is ideal for discos and public address units and operates from 45V-70V.

£17.49  
VAT



#### MM 100G

As MM 100 with two guitar + 1 microphone input intended for guitar amplifier applications.

£17.49  
VAT

### ★ ★ SECURITY ★ ★

#### MINIATURE PASSIVE INFRA-RED SENSOR-RP33

Switchable Dual range, detects intruders up to 6 or 12 metres  
This advanced sensor operates by detecting the body heat of an intruder moving within the detection field. Slow ambient changes such as radiators, etc. are ignored. Easily installed in a room or hallway. Providing reliable operation from a 12V supply, it is ideal for use with the CA 1382 or equivalent high quality control unit. Supplied with full instructions.

Now only  
£19.95  
+ VAT  
Discounts start at 3 units.



Size 80 x 60 x 40mm

#### DIGITAL ULTRASONIC DETECTOR-US 5063

Crystal controlled movement detection module operating at 50kHz with an effective range up to 20ft. Suitable for operation in household or vehicle security systems. 12V operation and built-in timing.



£14.93  
VAT

Easily installed

#### ADVANCED CONTROL UNIT-CA 1382

Automation Loop Test & Switch On ★ Automatic Siren Re-Set ★ Audible Entry/Exit Warning Buzzer ★ Two Separate Loop Inputs + 24-hr Circuits ★ Easily installed. Full Instructions Supplied.



Only  
£44.95  
VAT

This advanced control panel provides effective and reliable control for all security installations, yet its operation is sheer simplicity for all members of the family, and is supplied with two keys. Housed in a steel case with an attractive moulded front panel, it compares with units costing twice the price.

#### LOW-COST CONTROL UNIT-CA 1250

This tried and tested control unit provides the finest value for money in control systems, with many thousands protecting houses all over the country. A suitable steel enclosure is available separately.

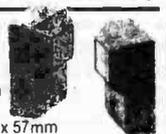


Only  
£21.35  
VAT

#### 50FT INFRA-RED BEAM-IR1470

The IR1470 consists of a separate transmitter and receiver providing a beam of up to 50ft which, when interrupted, operates a relay in the receiver which in turn may be used to control external equipment. The system requires only 65mA from a 12V supply. Size: (each unit) 82 x 52 x 57mm

£25.61  
VAT



FULL RANGE OF SECURITY ACCESSORIES STOCKED PROVIDING EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO PROTECT YOUR HOME

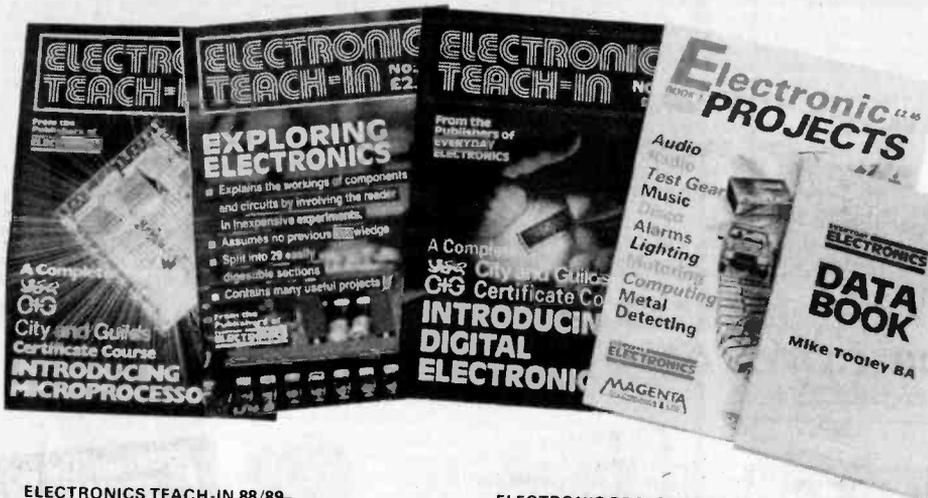
**SEND OR TELEPHONE FOR FREE LITERATURE**

Dept EE7, 51 POPPY ROAD  
PRINCES RISBOROUGH  
BUCKS HP17 9DB  
TEL: (084 44) 6326 FAX: (084 44) 7102  
Add VAT + £1.50 p&p on all orders. Export add 10%

Callers by appointment only



# SPECIAL EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS BOOKS



## ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN 88/89- INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS

Mike Tooley BA (published by *Everyday Electronics*)  
A complete course that can lead successful readers to the award of a City and Guilds Certificate in Introductory Microprocessors (726/303). The book contains everything you need to know including full details on registering for assessment, etc.

Sections cover Microcomputer Systems, Microprocessors, Memories, Input/Output, Interfacing and Programming. There are various practical assignments and eight Data Pages covering the most popular microprocessor chips.

An excellent introduction to the subject even for those who do not wish to take the City and Guilds assessment.  
80 pages (A4 size) **Order code I1 88 89** £2.45

## ELECTRONIC PROJECTS BOOK 1

Published by *Everyday Electronics* in association with *Magenta Electronics*.

Contains twenty of the best projects from previous issues of *EE* each backed with a kit of components. The projects are: Seashell Sea Synthesiser, EE Treasure Hunter, Mini Strobe, Digital Capacitance Meter, Three Channel Sound to Light, BBC 16K sideways Ram, Simple Short Wave Radio, Insulation Tester, Stepper Motor Interface, Eprom Eraser, 200MHz Digital Frequency Meter, Infra Red Alarm EE Equaliser Isoliser, Bat Detector, Acoustic Probe, Mainstester and Fuse Finder, Light Rider - (Lapel Badge, Disco Lights, Chaser Light), Musical Doorbell, Function Generator, Tilt Alarm, 10W Audio Amplifier, EE Buccaneer Induction Balance Metal Detector, BBC Midi Interface, Variable Bench Power Supply, Pet Scarer, Audio Signal Generator.

128 pages (A4 size) **Order code EP1** £2.45

## ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 3 - EXPLORING ELECTRONICS (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

Owen Bishop  
Another *EE* value for money publication aimed at students of electronics. The course is designed to explain the workings of electronic components and circuits by involving the reader in experimenting with them. The book does not contain masses of theory or formulae but straightforward explanations and circuits to build and experiment with.

Exploring Electronics contains more than 25 useful projects, assumes no previous knowledge of electronics and is split into 28 easily digestible sections.  
88 pages (A4 size) **Order code I13** £2.45

## ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 4 INTRODUCING DIGITAL ELECTRONICS (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

Michael J. Cockcroft  
Although this book is primarily a City & Guilds Introductory level course (726/301), approximately 80% of the information forms a very basic introduction to electronics in general, it therefore provides an excellent introductory text for beginners and a course and reference book for GCSE students.

Full details on registering for C&G assessment, details of assessment centres, components required and information on the course in general are given.

The City & Guilds introduction to module 726/301 reads: "A candidate who satisfactorily completes this module will have a competence to identify basic components and digital integrated circuits and connect them together to form simple working circuits and logic units." This provides an excellent introduction to the book.  
112 pages (A4 size) **Order code I14** £2.95

## EVERDAY ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK

Mike Tooley BA (published by *EE* in association with *PC Publishing*)

This book is an invaluable source of information of everyday relevance in the world of electronics. It contains not only sections which deal with the essential theory of electronic circuits, but it also deals with a wide range of practical electronic applications.

It is ideal for the hobbyist, student, technician and engineer. The information is presented in the form of a basic electronic recipe book with numerous examples showing how theory can be put into practice using a range of commonly available "industry standard" components and devices.

A must for everyone involved in electronics!  
256 pages **Order code DATA** £8.95

# DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

The books listed have been selected by *Everyday Electronics* editorial staff as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. They are supplied by mail order direct to your door. Full ordering details are given on the last book page. For another selection of books see next month's issue

## TESTING, THEORY AND REFERENCE

### ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT HANDBOOK

Steve Money  
The principles of operation of the various types of test instrument are explained in simple terms with a minimum of mathematical analysis. The book covers analogue and digital meters, bridges, oscilloscopes, signal generators, counters, timers and frequency measurement. The practical uses of the instruments are also examined.

Everything from Audio oscillators, through R, C & L measurements (and a whole lot more) to Waveform Generators and testing Zeners. A truly comprehensive book for the hobbyist, student, technician and engineer.  
206 pages **Order code PC109** £8.95

### HOW TO TEST ALMOST EVERYTHING

ELECTRONIC - 2nd EDITION  
Jack Darr and Delton T. Horn  
Describes electronic tests and measurements - how to make them with all kinds of test equipment, and how to interpret the results. New sections in this edition include logic probes, frequency counters, capacitance meters, and more. (An American book.)  
190 pages **Order code I2925** £9.05

### GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold  
This book is primarily aimed at beginners and those of limited experience of electronics. Chapter 1 covers the basics of analogue and digital multimeters, discussing the relative merits and the limitations of the two types. In Chapter 2 various methods of component checking are described, including tests for transistors, thyristors, resistors, capacitors and diodes. Circuit testing is covered in Chapter 3, with subjects such as voltage, current and continuity checks being discussed.  
In the main little or no previous knowledge or experience is assumed. Using these simple component and circuit testing techniques the reader should be able to confidently tackle servicing of most electronic projects.  
96 pages **Order code BP239** £2.95

### MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold  
This book is primarily intended as a follow-up to BP239, (see above), and should also be of value to anyone who already understands the basics of voltage testing and simple component testing. By using the techniques described in chapter 1 you can test and analyse the performance of a range of components with just a multimeter (plus a very few inexpensive components in some cases). Some useful quick check methods are also covered.  
While a multimeter is supremely versatile, it does have

its limitations. The simple add-ons described in chapter 2 extended the capabilities of a multimeter to make it even more useful. The add-ons described include an active r.f. probe, a high resistance probe, an a.c. sensitivity booster, and a current tracer unit.  
84 pages **Order code BP265** £2.95

### THE ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF ELECTRONICS - 4th EDITION

Rufus P. Turner and Stan Gibilisco  
With more than 27,000 terms used in electronics today, this collection is THE most comprehensive dictionary available. Including all practical electronics and computer terms, it is as up-to-date as the latest advances in the field itself! Tables and data on subjects most often consulted for projects and experiments are included. Other conversion tables include English/metric and metric/English conversions for units of energy, power and volume, and Fahrenheit/Celsius temperature conversion charts.

Setting this edition apart from other electronic dictionaries is its emphasis on illustration. Featuring more than complete definitions, this fourth edition includes over 450 detailed drawings and diagrams.

All entries are listed in alphabetical order. Abbreviations and initials are listed in sequence with whole words. All terms of more than one word are treated as one word. (An American book.)  
648 pages **Order code I2900** £23.65

### ELECTRONICS - A "MADE SIMPLE" BOOK

G. H. Olsen  
This book provides excellent background reading for our *Introducing Digital Electronics* series and will be of interest to everyone studying electronics. The subject is simply explained and well illustrated and the book assumes only a very basic knowledge of electricity.  
330 pages **Order code NE10** £4.95

### PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.  
Bridges the gap between complicated technical theory, and "cut-and-try" methods which may bring success in design but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. A strong practical bias - tedious and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible and many tables have been included.

The book is divided into six basic sections: Units and Constants, Direct-current Circuits, Passive Components, Alternating-current Circuits, Networks and Theorems, Measurements.  
256 pages **Order code BP53** £3.95

### MICROELECTRONIC SYSTEMS N2 CHECKBOOK

R. Vears  
The aim of this book is to provide a foundation in microcomputer hardware, software and interfacing techniques. Each topic is presented in a way that assumes only an elementary knowledge of microelectronics systems and logic functions. The book concentrates on 6502, Z80 and 6800 microprocessors and contains 60 tested programs, 160 worked problems and 250 further problems.  
256 pages **Order code NE04N** £8.95

### PRACTICAL DIGITAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK

Mike Tooley (Published in association with *Everyday Electronics*)  
The vast majority of modern electronic systems rely heavily on the application of digital electronics, and the *Practical Digital Electronics Handbook* aims to provide readers with a practically based introduction to this subject. The book will prove invaluable to anyone involved with the design, manufacture or servicing of digital circuitry, as well as to those wishing to update their knowledge of modern digital devices and techniques. Contents: Introduction to integrated circuits; basic logic gates; monostable and bistable devices; timers; microprocessors; memories; input and output devices; interfaces; microprocessor buses. Appendix 1: Data. Appendix 2: Digital test gear projects; tools and test equipment; regulated bench power supply; logic probe; logic pulser; versatile pulse generator; digital IC tester; current tracer; audio logic tracer; RS-232C breakout box; versatile digital counter/frequency meter. Appendix 3: The oscilloscope. Appendix 4: Suggested reading. Appendix 5: Further study.  
208 pages **Order code PC100** £6.95

### ELECTRONICS-BUILD AND LEARN

R. A. Penfold  
The first chapter gives full constructional details of a circuit demonstrator unit that is used in subsequent chapters to introduce common electronic components - resistors, capacitors, transformers, diodes, transistors, thyristors, fets and op amps. Later chapters go on to describe how these components are built up into useful circuits, oscillators, multivibrators, bistables and logic circuits.  
At every stage in the book there are practical tests and experiments that you can carry out on the demonstrator unit to investigate the points described and to help you understand the principles involved. You will soon be able to go on to more complex circuits and tackle fault finding logically in other circuits you build.  
120 pages **Order code PC103** £5.95

## AUDIO AND MUSIC

### MAKE MONEY FROM HOME RECORDING

Clive Brooks

Now that you've spent a fortune on all that recording gear, MIDI and all, wouldn't it be nice to get some of it back? Well here's the book to show you how.

It's packed with money making ideas, any one of which will recoup the price of the book many times over. Whether you have a fully fledged recording studio at home, or just a couple of stereo cassette recorders and a microphone, you'll be able to put the ideas in this book into practice and make money.

105 pages

Order code PC104 £5.95

### INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL AUDIO

Ian Sinclair

Digital recording methods have existed for many years and have become familiar to the professional recording engineer, but the compact disc (CD) was the first device to bring digital audio methods into the home. The next step is the appearance of digital audio tape (DAT) equipment.

All this development has involved methods and circuits

that are totally alien to the technician or keen amateur who has previously worked with audio circuits. The principles and practices of digital audio owe little or nothing to the traditional linear circuits of the past, and are much more comprehensible to today's computer engineer than the older generation of audio engineers.

This book is intended to bridge the gap of understanding for the technician and enthusiast. The principles and methods are explained, but the mathematical background and theory is avoided, other than to state the end product.

128 pages

Order code PC102 £5.95

### SYNTHESIZERS FOR MUSICIANS

R. A. Penfold

Modern synthesizers are extremely complex, but they mostly work on principles that are not too difficult to understand. If you want to go beyond using the factory presets or the random poking of buttons, this is the book for you.

It covers the principles of modern synthesis - linear arithmetic as used by Roland, phase distortion (Casio).

Yamaha's frequency modulation, and sampling - and then describes how the instruments are adjusted to produce various types of sound - strings, brass, percussion, etc. The theoretical side of synthesis is treated in an easy to understand way - the technical information being restricted to what you need to know to use your instrument effectively.

168 pages

Order code PC105 £6.95

### AUDIO

F. A. Wilson, C. G. I. A., C. Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Analysis of the sound wave and an explanation of acoustical quantities prepare the way. These are followed by a study of the mechanism of hearing and examination of the various sounds we hear. A look at room acoustics with a subsequent chapter on microphones and loudspeakers then sets the scene for the main chapter on audio systems - amplifiers, oscillators, disc and magnetic recording and electronic music.

320 pages

Order code BP111 £3.95

## CIRCUITS AND DESIGN

### ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS FOR THE COMPUTER CONTROL OF MODEL RAILWAYS

R. A. Penfold

Home computers may easily be applied to the control of model railways and really quite sophisticated control, which needs only simple programming, is not too difficult to achieve. The main problem lies in interfacing the computer to the layout, but fortunately it is not too difficult or expensive to build suitable interfaces, and this book shows you how.

The project consists of various types of controller, including a high quality pulse type, as well as circuits for train position sensing, signal and electric points control etc. The use of computers does not have to be restricted to massive layouts. Something as simple as an oval of track with a single siding can be given a new dimension by adding computer control and much fun can be had from these relatively simple set-ups.

88 pages

Order code BP180 £2.95

### REMOTE CONTROL HANDBOOK

Owen Bishop

Remote control systems lend themselves to a modular approach. This makes it possible for a wide range of systems, from the simplest to the most complex, to be built up from a number of relatively simple modules. The author has tried to ensure that, as far as possible, the circuit modules in this book are compatible with one another. They can be linked together in many different configurations to produce remote control systems tailored to switch a table lamp on and off, or to operate an industrial robot. This book should provide the circuit you require.

226 pages

Order code BP240 £3.95

### COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL

B. B. Babani

A complete book for the home constructor on "how to make" RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Practically every possible type is discussed and calculations necessary are given and explained in detail. Although this book is now rather old, with the exception of toroids and pulse transformers little has changed in coil design since it was written.

96 pages

Order code 160 £2.50

### 30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS - BOOK 1

R. A. Penfold

Each project, which is designed to be built on a "Verobloc" breadboard, is presented in a similar fashion with a brief circuit description, circuit diagram, component layout diagram, components list and notes on construction and use where necessary. Whenever possible, the components used are common to several projects, hence with only a modest number of reasonably inexpensive components, it is possible to build in turn, every project shown. Recommended by BICC-Verobloc.

160 pages

Order code BP107 £2.95

### BOOK 2 -

All projects use CMOS i.c.s. but the items on component identification etc., are not repeated from Book 1.

160 pages

Order code BP113 £2.25

### ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS HANDBOOK

Michael Tooley BA

This book aims to explode two popular misconceptions concerning the design of electronic circuits: that only those with many years of experience should undertake circuit design and that the process relies on an understanding of advanced mathematics. Provided one is not too ambitious, neither of these popularly held beliefs is true.

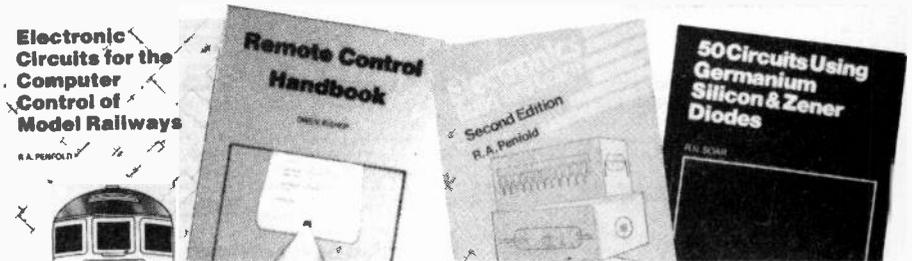
Specifically, this book aims to provide the reader with a unique collection of practical working circuits together with supporting information so that circuits can be produced in the shortest possible time and without recourse to theoretical texts.

Furthermore, information has been included so that the circuits can readily be modified and extended by readers to meet their own individual needs. Related circuits have been grouped together and cross-referenced within the text (and also in the index) so that readers are aware of which circuits can be readily connected together to form more complex systems. As far as possible, a common range of supply voltages, signal levels and impedances has been adopted.

As a bonus, ten test gear projects have been included. These not only serve to illustrate the techniques described but also provide a range of test equipment which is useful in its own right.

277 pages

Order code NE05 £16.95



### AUDIO IC CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston

A vast range of audio and audio-associated i.c.s. are readily available for use by amateur and professional design engineers and technicians. This manual is a guide to the most popular and useful of these devices, with over 240 diagrams. It deals with i.c.s. such as low frequency linear amplifiers, dual pre-amplifiers, audio power amplifiers, charge coupled device delay lines, bar-graph display drivers, and power supply regulators, and shows how to use these devices in circuits ranging from simple signal conditioners and filters to complex graphic equalizers, stereo amplifier systems, and echo/verb delay line systems etc.

168 pages

Order code NE13 £12.95

### HOW TO DESIGN ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

R. A. Penfold

The aim of this book is to help the reader to put together projects from standard circuit blocks with a minimum of trial and error, but without resorting to any advanced mathematics. Hints on designing circuit blocks to meet your special requirements are also provided.

126 pages

Order code BP127 £2.25

### 50 CIRCUITS USING GERMANIUM SILICON AND ZENER DIODES

R. M. Soar

Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most simple and inexpensive of components - the diode. Includes the use of germanium and silicon signal diodes, silicon rectifier diodes and Zener diodes, etc.

64 pages

Order code BP36 £1.50

### KEY TECHNIQUES FOR CIRCUIT DESIGN

C. G. Loveday C. Eng MIERE

Deals with designing electronic circuits from scratch covering concepts such as target specifications, component selection (passive, discrete and i.c.s.), the design cycle, derating and so on. Numerous design examples are given and several reader exercises all with fully worked solutions. The approach is essentially non-mathematical.

128 pages

Order code BM1 £6.95

### DESIGNING WITH LINEAR ICs

G. C. Loveday

A book that deals with the design of the vital area of analog circuitry covering design with modern linear integrated circuit devices. The first chapter introduces the reader to important design techniques, test strategies, layout, and protection and also includes a section on the use of a typical CAD tool. There are separate chapters that cover in depth the use of op-amps, comparators and timers each with detailed design examples and reader exercises. A final chapter brings all the previous work together in a number of complete design problems with fully worked solutions. The text is essentially non-mathematical and is supported by many diagrams.

180 pages

Order code BM3 £8.95

### TIMER/GENERATOR CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston

This manual is concerned mainly with waveform generator techniques and circuits. Waveform generators are used somewhere or other in most types of electronic equipment, and thus form one of the most widely used classes of circuit. They may be designed to produce outputs with sine, square, triangle, ramp, pulse, staircase, or a variety of other forms. The generators may produce modulated or

unmodulated outputs, and the outputs may be of single or multiple form.

Waveform generator circuits may be built using transistors, op-amps, standard digital ICs, or dedicated waveform or "function" generator ICs.

The manual is divided into eleven chapters, and presents over 300 practical circuits, diagrams and tables. The subjects covered include: Basic principles; Sine wave generators; Square wave generators; Pulse generator circuits; "Timer IC" generator circuits; Triangle and sawtooth generators; Multi-waveform generation; Waveform synthesizer ICs; Special waveform generators; Phaselocked loop circuits. Miscellaneous "555" circuits.

267 pages

Order code NE18 £12.95

### OPTOELECTRONICS CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston

A useful single-volume guide to the optoelectronics device user, specifically aimed at the practical design engineer, technician, and the experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. It deals with the subject in an easy-to-read, down-to-earth, and non-mathematical yet comprehensive manner, explaining the basic principles and characteristics of the best known devices, and presenting the reader with many practical applications and over 200 circuits. Most of the i.c.s. and other devices used are inexpensive and readily available types, with universally recognised type numbers.

182 pages

Order code NE14 £12.95

### POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS - BOOK 1

### POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS - BOOK 2

R. A. Penfold

Each book provides a wide range of designs for electronic enthusiasts who are capable of producing working projects from just a circuit diagram without the aid of detailed construction information. Any special setting-up procedures are described.

BOOK 1 160 pages

Order code BP80 £2.95

BOOK 2 160 pages

Order code BP98 £2.95

### CMOS CIRCUITS MANUAL

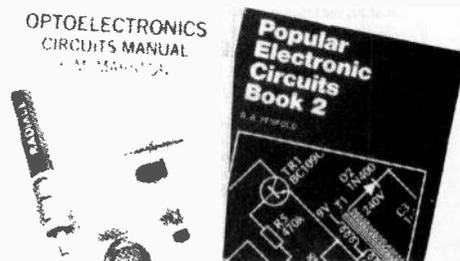
R. M. Marston

Written for the professional engineer, student or enthusiast. It describes the basic principles and characteristics of these devices and includes over 200 circuits.

All the circuits have been designed, built and fully evaluated by the author; all use inexpensive and internationally available devices.

187 pages

Order code NE12 £12.95



# PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

## HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.s

**R. A. Penfold**  
Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit board designs from magazines and books and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s.  
80 pages **Order code BP121** £2.50

## HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING

**R. A. Penfold**  
We have all built projects only to find that they did not work correctly, or at all, when first switched on. The aim of this book is to help the reader overcome just these problems by indicating how and where to start looking for many of the common faults that can occur when building up projects.  
96 pages **Order code BP110** £2.50

## ELECTRONIC SCIENCE PROJECTS

**O. Bishop**  
These projects range in complexity from a simple colour temperature meter to an infra-red laser. There are novelties such as an electronic clock regulated by a resonating spring, and an oscilloscope with solid-state display. There are scientific measuring instruments such as a pH meter and an electro-cardiometer. All projects have a strong scientific flavour. The way they work, and how to build and use them are fully explained.  
144 pages **Order code BP104** £2.95

## BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONICS PROJECTS

**R. A. Penfold**  
Shows the complete beginner how to tackle the practical side of electronics, so that he or she can confidently build the electronic projects that are regularly featured in

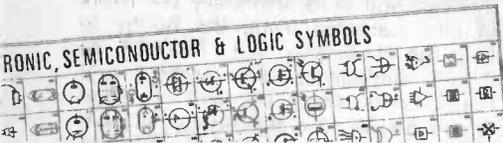
magazines and books. Also includes examples in the form of simple projects.  
112 pages **Order code 227** £1.95

## TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION

**R. A. Penfold**  
This book describes in detail how to construct some simple and inexpensive but extremely useful, pieces of test equipment. Stripboard layouts are provided for all designs, together with wiring diagrams where appropriate, plus notes on construction and use.

The following designs are included:- AF Generator, Capacitance Meter, Test Bench Amplifier, AF Frequency Meter, Audio Millivoltmeter, Analogue Probe, High Resistance Voltmeter, CMOS Probe, Transistor Tester, TTL Probe. The designs are suitable for both newcomers and more experienced hobbyists.  
104 pages **Order code BP248** £2.95

# DATA AND COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION



## CHART OF RADIO, ELECTRONIC, SEMICONDUCTOR AND LOGIC SYMBOLS

**M. H. Banani B.Sc. (Eng.)**  
Illustrates the common, and many of the not-so-common, radio, electronic, semiconductor and logic symbols that are used in books, magazines and instruction manuals, etc. in most countries throughout the world.  
Chart **Order code BP277** £0.95

## INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE

**A. Michaels**  
Helps the reader to find possible substitutes for a popular selection of European, American and Japanese transistors. Also shows material type, polarity, manufacturer and use.  
320 pages **Order code B235** £3.50

# RADIO, TV, SATELLITE

## BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO RADIO - 9th EDITION

**Gordon J. King**  
Radio signals, transmitters, receivers, antennas, components, valves and semiconductors, CB and amateur radio.  
266 pages **Order code NE08** £6.95

## AN INTRODUCTION TO RADIO DXING

**R. A. Penfold**  
Anyone can switch on a short wave receiver and play with the controls until they pick up something, but to find a particular station, country or type of broadcast and to receive it as clearly as possible requires a little more skill and knowledge. The object of this book is to help the reader to do just that, which in essence is the fascinating hobby of radio DXing.  
112 pages **Order code BP91** £1.95

## A TV-DXERS HANDBOOK

**R. Bunney**  
Roger Bunney is probably one of the leading authorities in

this country on the subject. Includes many units and devices which have been designed and used by active enthusiasts, and often, considerable ingenuity and thought have gone into the development of such units to overcome individual problems. A practical and authoritative reference to this unusual aspect of electronics.  
128 pages **Order code BP176** £5.95

## EXPERIMENTAL ANTENNA TOPICS

**H. C. Wright**  
Although nearly a century has passed since Marconi's first demonstration of radio communication, there is still research and experiment to be carried out in the field of antenna design and behaviour.

The aim of the experimenter will be to make a measurement or confirm a principle, and this can be done with relatively fragile, short-life apparatus. Because of this, devices described in this book make liberal use of cardboard, cooking foil, plastic bottles, cat food tins, etc. These materials are, in general, cheap to obtain and easily worked with simple tools, encouraging the trial-and-error philosophy which leads to innovation and discovery.

Although primarily a practical book with text closely supported by diagrams, some formulae which can be used by straightforward substitution and some simple graphs have also been included.  
72 pages **Order code BP278** £3.50

## NEWNES SHORTWAVE LISTENING HANDBOOK

**Joe Pritchard G1UQW**  
Part One covers the "science" side of the subject, going from a few simple electrical "first principles", through a brief treatment of radio transmission methods to simple receivers. The emphasis is on practical receiver designs and how to build and modify them, with several circuits in the book.

Part Two covers the use of sets, what can be heard, the various bands, propagation, identification of stations, sources of information, QSLing of stations and listening to amateurs. Some computer techniques, such as computer Morse decoding and radio teletype decoding are also covered.  
224 pages **Order code NE16** £14.95

# COMPUTING

## SERVICING PERSONAL COMPUTERS - 2nd EDITION

**Mike Tooley BA**  
The revised and enlarged second edition contains a new chapter on the IBM PC, AT, TX and compatibles. It is essential for anyone concerned with the maintenance of personal computer equipment or peripherals, whether professional service technician, student or enthusiast.  
240 pages (Hard cover) **Order code NE15** £25

The subjects covered include: PC overview, Memory upgrades; Adding a hard disk drive; Adding a floppy disk drive; Display adaptors and monitors; Fitting a maths co-processor, Keyboards; Ports; Mice and digitisers; Maintenance (including preventative maintenance) and Repairs, and the increasingly popular subject of d.i.y. PCs.  
156 pages **Order code BP217** £4.95

## AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE BBC MODEL B MICRO

**R. A. & J. W. Penfold**  
Written for readers wanting to learn more about programming and how to make best use of the incredibly powerful model B's versatile features. Most aspects of the BBC Micro are covered, the omissions being where little could usefully be added to the information provided by the manufacturer's own manual.  
144 pages **Order code BP139** £1.95

machine code is assumed. Topics covered are: assembly language and assemblers, the register set and memory, binary and hexadecimal numbering systems, addressing modes and the instruction set, and also mixing machine code with BASIC. Some simple programming examples are given for 6502 based home computers like the VIC-20, ORIC-1/Atmos, Electron, BBC and also the Commodore 64.  
112 pages **Order code BP147** £2.95

## HOW TO EXPAND, MODERNISE AND REPAIR PCs AND COMPATIBLES

**R. A. Penfold**  
Not only are PC and compatible computers very expandable, but before long most users actually wish to take advantage of that expandability and start upgrading their PC systems. Some aspects of PC upgrading can be a bit confusing, but this book provides advice and guidance on the popular forms of internal PC expansion, and should help to make things reasonably straightforward and painless. Little knowledge of computing is assumed. The only assumption is that you can operate, a standard PC of some kind (PC, PC XT, PC AT, or a 80386 based PC).

## AN INTRODUCTION TO 6502 MACHINE CODE

**R. A. & J. W. Penfold**  
No previous knowledge of microprocessors or

## The PRE-BASIC BOOK

**F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.ENG., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.**  
Another book on BASIC but with a difference. This one does not skip through the whole of the subject and thereby leave many would-be programmers floundering but instead concentrates on introducing the technique by looking in depth at the most frequently used and more easily understood computer instructions. For all new and potential micro users.  
192 pages **Order code BP146** £2.95

# DIRECT BOOK SERVICE ORDERING DETAILS

## TO ORDER

Please state the title and order code clearly, print your name and address and add the required postage to the total order.

Add 75p to your total order for postage and packing (overseas readers add £1.50 for countries in Europe, or add £2.00 for all countries outside Europe, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque, international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to Direct Book Service or credit card details, Visa or Mastercard (Access) - minimum credit card order is £5 - quoting your name and address, the order code and quantities required to DIRECT BOOK

SERVICE, 33 GRAVEL HILL, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1RW (mail order only).

Although books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery. Overseas readers allow extra time for surface mail post.

Please check price and availability (see latest issue of *Everyday Electronics*) before ordering from old lists.

Note - our postage charge is the same for one book or one hundred books!

MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE IS A DIVISION OF WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD

# REPORTING

# AMATEUR RADIO

**Tony Smith G4FAI**

## NOVICE LICENCE COURSE

As reported last month, RSGB courses in preparation for the new amateur radio Novice licence examination are now becoming available. They will cover the syllabus in approximately 30 hours, with extra time to learn the Morse code when required. Courses will comprise no more than four students and will have a strong practical emphasis.

Examples of some of the subjects covered by individual sessions, and how they are approached, are as follows:

**Demonstrating the main controls of a receiver on the h.f. bands:** Tuning through single sideband (SSB) signals, switching between upper and lower sidebands, band switching, function of audio frequency and radio frequency gain controls, frequency indication – analogue or digital, separation of bands into different sections for different modes, and demonstration of the different types of signal to be heard.

**Soldering:** Safety precautions, tinning, function of flux, need for correct size bits, appearance of good joints.

**Components:** Identification of different types, colour codes, periodic questioning during the course to confirm familiarity.

**Multimeters:** Setting for major modes of operation, difference between a.c. and d.c. voltage and current, importance of polarity, different scales on analogue instruments, importance of leaving the meter switched off when not in use.

## WORKSHEETS

Linked with the individual sessions are worksheets which provide detailed information for students working with the instructor or revising at home. Apart from the above, these include a simple circuit/experiment to observe Ohm's law; codes and abbreviations used over the air; how to make a contact over the air; log-keeping and QSL cards; power of a circuit; propagation conditions on the amateur bands; alternating current; tuned circuits; receiver and transmitter block diagrams; harmonics; learning and using Morse code; aeriels; EMC (electromagnetic compatibility), i.e., avoiding interference; power supplies; and more.

The course covers basic radio theory and practice in easily digestible "bites" each lasting about 30 minutes; and a great deal of work has gone into meeting the needs of the total beginner to the hobby. As part of Project YEAR (Youth into Electronics via Amateur Radio) the new licence is clearly aimed at the young, but candidates of all ages can become Novice operators and the course represents an excellent way of learning about the subject at "ground level". If any readers of EE enrol for one of the early courses I shall be delighted to receive and report their reactions to it.

## STUDENT REQUIREMENTS

Students need to have the *Novice Licence Student's Notebook*, obtainable from the RSGB. A useful book of sample examination questions is also available. Also needed is an approved audio frequency amplifier kit, with other components, required to construct a basic radio receiver. Details will be provided by the instructor.

There is no course fee although the volunteer instructor may ask for assistance with modest incidental expenses. On successful completion of the course the RSGB will issue a Course Completion Slip, and an optional completion certificate will be available for £2.50.

Successful students may then apply to take the Novice Radio Amateurs Examination (Subject No. 773), to be held at local City & Guilds examination centres four times a year. The examination fee is £8.95, plus a centre examination fee. The C&G hope to publish results four weeks after each examination.

## MORSE TEST

For those seeking the Novice A licence, which permits operation on selected h.f. frequencies (as opposed to the v.h.f. only B licence which does not require a knowledge of Morse code), the final hurdle is the RSGB 5w.p.m. Morse test which will become available in June or July this year. There are existing test centres in most counties, etc, where Novice tests will be held every two months, while candidates prepared to travel to adjacent areas will usually be able to arrange a test within a few weeks.

To help learners, the RSGB has a Morse code training tape, *Morse code - A Stage 1*, using a well-tryed system which sends letters at 12w.p.m. while leaving longer than usual spaces between symbols and words to reduce the overall speed to five words per minute. Full details on all aspects of the Novice licence can be obtained from the Radio Society of Great Britain, Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar EN6 3JE.

## YOUNG AMATEUR OF THE YEAR

The DTI's Radio Communications Agency has announced its sponsorship for the 1991 *Young Amateur of the Year Award* as part of its continuing support for Project YEAR. This is for the most outstanding achievement by an amateur radio enthusiast under the age of 18 during the period 1st August 1990 to 31st July 1991. The winner will get a cash prize of £250 and every entrant will receive a copy of the RSGB's amateur radio log book. The winner and runners up will be invited to spend a day at the Agency's Radio Monitoring Station at Baldock, Herts. Additional prizes will be donated by the radiocommunications industry.

Achievement in any field of amateur radio will be considered, such as an interest in d.i.y. construction; operating interests and skills, especially teamwork in club contests; using the hobby to help the community, e.g., RAYNET, St John's Ambulance, the disabled and housebound; encouragement of other young people into the hobby through presentations in schools and clubs; or involvement in amateur radio as part of a school project.

The closing date for applications is 31st July 1991. Candidates may enter directly or be nominated by an adult. Notes for entrants can be obtained from The Secretary of the RSGB, address as above.

## AMATEUR RADIO AND THE GULF

As this is being written, the Gulf War has thankfully ended and stories are beginning to emerge of activities by radio amateurs which have assisted those affected by the hostilities. Soon after the Iraqi invasion, for instance, when news from Kuwait was minimal, a Russian amateur there sent a teletype (AMTOR) message, received by an Australian station, describing conditions under the occupation which received nationwide media coverage in Australia. American and Israeli amateurs sent and received messages on behalf of worried families after the Scud attacks on Israel, when telephone lines to Israel were hopelessly jammed by similar enquiries.

Radio amateurs in the American armed forces passed messages between serving personnel and their families at home and elsewhere, via US based stations, until a general radio silence was imposed at the commencement of hostilities. Many of these operations were on MARS frequencies, non-amateur frequencies permanently allocated for relaying messages, and phone-patching, between military personnel and their families worldwide. S.W.L. readers have no doubt heard the phone patching, i.e., connection of radio links into the public telephone system, which takes place regularly on the 20 metre amateur band.

Passing messages by radio amateurs on behalf of non-amateurs is permitted in some countries and not others, and international links are permitted only by formal agreement between the countries concerned. In the USA this facility is seen as a form of public service, and linking agreements exist with Australia, Israel and many other countries. In the UK, however, the radio regulations do not permit such "third party traffic" except in certain defined situations so, unlike their American colleagues, British forces in the Gulf were unable to send messages home via amateur radio.



# MODULAR DISCO LIGHTING SYSTEM

## Part Three: MASTERLINK SYNCHRONIZER MODULE

**CHRIS BOWES**

*Light up your party or disco road show with these easy-build effects modules.*

**T**HIS MODULE is the first of the system control modules, which do not, in themselves, provide an output pattern to control a lighting display. The purpose of this module is to synchronise any of the other modules within the system, which have been switched to Masterlink control, so all of the modules so selected are driven in synchronism, see Fig. 1.

Essentially the Masterlink module contains the pulse generating and auxiliary function controls contained in most of the other modules. The outputs from the Masterlink Module are buffered and made available at the connection sockets so that they can then be "bussed" to all of the more complex modules in the system.

### CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full circuit diagram for the Masterlink Module is shown in Fig. 2. The power to drive the module is obtained from the power input connections on the 7-pin DIN sockets SK1/SK2.

There are two such sockets, wired in parallel, on each Masterlink compatible module so that the Masterlink connections can be easily bussed through a stack of system control and/or effects modules, irrespective of the order in which they may be arranged. These sockets also serve to buss the external pulse line, which enables any of the pattern generating modules in the system to be operated by pulse outputs originating from any of the sound operated modules.

### POWER SUPPLY

The positive power supplies from each of the connected modules are combined, through 1N4001 diodes installed in each of the Masterlink compatible modules. The positive power supply voltages appearing on pin 1 of the DIN sockets and the common 0 volt supplies appearing on pin 2 of the DIN sockets. The latter connections are commoned through the printed circuit board.

In order to avoid problems which might be caused by an inadvertent reversal of the power supply polarities for any reason, D1, another 1N4001 diode, is also included in the positive power supply rail. FS1 is a

100mA fuse which is included to protect the circuitry of the module in the event of a fault arising within this module.

Capacitor C1 is a tantalum type, which is used to decouple the logic circuits within the module. The red light emitting diode (l.e.d.) D4 and its associated series resistor R1 is used to provide an indication that power is available to the module.

### CLOCK CIRCUIT

Clock pulses to drive the system are obtained from three sources. The most usual source being the clock pulse generator which is made up of IC1, R3, VR1, R4 and C2. This operates in an identical manner to the generators in the rest of the modules.

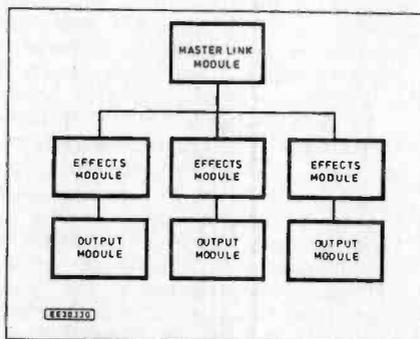


Fig. 1. Using Masterlink to synchronize any number of effects modules.

The 555 timer IC1 is configured in the astable mode and the frequency of the output pulse produced at pin 3, is governed by the values of R3, VR1, R4 and C2. As the output pulse from pin 3 is predominantly in the Logic 1 state this is connected to an inverter formed by IC2a, a two input NAND gate.

This ensures that the positive going pulses are of a relatively short duration. This precaution is necessary because the other pulses in the system are also positive going (switching from Logic 0 to Logic 1 when activating the counter) and any long duration Logic 1 state at the input to the counter will block any other pulse from activating the counter.

Switch S2 is included to select the pulses proceeding to the rest of the circuit between those produced by the internal clock pulse generator and pulses generated by external sound activated modules, the signals from which are commoned through the Masterlink connections appearing at SK1 pin 7. These pulses are fed via S2, diode D2 and resistor R7 to the base of transistor TR2.

### ONE-SHOT CIRCUIT

The third source of clock pulses is the "One-Shot", push-to-changeover switch, S3. Any switch of this type will produce a number of high speed pulses when operated because of the bouncing effect of the switch contacts as they close.

In order to overcome this problem and to give a single shot output pulse for each operation of S3 it is connected to a debouncing circuit, formed by R5, R6, IC2b and IC2c. When switch S3 is operated it effectively shorts resistor R6 to 0V this changes the input state of pin 9 of IC2c. This produces a Logic 0 state at the output (pin 10).

The same switch action removes the short to ground of resistor R5 and allows the input to pin 13 of IC2b to rise to a Logic 1 state. The cross linking of IC2b and IC2c causes the output at Pin 11 to remain in the Logic 1 state until the states at pins 8 and 12 are reversed.

The one-shot pulse created at the output of IC2b is fed, via diode D3, to the junction with resistor R7. Diodes D2 and D3 form a simple OR gate which allows clock pulses from S3 to be added to those from the remainder of the circuit without causing interference.

When the base of TR2 is energised, by the presence of the Logic 1 state at the junction of D2, D3 with R7, the transistor conducts, causing current to flow through the pull-up resistor R8. This causes the state at this point to change from Logic 1 to Logic 0. This is inverted by IC2d and fed both to resistor R20 and transistor TR6, via another inverter (IC5b), and also to pin 13 of the Johnson counter IC3 and the indicator l.e.d. (D5), via its series resistor R9.

### ONE-IN-FIVE CIRCUIT

The 4017 decade counter IC3 is used to provide a special output pulse, for use in certain modules, which occurs every fifth pulse of the Masterlink primary output pulse. Pin 14 of IC3 is held in the Logic 1

state by its pull up resistor, R10, and thus IC3 counts forward by one step for each negative going pulse fed to pin 13.

This required pulse is obtained from pin 10 (O<sub>4</sub>) of the 4017, and the counter is reset to zero, with the unconnected output O<sub>0</sub> being forced to Logic 1 by the connection of output O<sub>5</sub> (pin 1) of the i.c. to the MR (reset) input (pin 15). When output O<sub>4</sub> goes to the Logic 1 state the counter is reset to 0, counts up once more and hence produces the required pulse on every fifth count.

The output from output O<sub>4</sub> is inverted via IC5a and fed through resistor R12 to the base of transistor TR3, which is used to provide a buffer output at pin 4 of the DIN sockets. As long as a Logic 1 output is available at the output of IC5a, TR3 is made to conduct and effectively shorts out resistor R13, causing a Logic 0 state to be present at the output pin 4 of the DIN sockets.

This state is the normal one but when the required output pulse is created as a Logic 1 state at pin 10 of IC3 it is inverted by IC5a causing a Logic 0 state to exist at the input of the buffer circuit comprising R12, TR3 and R13. TR3 ceases to conduct and current is no longer drawn through resistor R13 which causes the output at pin 4 of the DIN sockets (SK1/SK2) to rise to the Logic 1 state. Transistor TR3, in common with the other output transistors TR4, TR5 and TR6, forms a simple output buffer which

## COMPONENTS



### Resistors

R1, R9, R11, R14,	
R15	1k (5 off)
R2	470
R3	5k6
R4	3k
R5, R6, R8, R10,	
R13, R17,	
R19, R21	10k (8 off)
R7, R12, R16,	
R18, R20	82k (5 off)

All 0.25W 5% carbon film

### Potentiometer

VR1 250k rotary, lin.

### Capacitors

C1	2 $\mu$ 2 tantalum, 25V
C2	47 $\mu$ elect., 25V

### Semiconductors

D1	1N4001 1A 50V rec. diode
D2, D3	1N4148 signal diode (2 off)
D4	Standard Red l.e.d.
D5-D8	Standard Green l.e.d.s (4 off)
TR1-TR6	ZTX300 <i>nnp</i> silicon (6 off)
IC1	555 CMOS timer
IC2, IC5	4011 Quad 2-input NAND gate (2 off)
IC3	4017 Johnson counter
IC4	4520 Dual binary counter

### Miscellaneous

S1, S2	S.P.D.T. min. toggle switch (2 off)
S3	S.P.D.T. pushbutton changeover switch
SK1, SK2	7-pin DIN chassis socket (2 off)
FS1	100mA 20mm fuse and p.c.b. fuse clips.

Aluminium instrument case (Maplin "Blue Case 233", size 250mm x 150mm x 75mm; 8-pin d.i.l. socket; 14-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); 16-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); plastic knobs for VR1 and S3; p.c.b. stand-off pillars; connecting wire; solder pins; l.e.d. clips (5 sets); nuts and bolts for socket fittings; solder etc.

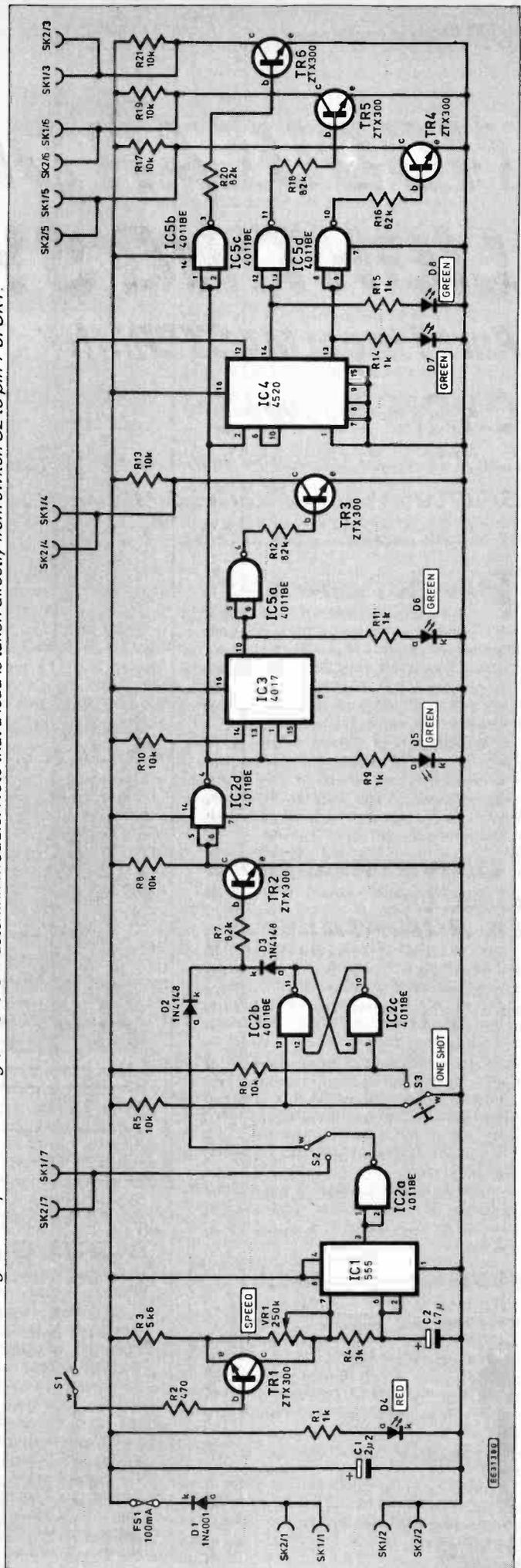
Printed circuit board available from *EE PCB Service*, code EE752.

See  
**SHOP  
TALK**  
Page

Approx cost  
guidance only

**£19**  
plus case

Fig. 2. Complete circuit diagram for the Masterlink Module. Note that a lead is taken directly from switch S2 to pin 7 of SK1.



enables a large number of modules to be driven by the Masterlink module.

A 4520 dual binary counter, IC4 is connected to form a 256 stage binary counter. The pulses generated by IC1 are fed to the  $CP_{1A}$  input (pin 2) of IC4 and, with the  $CP_{0A}$  input held at Logic 0, the counter advances by one step with every pulse.

Output  $O_1$  (pin 6) of the first half of the 4520 counter is connected to the Enable B  $CP_{1B}$  input (pin 10) of the other half of the counter, with its Clock B (pin 9) input similarly being held at Logic 0. This counter thus advances at every sixteenth transition of the input pulse to the first half of IC4.

Outputs  $O_2B$  and  $O_3B$  of IC4 are taken both to their indicator circuits, comprising R14 and D7 and R15 and D8 respectively, and to the inverters IC5c and IC5d. The outputs of these two inverters are fed via resistors to the bases of transistors TR4 and TR5.

Together with the pull up resistors R17 and R19, these transistors form output buffers, in the same way as described earlier. The buffered outputs of all of the Masterlink signals are made available to all compatible modules via pins 3, 4, 5 and 6 of the DIN sockets SK1, SK2.

### SPRINT CIRCUIT

Transistor TR1 and resistor R2 are used to provide a sprint or "Speed" facility. When output  $O_1B$  (pin 12) of the second half of the 4520 counter (IC4) goes to the Logic 1 state this voltage is made available, via switch S1, through the base protection resistor (R2) and to the base of TR1.

When the base voltage of the transistor rises above the emitter voltage the transistor saturates and effectively shorts out the Speed control VR1. This causes the output pulses from IC1 to increase in frequency to that set by R3, R4 and C2 alone.

### CONSTRUCTION

The Masterlink circuit is built on a single-sided printed circuit board (p.c.b.), the full size copper foil pattern and component layout of which is shown in Fig. 3. The foil pattern should be transferred to a suitable board which is then etched and drilled in the usual way. (A ready-tinned and drilled board is available from the *EE PCB Service*, code EE752).

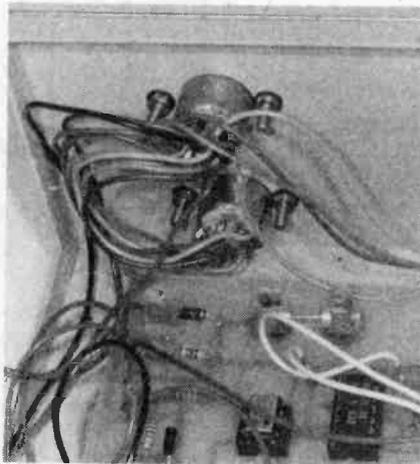
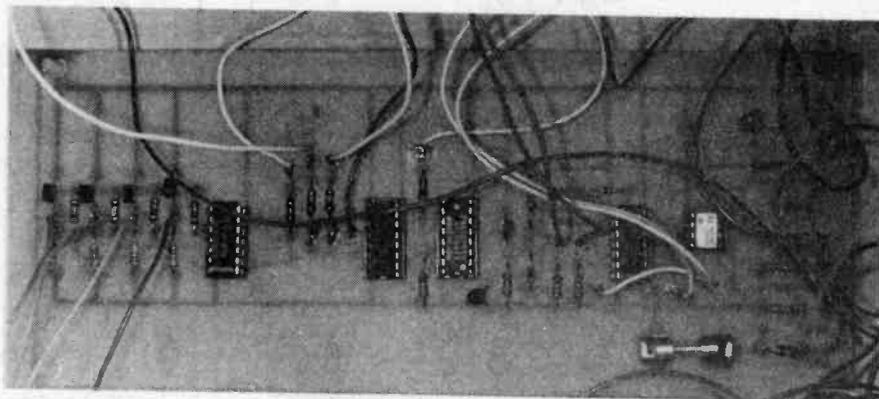
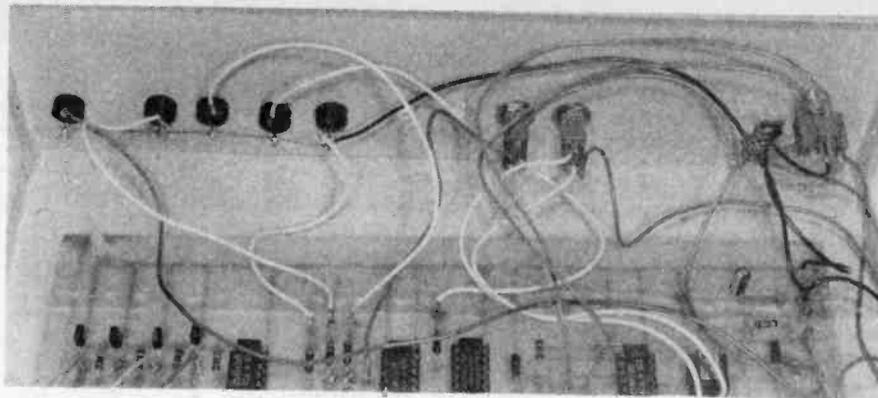
After drilling the board the components can be inserted into the board and soldered in place. Although this process can be carried out in any convenient order you will find that it is easier to perform this task if the components are inserted in ascending order of size.

All the components of a particular size should be soldered into position before going onto a larger size of components. Care should be taken to ensure that all of the polarity sensitive components are connected into the circuit board with the correct polarity.

The i.c.s are best accommodated in sockets which are soldered in place along with the other components. The i.c.s should be inserted as the last task before testing out the unit. Care should also be taken with these components to ensure correct polarity.

### CASE

All of the modules in this series have been designed to fit into the case detailed in the components list and you are advised to ensure that the case specified, or a metal one with at least the minimum of internal



(above) Wiring to front panel components, completed board and (left) interwiring to the rear DIN sockets.

must be prepared by tinning before the cable is inserted into the appropriate holes on the board and then soldered into place.

### TESTING

Once all the connections have been made the p.c.b. should firstly be carefully checked for broken tracks, solder blobs and incorrectly placed components before attempting to insert the i.c.s and test the unit. The i.c.s should then be inserted into the correct sockets, taking care to ensure that they are the correct way round.

In order to test the Masterlink module it will be necessary to connect it, via a five-pin DIN cable, to the Masterlink socket of a compatible module and connect that module to an Output Module. As soon as the Output Module is switched on i.e.d. D4 on the Masterlink module should glow and D5 to D8 should illuminate in a sequence such that D6 illuminates briefly after every fourth illumination of D5 whilst i.e.d.s D7 and D8 are illuminated in a binary pattern after a considerable number of illuminations of D5.

The Effects Module should be switched so that the Masterlink connection is activated (by setting the Masterlink switch to the down, or ON position) and the reverse and pattern controls should be switched to their AUTO positions. You should now see that the effects control functions now respond to that of the Masterlink.

### IN USE

The Masterlink unit operates in the same way as the effects modules, in so far that the pulse and other functions are controlled by potentiometer VR1 and the Auto-Sprint circuitry which can be engaged via switch S1. The best method of connecting the unit into a stack of effects modules is to "daisy

space, is used since some of the modules are very tightly packed into the specified case.

Similarly the panel designs for all of the modules have been designed in a coordinated scheme so it is advisable to either follow the layouts given in the photographs or to design your own coordinated scheme. **Whichever case is used it is most important that they are properly "Earthed".**

### WIRING-UP

Before commencing to install the case mounted components it is recommended that the case should be drilled and lettered. The p.c.b. is best not wired up to the case mounted components until all the components, except for the i.c.s, have been inserted and soldered.

The connections between the p.c.b. and the case mounted components are best made with flexible wires cut to a size which allows the board to remain connected to the control panel when removed for fault finding etc. There are a number of connections to be made and the use of as many colours of wire as are available will reduce the risk of confusion at this stage. The ends

chain" the inputs up and down the stack by using five-pin DIN leads plugged into the Masterlink sockets.

Each module, including the Masterlink module, is equipped with two DIN sockets so that they may be "daisy chained" by simply plugging each module into the next module up or down in the stack. It does not matter in which order any modules are stacked.

When the Masterlink module is in use any or all of the compatible module can be switched on to Masterlink control in which case they will be pulsed by the output pulses from the Masterlink module.

The frequency of these pulses is selected by the setting of VR1, with the "sprint" facility being engaged by the operation of switch S1.

If the auto functions for direction and/or pattern are selected on any module where the Masterlink function has also been selected then control of that function will be passed to the outputs of the equivalent functions on the Masterlink modules. This means, that in use, all of the Masterlink compatible modules within the system can be made to pulse, change direction and change pattern at the same time.

They can, of course, be disconnected from the Masterlink module either by selecting a permanent function on the direction and pattern selectors or by turning the modules Masterlink switch to the off position. The Masterlink compatible modules are designed to be connected together in a stack by means of a simple seven-way cable which is terminated at each end in a cable mounting 7-pin DIN plug. These connectors are connected pin to pin for all of the pins.

Next Month: Random Pattern Module.

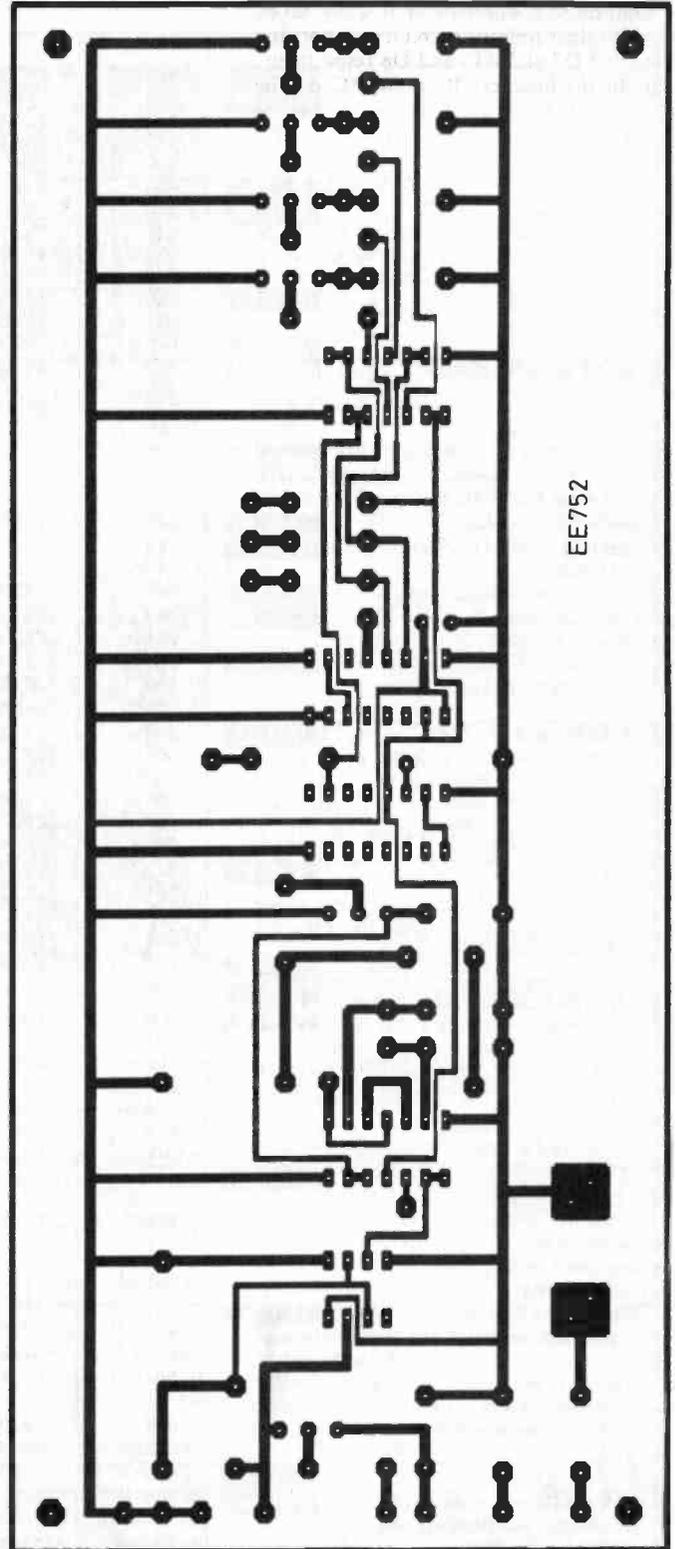
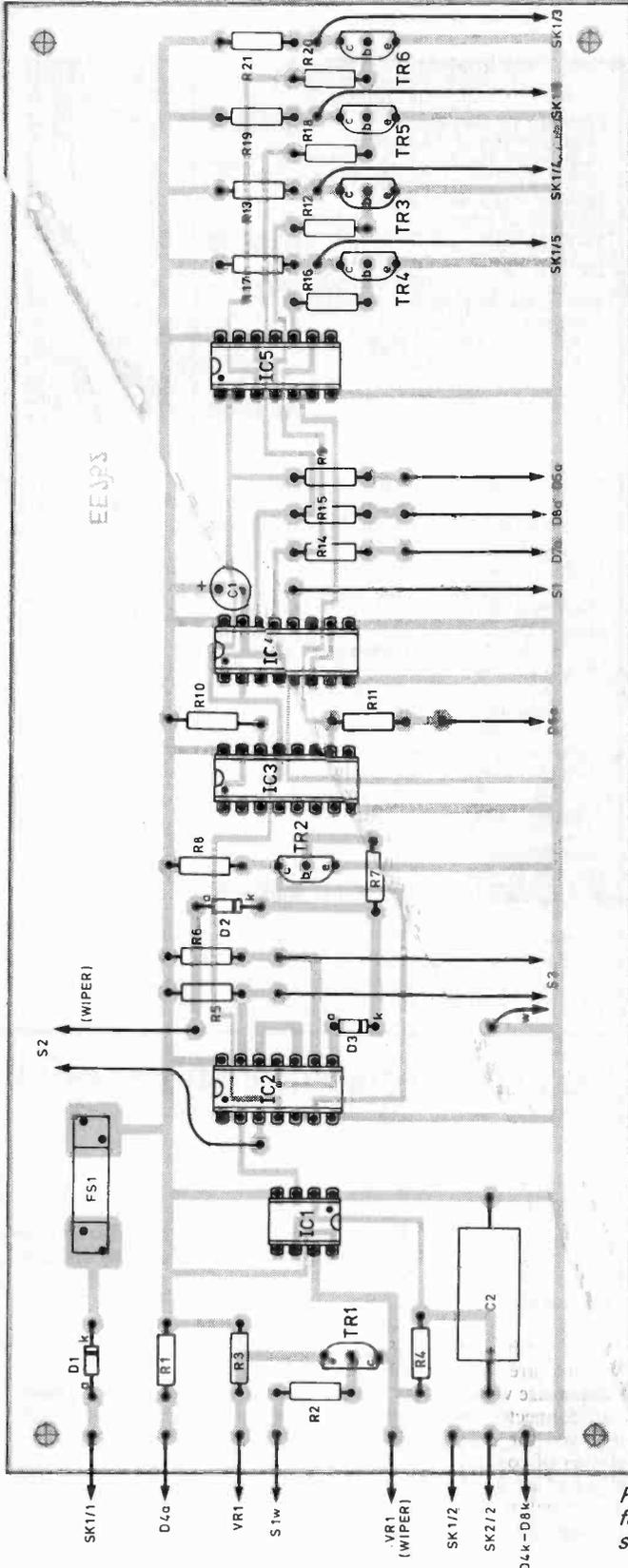


Fig. 3. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern. A lead is also taken directly from one side of switch S2 to pin 7 of DIN socket SK1.

# PCB SERVICE

Printed circuit boards for certain constructional projects are available from the PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for overseas airmail. Remittances should be sent to **The PCB Service, Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH.** Cheques should be crossed and made payable to **Everyday Electronics (Payment in £ sterling only).**

*We do have some older boards in stock - please enquire.*  
NOTE: While 95% of our boards are now held in stock and are dispatched within seven days of receipt of order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery - overseas readers allow extra if ordered by surface mail. Please check price and availability in the latest issue. Boards can only be supplied on a payment with order basis.

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Video Wiper <b>JUL '88</b>	612	£6.75
Tea Tune-Alarm Thermostat <b>AUG '88</b>	609	£3.00
Time Switch	614	£4.84
Suntan Timer	610	£3.07
Car Alarm	615	£3.12
EPROM Eraser <b>OCT '88</b>	620	£4.07
Doorbell Delay <b>NOV '88</b>	616	£3.56
Infra-Red Object Counter Trans Receiver Display } as a set	£9.28 622 623 624	£4.61 £3.23 £3.05
Downbeat Metronome <b>DEC '88</b>	629	£4.84
Phasor	631	£5.64
Continuity Tester <b>FEB '89</b>	619	£2.67
Sound-to-Light Interface <b>MAR '89</b>	637	£6.24
Midi Pedal	639	£7.00
Midi Merge	640	£3.00
Audio Lead Tester	641	£5.77
Light Sentinel - Main Board <b>APR '89</b>	632	£9.20
Remote Interface (4 boards)	633	£4.59
4-Channel Auto-Fade Interface	642	£6.80
Electron A/D Interface <b>MAY '89</b>	645	£4.84
Spectrum EPROM Programmer <b>JUN '89</b>	628	£7.87
Bat Detector	647	£4.95
Programmable Pocket Timer <b>JUL '89</b>	648	£3.82
Electronic Spirit Level <b>AUG '89</b>	649	£3.85
Distance Recorder	651	£5.23
Xenon Beacon <b>SEP '89</b>	650	£4.13
Power Supplies - Fixed Voltage	654	£4.08
Variable Voltage	655	£4.48
Music on Hold <b>OCT '89</b>	646	£3.85
Power Supplies - 25V 700mA	656	£4.35
30V 1A	657	£4.55
EE Seismograph - Control	658	£4.08
Detector	659	£4.22
Lego/Logo & Spectrum	660	£6.49
Wash Pro <b>NOV '89</b>	643	£3.83
Biofeedback Monitor - Front End	661	£4.52
Processor	662	£4.56
Logo/Logo & Spectrum Interface	664	£5.60
EEG Electrode Impedance Meter <b>DEC '89</b>	665	£3.98
Biofeedback Signal Generator <b>JAN '90</b>	666	£4.08
Quick Cap Tester <b>FEB '90</b>	668	£3.92
Weather Station		
Anemometer - Freq./Volt Board	670	£3.94
Optional Display	669	£3.73
Wind Direction	673/674	£4.22
System Power Supply	675	£3.59
Prophet In-Car Ioniser	676	£3.18
EE Weather Station <b>MAR '90</b>		
Display Driver	672 & 678	£4.22
Display and Sensor	671	£4.47
Fermostat Mk2	677	£4.28
Superhet Broadcast Receiver-Tuner/Amp	679/680	£4.22
Stereo Noise Generator <b>APR '90</b>	681	£4.24
Digital Experimenter's Unit - Pulse Generator	682	£4.46
Power Supply	683	£3.66
Enlarger Timer	684	£4.28
EE Weather Station		
Rainfall/Sunlight Display	685	£4.27
Rainfall Sen and Sunlight Sen	686/687	£4.16
Amstrad Speech Synthesiser <b>MAY '90</b>	689	£4.68
80 Metre Direct Conversion Radio <b>JUN '90</b>	691	£4.95
Mains Appliance Remote Control		
Infra-Red Transmitter	692/693	£4.75
Mains Appliance Remote Control <b>JUL '90</b>		
Encoder Board A	694	£6.61
Encoder Board B	695	£4.78
The Tester	696	£4.15

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Mains Appliance Remote Control <b>AUG '90</b>		
Mains ON/OFF Decoder	697	£4.55
(5 or more 697's ordered together £3.25 each)		
Simple Metronome	698	£3.94
Hand Tally <b>SEP '90</b>		
Main Board (double-sided)	699, 700	£10.95
Display	701	£4.10
Alarm Bell Time-Out		
Mains Appliance Remote Control		
Temperature Controller (p.c.b. only)	702	£5.20
Ghost Walker <b>OCT '90</b>	703	£4.32
Frequency Meter	704	£5.25
Freq. Meter/Tachometer <b>NOV '90</b>	705	£3.98
EE Musketeer (TV/Video/Audio)	706	£5.78
Colour Changing Christmas Lights <b>DEC '90</b>	707	£4.39
Microcontroller Light Sequencer	708/709	£10.90
Versatile Bench Power Supply Unit	710	£4.24
Teach-In '91, Part 1 - L200 Module	711	£3.93
Dual Output Module	712	£4.13
LM723 Module	713	£4.21
Spatial Power Display <b>JAN '91</b>	714	£5.33
Amstrad PCW Sound Generator	715	£5.03
Teach-In '91, Part 2 - G.P. Transistor Amp	717	£3.77
Dual Op.Amp Module	718	£3.83
Intercom (Teach-In '91 Project 2)	719	£4.1
Analogic Test Probe	720	£3.24
MARC Phone-In <b>FEB '91</b>	721	£6.87
Teach-In '91 Part 3 - TBA820M Amplifier	723	£4.05
High Quality Power Amp	724	£4.93
Bench Amplifier (Teach-In '91 Project 3)	725	£4.45
Gingernut 80m Receiver		
R.F. section (726), Voltage Regulator (727)	726/7/8	£3.06
Audio Amplifier (728)		per board
	all 3 together	£8.16
Pocket Tone Dialler <b>MAR '91</b>	729	£4.36
Battery To Mains Inverter	730	£4.97
Simple Basic Alarm	731	£4.50
Car Code Lock (pair)	732a/b	£4.69
Teach-In '91 Part 4 - Sinusoidal Oscillator	733	£4.39
8038 Oscillator	734	£4.15
Waveform Generator (Teach-In '91 Project 4)	735	£4.72
Humidity Tester <b>APR '91</b>	716	£4.97
Model Train Controller (double-sided)	736	£9.75
Electronic Die (Teach-In '91 Project 5)	737	£4.93
Teach-In '91 Part 5 - Digital Counter Modul	738	£4.35
Modular Disco Lighting System <b>MAY '91</b>		
Switched Power Output Module	739	£5.91
Digital LCD Thermostat-Control Board	740	£4.05
-Power/Relay Board	741	£3.76
Pulse Generator (Teach-In '91 Project 6)	742	£4.97
Teach-In '91 Part 6 - Timer Module	743	£4.62
Digilogue Car Tachometer <b>JUN '91</b>	744	£5.63
Modular Disco Lights - Simple Chaser	745	£5.00
Sweeper Module	746	£5.17
Automatic Light Control - PSU Board	747	£4.88
Logic Board	748	£5.17
Radio Receiver (Teach-In '91 Project 7)	749	£4.57
Teach-In '91 Part 7 - R.F. Amplifier Module	750	£4.23
Modular Disco Lights - Masterlink <b>JULY '91</b>	752	£6.36
Ultrasonic Proximity Meter		
Display Unit (753) & Sensor Unit (754)	753/754	£7.06
Disco Lights (Teach-In '91 Project 8)		
PSU and Pre-amplifier	755	£4.54
Low, Mid, High Filter/Triac (set of 3 boards)	756	£11.00
Teach-In '91 Part 8 - Solid State Switch Module	757	£4.24

## EE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

Order Code Project Quantity Price

Name.....

Address.....

I enclose payment of £..... (cheque/PO in £ sterling only payable to Everyday Electronics) Access (MasterCard) or Visa No.  Minimum order for credit cards £5

Signature..... Card Ex. Date.....

Please supply name and address of card-holder if different from the address shown

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

# A DOT MATRIX PRINTER FOR ONLY £19.95?

Yes! I have obtained the remaining production line parts for the amazing AMBER 4000 PRINTER and can supply them to you as a kit complete with assembly instructions. A few small parts will have to be supplied from your own spares box, but all the major items including the case are included. Send me a SAE for full details.

This superb 40 column printer boasts many features and can be driven from both parallel and serial signals. The SAE will tell all, or send a cheque for £22.95 (inc. £3 P&P) for immediate dispatch.

I only have 150 kits so to avoid disappointment contact me now at:

## CHIPLINK

10 Hardys Field, Kingsclere  
Newbury Berks. RG15 8EU

## UPGRADE OR BUILD YOUR OWN IBM COMPATIBLE



### MOTHERBOARDS

CPU	RAM	L/SPEED	PRICE
286-12	0K	16Mhz	£89
286-16	0K	20Mhz	£129
386-SX	0K	18Mhz	£275
386-25	0K	33Mhz	£485
386-33	64K cache	54Mhz	£850

### KEYBOARDS

	(ENHANCED 102 KEY)	PRICE
IBM + COMPATIBLE		£39
AMSTRAD 1640/1512		£59
PS2 + COMPAG		£75

### FLOPPY DRIVES

	PRICE
360K	£55
1.2M	£59
720K	£55
1.44	£59

### GRAPHIC CARDS

V.G.A.	256K	16 BIT	PRICE
SUPER V.G.A.	512K	16 BIT	£75
			£28

### ADD IN CARDS

FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER (1:1)	£59
I/O CARD FOR XT/AT	£28

### HARD DISK DRIVES

ST 225 20MB 68MS 5.25" Half Height	£145
ST 251 40MB 28MS 5.25" Half Height	£185
IDE Hard Disk 40MB 28MS 3.5" Half Height	£165
Dual drive cable set	£10

### BOOKS

Build your own 80286 IBM Comp. Pilgrm	£16.30
PC Upgrade Book - Smith	£11.95

Write, Phone or Fax for a FREE Catalogue  
All prices exclude VAT (Carriage at cost)

## MANY OTHER PERIPHERALS AVAILABLE

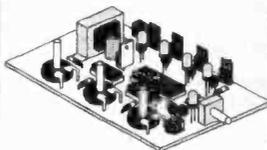
**PANRIX**  
**ELECTRONICS**

93 KENTMERE APPROACH  
LEEDS LS14 1JW  
TEL: (0532) 650214 / (0532) 658993  
FAX: (0532) 323937  
OPEN FROM 10am - 6pm MON-SAT



## T K F O R K I T S

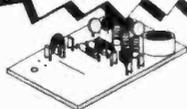
### DISCO SEQUENCER



Four channels (up to 1kW each) to drive Rope lights, Pin-spots etc. (Resistive/Inductive loads) with 30 different eye-catching sequences. Variable speed and sequence change frequency AND built in audio input. Ideal for mobile or permanent displays. Complete KIT (less box)

DK141	£26.95
DL3000 6-channel 80 programme sequencer	£48.95
DL3000 3-channel sound to light	£21.95
DK124 High power strobe with audio input	£17.95
DK139 4-channel sequencer	£14.50

SEND 9x6 SAE for our latest KIT LIST which includes details on more exciting kits such as Programmable Lock, Voice Record/Playback, Touch Dimmers, Temperature Controller, etc.



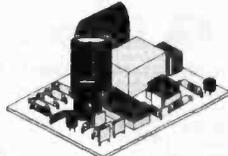
### SUPER-SENSITIVE MICROBUG

Only 45x26x15mm. Including built-in mic. 89-100MHz (standard FM radio). Range approx. 300m depending on terrain. Powered by 9V PP3 (7mA). Ideal for surveillance, baby alarm, etc.

DK128

£7.25

### SINGLE CHANNEL INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROL



A simple yet highly versatile Infra Red remote control kit with a multitude of uses in the home or car. Operates from 9-15V dc or 240V ac and switches a 3A relay on and off alternately each time the transmitter is operated at ranges up to 20ft (6m). Responds only to the transmitter frequency. Great for lights, TV, alarm controls etc.

DK134	£11.95
Suitable transmitter complete with box (9V PP3 battery required)	£5.95
DK136	£5.95

For more channels use our popular MK12/MK18 IR transmitter receivers

MK9 4-way keyboard	£3.35
MK10 16-way keyboard	£9.75
MK12 18 Channel Receiver	£21.95
MK18 IR Transmitter range 60ft	£9.75

## ESSENTIAL READING FOR PC HARDWARE ENTHUSIASTS

- Building your own PC XT or AT?
- Upgrading an existing PC?
- Want to know what makes them tick?
- YOU NEED "PC-DIY"

### Summary of contents:

The book contains a wealth of information about PC hardware and gives practical advice for PC builders and upgraders. Written in a light-hearted style. It is suitable reading for beginners but includes information for the more experienced too.

There are eight chapters; the first is a brief introduction. The second chapter gives a potted history of the PC range, and details some of the characteristics of each model. Chapter three will be of particular interest to those who are undecided about which type of PC to build. It gives the pros and cons of all the usual combinations of cases, boards and display types.

The fourth chapter is where the real work of assembling the parts is described. It includes many practical tips not published elsewhere. If the beast won't go when you have built it you need to read chapter 5!

If you already have a PC, but it has failed in some way, chapter six may help, whereas chapter seven deals with upgrades, to existing machines. Software is briefly discussed in chapter eight and there are Appendices with useful data. The book has 112 pages and is in paperback format.

Please send me ..... (qty)  
PC-DIY books at £7.95 each inc. P&P

A cheque/PO for £..... is enclosed

Name.....

Address.....

Postcode.....

## PARK GATE PUBLISHING

Park Gate Farm  
Stoke Wake  
Blandford Forum  
Dorset  
DT11 0HA

Please allow 21 days for delivery.

TK ELECTRONICS  
13 Boston Road  
London, W7 3SJ

Tel: 081-567 8910  
Fax: 081-566 1916

ORDERING INFORMATION. Prices INCLUDE VAT but please add £1.25 P&P (UK). Overseas Customers: divide total order by 1.175 then add P&P: Europe £3.50, elsewhere £10. Send PO/cheque/VISA/MASTERCARD No. with order. GIRD NO. 529314002. Local Authority and education orders welcome. Office Hours: Mon-Fri. 9.30 am - 5 pm. Shop Hours: Tues.-Thurs. 10 am - 5 pm Sat. 10 am - 1



# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

If you want your advertisements to be seen by the largest readership at the most economical price our classified and semi-display pages offer the best value. The prepaid rate for semi-display space is £8 (+VAT) per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5cm). The prepaid rate for classified adverts is 30p (+VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

## NEW VHF MICROTRANSMITTER KIT

Tunable 80-135MHz, 500 metre range, sensitive electret microphone, high quality PCB.  
**SPECIAL OFFER complete kit ONLY £5.95**  
Assembled and ready to use £9.95 post free.

Access/Visa orders telephone 021 411 1821  
S.A.E. for details of this and other kits Cheques/P.O.s payable to:

**QUANTEK ELECTRONICS LTD**  
Kites Dept. (EE), 45a Station Road  
Northfield, Birmingham B31 3TE

## SERVICE MANUALS

Available for most Video Recorders, Colour & Mono Televisions, Cameras, Test Equipment, Amateur Radio, Vintage Valve Wireless, Any Audio, Music Systems, Computers, Kitchen Appliances, etc.  
Equipment from the 1930's to the present.

Over 100,000 models stocked, originals & photostats.

FREE Catalogue Repair & Data Guides with all orders

## MAURITRON TECHNICAL SERVICES (EE)

8 Cherry Tree Road, Chinnor, Oxfordshire OX9 4QY  
Tel: (0844) 51694  
Fax: (0844) 52554

## RCS VARIABLE VOLTAGE D.C. BENCH POWER SUPPLY

1 to 24 volts up to 1/2 amp. 1 to 20 volts up to 1 amp. 1 to 16 volts up to 1 1/2 amps d.c. Fully stabilised. Twin panel meters for instant voltage and current readings. Overload protection Fully variable.  
Operates from 240V a.c.  
Compact Unit.  
Size 9 x 5 1/2 x 3in.  
NEW MODEL Up to 38volts d.c. at 6amps 10amps peak. Fully variable Twin panel meters. Size 14 1/2 x 11 x 4 1/2in. £96 inc VAT. Carr. £6.



**£42 inc. VAT**  
+ Post £2

## RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS

337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON  
SURREY, U.K. Tel: 081-6841665

## ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR NEXT PROJECT

THE BIGGEST DISPLAY IN THE SOUTH IS AT

## FRASER ELECTRONICS

42 ELM GROVE ★ SOUTHSEA ★ HANTS

Telephone 0705-815584

## Cooke International

DO YOU WANT USED SCOPES, SIGNAL GENERATORS, POWER SUPPLIES, POWER METERS, DVM's, OSCILLATORS, ATTENUATORS, TEST EQUIPMENT

Contact: Cooke International, Unit 4, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO22 0EB  
Tel: 0243 545111 - Fax: 0243 542457

Wide range of items available. Send S.A.E. for lists

## CLASSIFIED

### N. R. BARDWELL LTD (EE)

200	Signal diodes 1N4148	£1.00
75	Rectifier Diodes 1N4001	£1.00
75	Rectifier Diodes 1N4003	£1.00
50	Rectifier Diodes 1N4007	£1.00
56	Rectifier Diodes 1N5401	£1.00
10	NE555 Timer i.c.s.	£1.00
5	741 Op Amp i.c.s.	£1.00
8	C10501 400V 6 amp thyristors	£1.00
8	BFY51 Transistors	£1.00
30	BC478 Transistors	£1.00
30	MPSA92 Transistors	£1.00
25	Asstd. high brightness l.e.d.s.	£1.00
50	Axial l.e.d.s. (Diode package) wide angle red	£1.00
50	Rectangular red l.e.d.s.	£1.00
20	Miniature axial l.e.d.s. super bright red	£1.00
24	Miniature red l.e.d.s. 3mm dia.	£1.00
12	Asstd. seven segment displays	£1.00
4	.43" Com. anode seven segment displays	£1.00
100	22NF 100V radial film capacitors	£1.00
100	33NF 50V radial film capacitors	£1.00
200	Asstd. disc ceramic capacitors	£1.00
80	4U7 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
75	4U7 63V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
80	10UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
50	10UF 50V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
80	22UF 25V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
80	33UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
80	47UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
50	47UF 50V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
50	100UF 25V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
50	220UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
60	470UF 10V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
40	1000UF 10V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
30	Asstd. IF transformers	£1.00
48	Asstd. coil formers	£1.00
100	Asstd. RF chokes	£1.00
30	Asstd. dll sockets up to 40 pin	£1.00
30	Assorted socket/connors/edge-dll-sil-etc.	£1.00
20	1 inch Glass reed switches	£1.00
10	4P 3W MBB min. rotary switches	£1.00
20	Min SP/CO slide switches	£1.00
20	Magnetic ear plps plus lead & plug	£1.00
1	Peltier effect heat pump	£1.95
1	10 watt Stereo amplifier, 4 controls plus data	£2.95
1	10mm Flashing l.e.d. red	£0.75
1	10mm Ultra bright l.e.d. red 300 MCD	£0.60

Prices include VAT, postage £1.00. Stamp for Lists  
288 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FL  
Phone (0742) 552886. Fax (0742) 506689

## Rechargeable Batteries

	Quantity	1-99	100-499
AA (HP7) 500mAh		£0.99	£0.77 + VAT
AA 500mAh solder tags		£1.55	£0.95 + VAT
AA 700mAh high capacity		£1.95	£1.20 + VAT
C (HP11), 1.2AH		£2.20	£1.69 + VAT
C 2AH with solder tags		£3.60	£2.25 + VAT
D (HP2) 1.2AH		£2.60	£1.96 + VAT
D 4AH with solder tags		£4.95	£3.59 + VAT
PP3 8.4V 110mAh		£4.95	£3.85 + VAT
Sub C with solder tags 1.2AH		£2.50	£1.70 + VAT
1/2 AA with solder tags		£1.55	£1.17 + VAT
AAA (HP16) 180mAh		£1.75	£1.15 + VAT

## JPG Electronics

276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH  
Access & Visa orders tel: (0246) 211202

### TECHNICAL INFO SERVICES (EE)

76 Church St., Larkhall, Lanarkshire ML9 1HE  
Tel 0698-884585 Mon-Fri 9-5. Other times 0698-883334 for fast quotes  
WORLD'S LARGEST COLLECTION SERVICE MANUALS—Most unobtainable elsewhere. Prices range from only £4.50—large s.a.e. any quotation, no obligation to buy.

WORLD'S SOLE Suppliers of TV & Video Repair manuals, etc. From TV TECHNIC, also such publishers as Heinemann, Newnes, TV Technic, Thorn etc. Every published service sheet in stock, supplied full size, not bits & pieces. CTV's or any combination £3.50 plus Lsae; any other single item £2.50 plus Lsae. Complete Circuit Sets for most Video recorders only £7 set (no service sheets made).

LSAE for QUOTATIONS plus GIANT CATALOGUE—NEWSLETTERS—BARGAINS—FREE SIGHTS available  
Comprehensive TV Repair Manual £9.50. Complete Radio Service and Repair Course £9.50. Complete Repair & Service Manuals—Mono TV £12.50; CTV £17; Video £19.50. Complete Repair Data with circuit—Mono TV £9.50; CTV £12.50; Video £10.50.  
£3.00 plus LSAE BRINGS THE ONLY COMPREHENSIVE SERVICE SHEETS & MANUALS, CATALOGUES + FREE CHASSIS GUIDE and £4.00 OF VOUCHERS

FM Transmitter Kits also a Telephone Bug Detector Kit Ready built FM transmitter £6.50 including P&P  
These are commercial kits.

We also stock a selection of Scanning receivers so Telephone for latest stock or ask for a free catalogue

## HOTLINE ELECTRONICS

97 LEIGH RD, ATHERTON, GT MANCHESTER  
Tel: (0942) 891140  
Mail Order Only

## CAPACITORS

Philips 47uF 25V radial	8p
Siemens 4700uF 100V 105 x 50mm	£3
Siemens 10000uF 100V 105 x 64mm	£3

DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY  
OTHER ITEMS IN STOCK

TDJ ELECTRICAL LTD  
0942 270344

## 250V AC CAPACITORS

250V ac class X mains rated capacitors for power regulation and lamp dimming, 0.1uF £0.30; 0.22uF £0.40; 0.47uF £0.70; 1uF £1.10; 1.5uF £1.45; 2uF £1.70; 2.2uF £1.80; 3uF £2.95; 3.3uF £3.20.

Chemiluminescent 4" light sticks — fascinating chemical light source: red, blue or green £1.10 each  
Advanced BASIC Scientific Subroutines — Macmillan Book of maths, statistical and engineering subroutines written in BASIC — £9.50; optional IBM 5.25" disk — £25.00.

All prices include VAT, P&P £1 per order

## Lilco Ltd

23 Middlewood Park, Livingston EH54 8AZ

## BURGLAR ALARM

Better to be Alarmed than terrified. Thandar's famous 'Minder' Burglar Alarm System. Superior microwave principle. Supplied as three units, complete with interconnection cables, clips, door contacts and fixings.

Control Unit — Houses microwave radar unit, range up to 15 metres adjustable by sensitivity control. Three position key operated fascia switch — off — test — armed. 30 second exit key entry delay.

Indoor alarm — Electronic swept freq. siren, 104dB output.  
Outdoor alarm — Electronic swept freq. siren, 98dB output.  
Housed in a tamper-proof heavy duty metal case.

£46.00 + £4.00 P&P  
Cheques, P.O.s to

## S. WOODHEAD

9 ST. LUKES TERRACE, CLECKHEATON BD19 6AB

## ON-LINE VIDEO

ELECTRONICS FOR THE HOBBYIST is a 90 minute video-cassette using computer-graphic simulations to enable the hobbyist or student to understand the way in which common electronic components work and is available directly from us at only £19.95 inc. P&P.

Other titles available. S.A.E. for list. Allow 14 days for delivery. Send Cheques/P.O. payable to:

On-Line Video Marketing (Dept EV-2)  
The Cottage, Tredown Farm, Bradstone, Milton Abbot, Tavistock, Devon PL19 0QT

Special offers for unusual sizes only while stocks last. Please check availability before ordering.

	Quantity	1-99	100-499
F cell 7AH 32 x 87mm with flat top		£3.95	£2.80 + VAT
Cellular telephone battery			
42mm long x 16mm d/a		£1.45	£0.95 + VAT
Stick of 4 171 x 16 dia with 150mm red & black leads		£5.95	£4.00 + VAT
4 cell battery 94 x 25mm 4.8V		£3.50	£2.00 + VAT

All 1 to 99 prices include VAT  
Please add 95p postage & packing per order

KITS, PLANS, ETC for surveillance, protection (sonic, HV), "007" gear. Send 2 x 22p stamps for list. ACE(EE), 53 Woodland Way, Burntwood, Staffs.  
G.C.S.E. ELECTRONICS KITS at pocket money prices. S.A.E. for FREE catalogue. SIR-KIT ELECTRONICS, 70 Oxford Road, Clacton CO15 3TE.

FREE MEMBERSHIP and introductory pack of components worth over £10. Send £1.50 P&P to: National Component Club, Higher Ansford, Castle Cary, Somerset BA7 7JG.

PROTOTYPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS one offs and quantities, for details send s.a.e. to B.M.A. Circuits, 38 Poyning Drive, Sussex BN3 8GR, or phone Brighton 720203.

TRANSMITTER CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS, F.M. Medium, Shortwave, C.B. — Full instructions. Minimum seventeen circuits. Cheques/P.O.'s £4.25 to: D. Davies, 33 Gwaelodygarth, Merthyr Tydfil CF47 8YU.

BRAND NEW unused i.c.s. 74LS00, 74LS02, 74LS10, 74LS27, 74LS37, uA741C, 10p. 74LS157, 74LS374, 20p. 4116 16K DRAM, LM386 amp, 50p. AY-3-8910/12, £2. SP0256, £3. M108B single chip organ, £4. P/P £1. G. Steen, 9 Buckingham Road, Tuebrook, Liverpool L13 8AY.

ELECTRONIC ORGAN drawbars, strings, pianos, defective amplifiers, hundreds i.c.s., Leslie speakers inc. 12in. £60 ono. Smith 0803 858542 (Devon).

MIXED RESISTORS 12 values 600 total £5.00, excellent hobby value. Send cheque, PO to C.E.S., 64 Central Avenue, Canvey Island, Essex SS8 9QR.

COMPONENTS SALE, Rs. Ds, C. Leds, Wire and Audio Products. Send SAE for free list to C.E.S., 64 Central Avenue, Canvey Island, Essex SS8 9QR.

191N RACK MOUNT project cases, also consoles, cabinets, blanking panels, pre-machined socket panels (XLR, jacks, etc). All sizes (1U, 2U, etc). Installation racks and flight cases up to 30U. Call (0253) 300690.

# MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

Over the past 100 years more than 9 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 90 years experience in home-study courses and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert personal tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for your FREE INFORMATION PACK on the course of your choice. (Tick one box only!)

Electronics	<input type="checkbox"/>	TV, Video & Hi-Fi Servicing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Basic Electronic Engineering (City & Guilds)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Refrigeration & Air Conditioning	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/>	Car Mechanics	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Contracting/Installation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computer Programming	<input type="checkbox"/>
GCSE/GCE/SCE over 40 examination subjects to choose from <input type="checkbox"/>			

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

**ICS** International Correspondence Schools Dept ECS 71 312/314 High Street, Sutton, Surrey, SM1 1PR  
Telephone 081-643 9568 or 041-221 2926 (24 hours)

## CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER SCIENCE LIMITED

5.25 Disk Drives, 80 Tk. DSD	£34.00 each
5.25 Disks, DSD, 4800 boxes of 10	£3.00/box
40W PSU 5V 3.75A, 12V 1.5A-12V 0.4A, cased with on/off switch	£10.00 each
Apricot Disk drive PSU	£10.00 each
Bare switch mode PSU 5V 2.5A, 12V 2A, 12V 0.1A	£7.00 each
5V at 10A PSU	£4.80 each
88000CPU like First orders get 10MHz chips!	£6.40 each
8086 CPU chips	£3.50 each
8086 CPU CTC P10 E1.20 each DMA E2 00	£2.00 each
21728 EPROMS (ex equipment)	£4.50 all 4
27128 EPROMS	£1.20 each or £5.00/5
27C256-25 EPROMS	£2.50 each
256K Byte DRAM Modules, removed from equipment	£3.50 each
5116 2K Byte SRAM	£6.00 each
6264-12 8K Byte SRAM	£1.10 each
62256-12 8K Byte SRAM	£3.80 each
65256 32K Byte rams	£5.00 each
8K Byte NV ram chips E3 00 each	£4.00 each
20 pin all low profile IC sockets	£0.50/10
24 pin all low profile IC sockets	£0.55/10
40 pin all low profile IC sockets	£0.60/10
Circuit tester, finds faults in TTL & CMOS logic circuits, inc. leads	£8.00
Smoke detectors, small size	£7.00 each
Smoke detectors, large with escape light and pause feature	£13.00 each

Prices include postage. Add 50p (plus VAT) to orders below £5.00. All items new unless stated. Add 17.5% VAT to all prices. Send an SAE for our latest list or for more info.

Dept EE, 374 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1SU  
Tel: 0223 424602 or 0831 430496 (Please note mail order only)

## SHERWOOD ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

45 Rutland Street, Mansfield, Notts NG18 4AP

SP1 12 x 5mm Red Leds	SP29 3 x Cmos 4013
SP2 12 x 5mm Green Leds	SP31 4 x Cmos 4071
SP3 12 x 5mm Yellow Leds	SP36 20 x 10uF/25V radial caps
SP6 12 x 3mm Red Leds	SP37 15 x 100uF/35V radial caps
SP7 12 x 3mm Green Leds	SP38 20 x 47uF/25V radial caps
SP8 10 x 3mm Yellow Leds	SP39 12 x 47uF/16V radial caps
SP10 75 x 1N4148 diodes	SP40 15 x BC237 transistors
SP11 25 x 1N4001 diodes	SP42 200 x Mixed C.Film resistors
SP12 25 x 1N4002 diodes	SP44 12 x 5mm Leds-4 ea. Red, Grn., Yel.
SP13 25 x Radial elect. caps.	SP45 20 x 1N4001 series diodes
SP18 15 x BC182 transistors	SP46 15 x 400mW zener diodes
SP19 15 x BC183 transistors	SP47 5 x Min. push button switches
SP20 15 x BC184 transistors	SP48 12 x Axial elect. caps
SP21 15 x BC212 transistors	SP102 15 x 8 pin DIL sockets
SP22 15 x BC214 transistors	SP103 12 x 14 pin DIL sockets
SP23 15 x BC549 transistors	SP104 12 x 16 pin DIL sockets
SP24 5 x Cmos 4001	SP105 5 x 74LS00
SP25 5 x 555 timers	SP107 15 x Mixed presets
SP26 5 x 741 Op-amps	SP121 8 x Rect Red Leds 5 x 2mm
SP28 5 x Cmos 4011	SP122 8 x Rect Green Leds 5 x 2mm

**SPECIAL OFFER**  
Choose any 2 packs FREE with every 10 £1 packs purchased

Other items stocked-Boxes, Buzzers, Connectors, Irons, PCB equipment, Meters, Relays, Switches, Tools, etc. Catalogue available - price £1 Contains vouchers redeemable against orders. Many new lines in stock.

Cheques or P.O. to SHERWOOD ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS Please add £1 P&P to orders under £20.00 NO VAT

### COMPONENTS For TV ★ Video Audio ★ Computer

VIDEO BELT KITS	
AMSTRAD VCR4600/4700/5200	£3.19
FERGUSON 8900 to 8922	£2.79
FISHER VB53500	£2.49
JVC HR3300/3300/3660	£2.79
SANYO VTC6500	£2.49
TV SERVICE MANUALS	
AMSTRAD CTV1400	£8.95
BINATONE 01/8771	£6.99
SINCLAIR MICROVISION	£6.99
SEMICONDUCTORS	
HA12006	£5.91
TBA530	£1.14
TBA810P	£1.40
TDA1001B	£2.66
TEA2000	£4.49
OTHER ITEMS	
UNIROSS KB68PF Fast Charger for AAA AA (also PP3) 'S. offer'	£5.49
750 Co-ax cable (Bn/Wh) per/m	£0.23
4 core telephone cable per/m	£0.15
Plug-In TONE RINGER	£6.90

WE CAN SUPPLY A VAST RANGE OF SPARES for many makes of TV, Video, Computer & Audio Equipment. WRITE (Encl. s.a.e. please) or PHONE FOR A 'PRICE & AVAILABILITY' on your requirements. **0452 26883**

MANUFACTURERS ORIGINAL SPARES			
AMSTRAD	ATARI		
PEG A1A (PC1640)	£32.72	YM2149F Sound (ST)	£10.02
40010 G. Array	£20.03	CO1480B CPU (ME/L)	£11.40
N50 IC Protector	£1.02	ROM Basic (ME/L)	£4.49
CPC464 Serv. Manual	£8.49	THERMISTOR (ST-PSU)	£1.34
SINCLAIR	COMMODORE		
AY38912	£5.74	6510 CPU	£10.03
ULA6C001E	£16.77	6526 CIA	£11.11
ULA7K010/40056	£17.99	6561 VIC	£14.02
ZX8302(OL)	£10.75	6569 VIC	£23.99
ZX8401	£7.94	8501 CPU	£10.80
Spec. + 2 ROM	£16.99	8520 Amiga	£11.22
Spec. 48K ROM	£8.63	8565 VIC	£23.96
Spec. 48K Speaker	£1.49	8701 Clk. Gen.	£6.90
Spec. 48K Membrane	£4.50	901225 ROM (Char.)	£6.56
+128K Membrane	£7.99	901226 ROM (Basico)	£9.21
+128K Bubbie Mat.	£1.10	906114-01 PLA	£6.73
+128K Reset Switch	£1.05	251641-02 PLA	£3.98
28 way Edge Conn.	£3.49	C16 User Guide	£5.37
QL Membrane	£7.95	C64 User Guide	£3.37

MARAPET (EEG)  
1 HORNBEAM MEWS  
GLUCESTER GL2 0UE

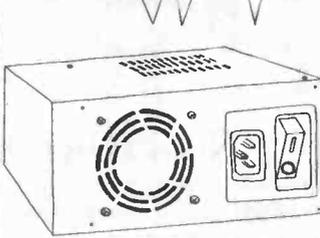
Carbon Film resistors 1/4W 5% E24 series 0.51 R to 10MΩ	1p
100 off per value - 75p, even hundreds per value totalling 1000	£6.00p
Metal Film resistors 1/4W 10R to 1 MO 5% E12 series - 2p, 1% E24 series	3p
Mixed metal/carbon film resistors 1/4W E24 series 1R0 to 10MΩ	1 1/2p
1 watt mixed metal/Carbon Film 5% E12 series 4R7 to 10 Megohms	5p
Linear Carbon pre-sets 100mW and 1/4W 100R to 4M7 E6 series	7p
Miniature polyester capacitors 250V working for vertical mounting	
015, 022, 033, 047, 068-4p 0.1 - 5p 0.12, 0.15, 0.22 - 6p 0.47 - 8p 0.68 - 8p 1.0 - 12p	
Mylar (polyester) capacitors 100V working E12 series vertical mounting	
1000p to 8200p - 3p, 0.1 to 0.68 - 4p 0.1 - 5p 0.12, 0.15, 0.22 - 6p 0.47/50V 8p	
Submin ceramic plate capacitors 100V wkg vertical mountings. E12 series	4p
2% 1.8pf to 47pf - 3p, 2% 56pf to 330pf - 4p, 10% 390p-4700p	2p
Disc/plate ceramics 50V E12 series 1P0 to 1000P, E6 Series 1500P to 47000P	
Polystyrene capacitors 63V working E12 series long axial wires	
10pf to 820pf - 4p, 1000pf to 10,000pf - 5p, 12,000pf	6p
741 Op Amp - 20p, 555 Timer - 22p, 4017	22p
cmos 4001 - 20p, 4011 - 22p, 4017	40p
ALUMINIUM ELECTROLYTICS (Mfds/Volts)	
1/50, 2.2/50, 4.7/50, 10/25, 10/50	5p
22/16, 22/25, 22/50, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50	6p
100/16, 100/25 7p, 100/50 12p, 100/100	14p
220/16 8p, 220/25, 220/50 10p, 470/16, 470/25	11p
1000/25 25p, 1000/35, 2200/25 35p, 4700/25	70p
Submin. tantalum bead electrolytics (Mfds/Volts)	
0.1/35, 0.22/35, 0.47/35, 1.0/35, 3.3/16, 4.7/16	14p
2.2/35, 4.7/25, 4.7/35, 6.8/16 15p, 10/16, 22/6	20p
33/10, 47/6, 22/16 30p, 47/10 35p, 47/16 60p, 47/35	80p
VOLTAGE REGULATORS	
1A + or - 5V, 8V, 12V, 15V, 18V & 24V - 55p, 100mA, 5.8, 12, 15, V +	30p
DIODES (piv/amps)	
75/25mA 1N4148 2p, 800/1A 1N4006 4 1/2p, 400/3A 1N5404 14p, 115/15mA OA91	8p
100/1A 1N4002 3 1/2p, 1000/1A 1N4007 5p, 60/1.5A S1M1 5p, 100/1A bridge	25p
400/1A 1N4004 4p, 1250/1A BY 127 10p, 3C/15A OA47	10p
Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400mW - 8p, 1 watt	12p
Battery snaps for PP3 - 6p for PP9	12p
L.E.D.'s 3mm, & 5mm, Red, Green, Yellow - 10p, Grommets 3mm - 2p, 5mm	2p
Red flashing L.E.D.'s require 9-12V supply only	50p
Mains indicator neons with 220k resistor	10p
20mm fuses 10CmA to 5A, O. blow 5p, A/surge 8p, Holders, chassis, mounting	6p
High speed pc drill 0.8, 1.0, 1.3, 1.5, 2.0mm - 30p, Machines 12V dc	£7.00
HELPING HANDS 6 ball joints and 2 croc clips to hold awkward jobs	£3.50p
AA/HP7 Nicad rechargeable cells 90p each, Universal charger unit	£6.50p
Glass reed switches with single pole make contacts - 8p, Magnets	12p
0.1" Stripboard 2 1/2" x 1" 9 rows 25 holes - 25p, 3" x 2 1/2" 24 rows 37 holes	70p
Jack plugs 2.5 & 3.5m	12p
Sockets Panel Mtg. 2.5 & 3.5m	12p
TRANSISTORS	
BC107/8/9 - 12p, BC547/8/9 - 8p, BC557/8/9 - 8p, BC182, 182L, BC183, 183L	
BC184, 184L, BC212, 212L - 10p	
BC327, 337, 337L - 12p, BC727, 737 - 12p, BD135/6/7/8/9 - 25p, BCY70 - 15p	
BFY50/51/52 - 20p	
BFX88 - 15p, 2N3055 - 50p, TIP31, 32 - 30p, TIP41, 42 - 40p, BU208A - £1.20, BF195, 197 - 12p	

All prices are inclusive of VAT. Postage 30p (free over £5). Lists Free.

## THE CR SUPPLY CO

127 Chesterfield Rd., Sheffield S8 0RN  
Tel: 0742 557771 Return posting

## PROCOM Electronics



IBM Type PSU + 12V, +5V, 40 watts output (see picture). Ideal for home built x.t.s etc. £10.99 + £2.00 p&p

Stepper Motor 7"30' (Dia. 33mm) £4.99 10 for £30.00  
C.C. 7 segment displays, Red 0.5" 85p 10 for £7.00

L.E.D. Clock Module, 12/24hrs facility, c/w Data (mains transformer not supplied) £2.99

12 Volt Relays DPDT	75p 5 for £3.00
12 Volt Relays 4PDT	95p 5 for £4.00
3U Sub-frame racks (flat pack) quantity discount	£7.99 + £2.00 p&p
2N3055	10 for £4.99
2N3819	10 for £3.00
3-16V Piezo Sounders .2 for £1.00	
Encapsulated Piezo transducer .50p	
100 mixed Tant Caps (values from 0.1µ-68µf)	£4.99
Mercury tilt switch .99p 5 for £4.00	
8 Digit L.C.D. (Carrier not supplied)	£2.99 5 for £10.00
Pulse transformer 1:1 + 1	50p 10 for £4.00

12 Volt Solenoids, (Dim 20mm x 20mm) 95p 10 for £8.00

10A Thermal Cutout Rocker switches £1.00  
Ferrite rings 23mm Dia. 3 for £1.00

12 Volt fans, Dia. 60mm £7.99  
12 Volt fans, Dia. 90mm £7.99  
One Zone Alarm Panel with entry/exist delay. P.A. built into a standard light switch.

C/W Data £8.99  
Philips 9" Colour Monitor (no postage, collect from shop), Scart Socket, (R.G.B. comp. video input) £110.00 S/H

ALL PRICES VAT INCLUSIVE  
ALL POSTAGE & PACKING £1.00 (unless shown otherwise)

13 Clarence Arcade  
Stamford Street  
Ashton Under Lyne  
Lancashire OL6 7PT

Shop Hours:  
Mon-Sat: 9.30 am-6.00 pm  
(closed Tues. morning)  
Telephone 061-343 2782

# OMNI ELECTRONICS

174 Dalkeith Road, Edinburgh EH16 5DX 031 667 2611

## A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE WITH SERVICE SECOND TO NONE

OUR MUCH EXPANDED, BETTER ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE COSTS £1.50 - INCLUDES VOUCHERS TO USE AGAINST FUTURE PURCHASES. TO RECEIVE A COPY PLEASE SEND YOUR REMITTANCE WITH THE VOUCHER BELOW.

Do you have your copy yet?

Please send me a copy of the 1990/91 OMNI catalogue. Payment of £1.50 enclosed

NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....  
TELEPHONE.....

Open: Monday-Friday 9.00-6.00  
Sunday 9.00-5.00

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

AUTONA.....	459
N. R. BARDWELL.....	470
BK ELECTRONICS.....	Cover (iii)
BLB ELECTRONICS.....	459
BULL ELECTRICAL.....	Cover (ii)
CAMBRIDGE COMP. SCIENCE.....	471
CHIPLINK.....	469
CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION.....	445
CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS.....	412
CR SUPPLY COMPANY.....	471
ELECTRONIZE DESIGN.....	414
E. P. ELECTRONICS.....	459
GESTRONIC.....	472
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS.....	415
HART ELECTRONIC KITS.....	445
HIGH-Q ELECTRONICS.....	459
HOBBYKIT.....	410
ICS.....	471
JAYTEE ELECTRONIC SERV.S.....	414
JPG ELECTRONICS.....	470
KNOWLES & ASSOCIATES.....	428
LONDON ELECTRONICS.....	452
COLLEGE.....	428
LYS ELECTRONIC COMP.....	428
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS.....	416/7/8
MAPLIN ELECTRONICS.....	Cover (iv)
MARAPET.....	471
MARCO TRADING.....	453
MAURITRON TECH. SERV.S.....	470
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS.....	425
OMNI ELECTRONICS.....	472
PANRIX ELECTRONICS.....	469
PARK GATE PUBLISHING.....	469
PROCOM ELECTRONICS.....	471
RADIO & TV COMPONENTS.....	413
RICH ELECTRONICS.....	414
SHERWOOD ELEC. COMP.....	471
STEWART OF READING.....	412
SUMA DESIGNS.....	412
TK ELECTRONICS.....	469
TYPESETTING BUREAU.....	472

## YOUR PERSONAL EAVESDROPPER!

Special price £29  
Cut out order form below

Amazingly powerful micro-transmitter. Performance upgrades possible (Instructions in English)



1 YEAR GUARANTEE  
X007 MICRO-SPY  
3 MILE RANGE

• **EASY TO USE:** Utilize any FM set (car radio, stereo, etc) for reception. Just adjust transmitter frequency to unoccupied area on your existing FM radio. • **UNOBTRUSIVE:** No wires, no connections, no external aerial, fits in anywhere. • **PRACTICAL:** Compact, light, with up to 250 hours continuous operation on a standard 9 volt battery (not supplied). • **HANDY AND EFFECTIVE:** For surveillance of children, businesses, garages, suspect or hostile individuals, lawbreakers, etc. • **Your own D.I.Y. broadcasting station.**

Don't wait to try out this model (Best value for money in the range). Over 30,000 sold to date.

Supplied to professionals, detectives, guard services, etc.

### ORDER FORM

Satisfied or money back within 10 days  
Send to: GESTRONIC - B.P. 99 (EVE)  
13442 Marseille Cantini Cedex France

- Please mail me in plain wrapper (tick choice)
- Micro-Transmitter X007. Indicate quantity (unit price £ 29) 

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---
- I enclose a cheque or postal order (add £ 2 for postage and packing)
- COD (add £ 5 for postage and packing)

NAME..... CHRISTIAN NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....  
TOWN..... EVE 7/91

# Typefit

## THE TYPESETTING BUREAU LTD

PC page make-up software and typesetter output bureau

## ££££ SAVING TOP QUALITY DTP PROGRAM

Now anyone can use their PC to produce professional quality typesetting for just £185 (plus VAT). The Typesetting Bureau's "Typefit" WYSIWYG on screen page make-up software gives access to over 200 fonts (all from 1pt to 1,000pt) plus output at 2,000 d.p.i., for just £3.30 (or less) per foot of 12inch wide bromide.

At these prices anyone can afford professional quality for every job. The Bureau operates on a 24 hour turnaround and is now fully on stream with modem, Datalinx and 3½ or 5¼ disks. Typefit has already proved popular with many small companies and four national magazines (including *Everyday Electronics*) are presently using it to produce every issue.

The system is based on software that normally retails at £1,200 (without fonts), it has been modified for bureau use and is thus available to everyone at this low price. Typefit is designed to run on IBM PCs and compatibles having at least 640K of RAM and 20M of hard disc.

Proofing of output can be achieved on any dot matrix printer or, with a laser driver (£30 extra), on

HPII or HPIII compatible laser printers (this output is not suitable for use as artwork). Even for small users who only produce the odd leaflet or price list Typefit can make sure the presentation is totally professional.

For our information pack and font chart give us a ring or send in the coupon.

**We provide the expensive output equipment and typefaces, you SAVE on typesetting costs**

Please send me more information on Typefit

Name.....  
Address.....  
Post Code.....  
Tel:..... EE

# OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNABLES-DIMMERS-LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS

**OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES** Supplied ready built and tested.  
**OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES** Now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market, i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE all models include Toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, Glass fibre P.C.B. and Drive circuits to power compatible Vu meter. Open and short circuit proof.

## THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



**OMP100 Mk 11 Bi-Polar** Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 15Hz - 30KHz - 3dB, T.H.D. 0.01%, S.N.R. -118dB, Sens. for Max. output 500mV at 10K, Size 355 x 115x65mm.  
**PRICE £33.99 + £3.00 P&P.**



### NEW SERIES II MOS-FET MODULES

**OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet** Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz - 3dB, Damping Factor, >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -125dB, Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.  
**PRICE £39.99 + £3.00 P&P.**



**OMP/MF200 Mos-Fet** Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz - 3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.  
**PRICE £62.99 + £3.50 P&P.**



**OMP/MF300 Mos-Fet** Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz - 3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.0008%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.  
**PRICE £79.99 + £4.50 P&P.**

NOTE - MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS, STANDARD - INPUT SENS. 500mV BAND WIDTH 100KHz, PFC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS. 775mV BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PFC



Vu METER Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.E.D. diodes (7 green, 4 red) plus an additional on/off indicator. Sophisticated logic control circuits for very fast rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with tinted acrylic front. Size 84 x 27 x 45mm.  
**PRICE £8.50 + 50p P&P.**

## LOUDSPEAKERS



**LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE S.A.E. (30p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.**

### McKENZIE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC.

- ALL MCKENZIE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE**
- 8" 100 WATT C8100GPM GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO. RES. FREQ. 80Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 14KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE £29.30 + £2.00 P&P
  - 10" 100 WATT C10100GP GUITAR, VOICE, ORGAN, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID. RES. FREQ. 70Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz. SENS. 100dB. PRICE £35.58 + £2.50 P&P
  - 10" 200 WATT C10200GP GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID. RES. FREQ. 45Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz. SENS. 103dB. PRICE £48.67 + £2.50 P&P
  - 12" 100 WATT C12100GP HIGH POWER GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO. RES. FREQ. 45Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz. SENS. 98dB. PRICE £37.59 + £3.50 P&P
  - 12" 100 WATT C12100TC TWIN CONE HIGH POWER WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOICE, DISCO. RES. FREQ. 45Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 14KHz. SENS. 100dB. PRICE £38.58 + £3.50 P&P
  - 12" 200 WATT C12200B HIGH POWER BASS, KEYBOARDS, DISCO, P.A. RES. FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz. SENS. 100dB. PRICE £65.79 + £3.50 P&P
  - 12" 300 WATT C12300GP HIGH POWER BASS LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARDS, DISCO, ETC. RES. FREQ. 45Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz. SENS. 100dB. PRICE £87.51 + £3.50 P&P
  - 15" 100 WATT C15100BS BASS GUITAR, LOW FREQUENCY, P.A., DISCO. RES. FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz. SENS. 98dB. PRICE £55.05 + £4.00 P&P
  - 15" 200 WATT C15200BS VERY HIGH POWER BASS. RES. FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE £75.10 + £4.00 P&P
  - 15" 250 WATT C15250BS VERY HIGH POWER BASS. RES. FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE £82.54 + £4.50 P&P
  - 15" 400 WATT C15400BS VERY HIGH POWER, LOW FREQUENCY BASS. RES. FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz. SENS. 102dB. PRICE £96.47 + £4.50 P&P
  - 18" 400 WATT C18404BS EXTREMELY HIGH POWER, LOW FREQUENCY BASS. RES. FREQ. 27Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE £172.06 + £5.00 P&P

### EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC.

- ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped (4 & 8 ohm))**
- BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED FIRM SURROUND**
  - 8" 50 WATT EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4 & 8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. RES. FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 2KHz. SENS. 97dB. PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P
  - 10" 50 WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4 & 8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. RES. FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE £12.00 + £2.50 P&P
  - 10" 100 WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO. RES. FREQ. 35Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz. SENS. 96dB. PRICE £27.76 + £3.50 P&P
  - 12" 60 WATT EB12-60 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO. RES. FREQ. 28Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz. SENS. 92dB. PRICE £21.00 + £3.00 P&P
  - 12" 100 WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO. RES. FREQ. 26Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz. SENS. 93dB. PRICE £38.75 + £3.50 P&P
  - FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND**
  - 5 1/2" 60 WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 63Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz. SENS. 92dB. PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P
  - 6 1/2" 60 WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 36Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz. SENS. 94dB. PRICE £10.99 + £1.50 P&P
  - 8" 60 WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz. SENS. 89dB. PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P
  - 10" 60 WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 35Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz. SENS. 86dB. PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P

## TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

- 3W FM TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP, PRICE £14.49 + £1.00 P&P
- FM MICRO TRANSMITTER (BUG) 100-108MHz VARICAP TUNED COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 55 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATT, PRICE £8.62 + £1.00 P&P



3 watt FM Transmitter



POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER, VISA ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.



\* PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. \* PROMPT DELIVERIES \* FRIENDLY SERVICE \* LARGE S.A.E., 30p STAMPED FOR CURRENT LIST.

## OMP VARISPEED TURNTABLE CHASSIS.



- ★ MANUAL ARM ★ STEEL CHASSIS ★ ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL 33 & 45 ★ VARI PITCH CONTROL ★ HIGH TORQUE SERVO DRIVEN DC MOTOR ★ TRANSIT SCREWS ★ 12" DIE CAST PLATTER ★ NEON STROBE ★ CALIBRATED BAL WEIGHT ★ REMOVABLE HEAD SHELL ★ 1/2" CARTRIDGE FIXINGS ★ CUE LEVER ★ POWER 220 240V 50 60Hz ★ 390x305mm ★ SUPPLIED WITH MOUNTING CUT-OUT TEMPLATE

PRICE £59.99 + £3.50 P&P.

### OPTIONAL MAGNETIC CARTRIDGES

STANTON AL500  
 PRICE £16.99 + 50p P&P

GOLDRING G850  
 PRICE £6.99 + 50p P&P

## OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS, HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



### NEW MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS

THREE MODELS:- MXF200 (100w + 100w)  
 MXF400 (200w + 200w) MXF600 (300w + 300w)

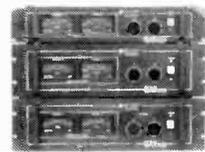
All power ratings R.M.S. into 4 ohms.

**FEATURES:** ★ Independent power supplies with two Toroidal Transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Rotary indexed level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 Fan Cooled with D.C. Loudspeaker and Thermal Protection.

USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.

SIZES:- MXF 200 W19" x H3 1/2" (2U) x D11"  
 MXF 400 W19" x H5 1/4" (3U) x D12"  
 MXF 600 W19" x H5 1/4" (3U) x D13"

PRICES: MXF200 £171.35  
 MXF400 £228.85  
 MXF600 £322.00  
 SECURICOR DELIVERY £12.00 EACH



## OMP LINNET LOUDSPEAKERS

THE VERY BEST IN QUALITY AND VALUE



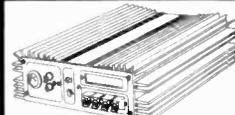
MADE ESPECIALLY TO SUIT TODAY'S NEED FOR COMPACTNESS WITH HIGH OUTPUT SOUND LEVELS. FINISHED IN HARDWEARING BLACK VINYL WITH PROTECTIVE CORNERS, GRILLE AND CARRYING HANDLE. INCORPORATES 12" DRIVER PLUS HIGH FREQ. HORN FOR FULL FREQ. RANGE 45Hz-20KHz. BOTH MODELS 8 OHM, SIZE H18" x W15" x D12"

CHOICE OF TWO MODELS

POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET  
 OMP 12-100 (100W 100dB) PRICE £159.99 PER PAIR  
 OMP 12-200 (200W 102dB) PRICE £209.99 PER PAIR

SECURICOR DEL:- £12.00 PER PAIR

## IN CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIER



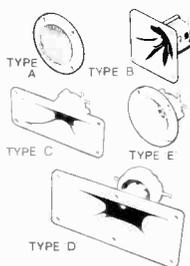
### TWO SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS

150 WATTS (75+75) INTO 4 OHMS  
 300 WATTS (150+150) INTO 4 OHMS  
 FEATURES:-  
 ★ HIGH & LOW INPUT IMPEDANCES  
 ★ HIGH & LOW INPUT SENSITIVITIES  
 ★ VARIABLE INPUT GAIN CONTROL  
 ★ SHORT CIRCUIT OUTPUT PROTECTION  
 ★ POWER REQUIREMENT 12V. O.C.  
 PRICES: 150 WATT £43.00  
 300 WATT £95.00 + £3.00 P&P EACH

## PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS-MOTOROLA

### PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

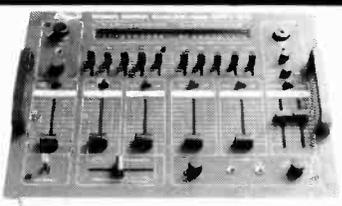
Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if 2 put in series). FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.



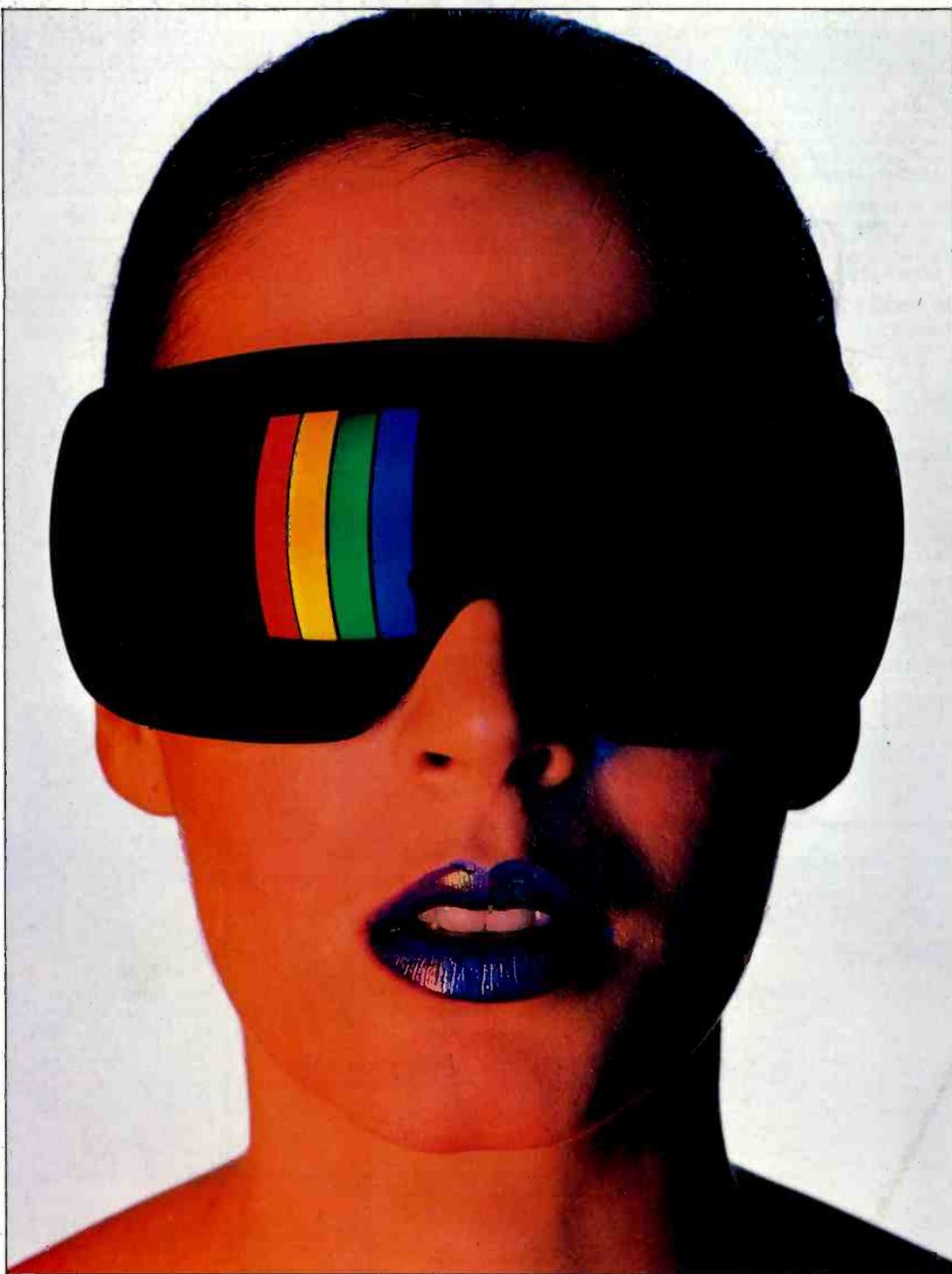
**TYPE 'A' (KSN2036A)** 3" round with protective wire mesh, ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.90 each + 50p P&P  
**TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A)** 3 1/2" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 50p P&P  
**TYPE 'C' (KSN6016A)** 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 each + 50p P&P  
**TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A)** 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 each + 50p P&P  
**TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A)** 3 3/4" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 50p P&P  
**LEVEL CONTROL** Combines on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. Price £3.99 + 50p P&P

## STEREO DISCO MIXER

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 5 band L & R graphic equalisers and twin 10 segment L.E.D. Vu Meters. Many outstanding features 5 inputs with individual faders providing a useful combination of the following:-  
 3 Turntables (Mag) 3 Mics. 4 Line including CD plus Mic with talk over switch Headphone Monitor. Pan Pot L. & R. Master Output controls. Output 775mV. Size 360x280x90mm. Supply 220-240V.  
**Price £134.99 - £4.00 P&P**



**B. K. ELECTRONICS** Dept EE  
 UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX. SS2 6TR  
 TEL: 0702-527572 FAX: 0702-420243



# NICAM!!!

...set your sights on a better sound!

**E**xperience a new sensation. An experience that opens up a whole new spectrum of sound.

Put yourself on stage at the Albert Hall, surrounded by a great orchestra. Imagine the sound you will hear, every nuance, every note; or travel up the Nile with an intrepid explorer, a journey not only full of breathtaking beauty and colour, but rich in the sounds of another continent; or capture the hidden gasps of 100,000 hardened fans at Wembley for the F.A. Cup Final, when the ball skims the crossbar with the last kick of the match; follow with your ears as well as your eyes, dodging the bullets, as your favourite hero battles out of yet another tight corner, it's just like being in a cinema!

Nicam hi-fi stereo will turn your living-room into a living room of

sound! You don't settle for second best with television picture quality, why settle for second best in television sound quality? Nicam sound is the new high quality digital stereo sound system, pioneered by BBC, ITV and TV/video manufacturers. In fact so good is Nicam it is comparable to the superb sound reproduction of the compact disc, when played through your existing hi-fi arrangement. If your television hasn't got a built-in Nicam decoder, you will need the Maplin Nicam Tuner System. Ultimately almost all of your favourite programmes will be broadcast in superb hi-fi quality stereo-sound! Without a Maplin Nicam Tuner you won't be able to capture every sound to its full

Nicam hi-fi stereo. Catch your breath, open your eyes, and pin back your ears! It's what your hi-fi system was made for... It's what your ears are made for!

## DIGITAL STEREO TV SOUND FROM YOUR HI-FI

The complete kit contains all the components required to build the unit. However you will also need: a power supply, 12V at 600mA regulated e.g. YZ21X at £9.95; a co-ax Y adaptor e.g. FS23A at £1.20; a co-ax lead to connect to your TV or video; RW36P 2m long at £1.36, JW39N 5m long at £1.98, or JW40T 10m long at £2.95; a phono lead to connect to your hi-fi e.g. RW50E at £1.06 or a SCART/Peritel lead JW36P at £5.95. An infra-red remote control kit is also available LP20W at £29.95. Complete kit LP19V only £149.95 incl. VAT - £1 mail-order handling charge.



IBA

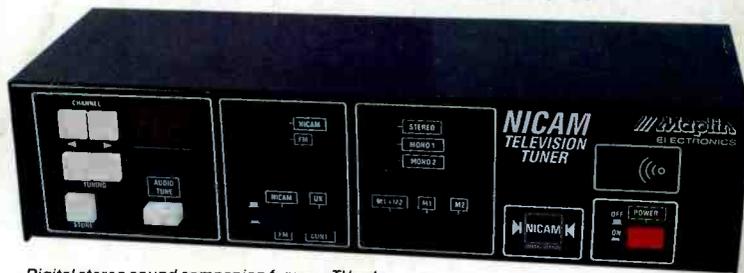
Current  
NICAM  
Coverage

**Maplin** ELECTRONICS

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**  
**0702 554161**

For a friendly welcome and the very best of service why not visit our shops in Birmingham, Brighton, Bristol, Leeds, London (Edgware and Hammersmith), Manchester, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Nottingham, Reading, Southampton and Southend-on-Sea.

Subject to availability. Prices subject to change.



Digital stereo sound companion for your TV set.